

Oracle® Financials for Europe

User Guide

Release 12.2

Part No. E48767-12

January 2022

Oracle Financials for Europe User Guide, Release 12.2

Part No. E48767-12

Copyright © 2006, 2022, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Contributing Author: Assad Akhavan, Maria Centeno, Giles Emberson, Jeff Gozo, Gustavus Kundahl, Julianna Litwin, Robert MacIsaac, Padma Rao, Roberto Silva, Harsh Takle, Stacey Tucker-Blosch

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

Contents

Send Us Your Comments

Preface

1 Regional Overview

Overview.....	1-1
Feature Changes between Release 11i and Release 12.....	1-1

2 Oracle General Ledger

Journal Allocation.....	2-1
Setting Up General Ledger for Journal Allocation.....	2-3
Defining Allocated Journals.....	2-4
Validating Journal Allocations.....	2-6
Creating Journal Allocations.....	2-8
Correcting Journal Allocations.....	2-12
Unallocating Journal Allocations.....	2-13
Journal Allocation - Rule Set Listing.....	2-14
Year End Closing Journals.....	2-14
Reports.....	2-16
General Ledger Journal Entry Report.....	2-16
Italian Journal Ledger Report.....	2-17
General Ledger Journal and Balance Report.....	2-19
General Ledger Trial Balance Report.....	2-20
Portuguese General Ledger Trial Balance Reports.....	2-25
Greece.....	2-27
Define Parent Account Structure.....	2-27

Accounting Cutoff Rules.....	2-28
Norwegian Government EDI Reporting (GEI)	2-30
Setting Up Norwegian Government EDI Reporting (GEI).....	2-30
Requesting the S-Report.....	2-34
Requesting the A-Report.....	2-36
Norwegian Government EDI Reporting Errors.....	2-38
Norwegian Government Reporting	2-39
French Accounting Entries Audit File	2-43

3 Oracle Payables

French DAS2	3-1
Declaring DAS2 for Independent Consultants.....	3-1
Setting Up for DAS2 Reporting.....	3-2
1. Define Suppliers and Supplier Sites.....	3-2
2. Define Legal Entity.....	3-4
3. Enter Invoices.....	3-4
Producing the DAS2 File.....	3-4
French DAS2 Verification Report.....	3-5
Modifying DAS2 Information.....	3-7
Modifying Company Information.....	3-8
Modifying Division Information.....	3-9
Modifying Consultant Information.....	3-11
French DAS2 Type 210 Updates Report.....	3-12
French DAS2 Extract File.....	3-12
French DAS2 Consultant Letters.....	3-13
Italian E-Filing	3-15
Italian E-Filing of Payables Invoices.....	3-16
Spanish Withholding	3-17
Spanish Withholding Tax Data Extract (Modelo 190)	3-17
Spanish Withholding Tax Report.....	3-18
Spanish Withholding Tax Magnetic Format (Modelo 190).....	3-24
Spanish Withholding Tax Magnetic Format (Modelo 190) - Legal Changes 2015.....	3-25
Country Withholding Reports	3-33
Israeli Withholding Tax Detail/Summary Report.....	3-33
Israeli Withholding Tax File to the Tax Authority.....	3-36
Israeli Withholding Tax Reconciliation Report.....	3-38
Israeli Withholding Tax Annual Certificate to Vendors Report.....	3-41
Israel Withholding Tax File - Legal Changes.....	3-42
Italian Payables Withholding Tax Letter.....	3-45
Annual Withholding Extract for Italy.....	3-48

Greek Turnover	3-50
Defining Turnover Exclusion Rules.....	3-50
Greek Payables Supplier Turnover Listing and File Format.....	3-51
Greek Receivables Customer Turnover Listing and File Format.....	3-55
Country Payables Reports	3-59
Regional Cash Requirement Report.....	3-59
Finnish Payables Account by Detail Report.....	3-66
Polish Supplier Statement.....	3-72
Portuguese Payables Taxpayer ID Exception Report.....	3-79
Hungarian Payables Invoice Aging Report.....	3-80

4 Oracle Receivables

Using the Customer Interface Program	4-1
Mapping Global Descriptive Flexfield Context Codes.....	4-2
Mapping Global Descriptive Flexfield Segments.....	4-3
Customer Interface Transfer Report.....	4-4
Using the AutoInvoice Interface Program	4-5
Mapping Global Descriptive Flexfield Context Codes.....	4-5
Mapping Global Descriptive Flexfield Segments.....	4-6
Bills of Exchange	4-8
Italian Remittance EFT Format.....	4-8
Regional and Country Reports	4-9
Regional Invoice Format.....	4-9
Receipt Acknowledgment Letter.....	4-13
Regional Dunning Letter.....	4-14
Portuguese Receivables Taxpayer ID Exception Report.....	4-16
Portuguese - Import Externally Signed Transactions.....	4-17
Portuguese Quick Response (QR) Code and Unique Document Code (ATCUD) of Receivables Invoices.....	4-22
Italian B2G Electronic Invoicing.....	4-60
Spanish B2G Electronic Invoicing.....	4-67
Spanish Online VAT Register.....	4-77

5 Oracle Assets

Regional and Country Reports	5-1
Fixed Assets Register Report.....	5-1
Finnish Deferred Depreciation Expense Report.....	5-10
Hungarian Asset Movement Schedule: Gross Changes Report.....	5-15
Hungarian Accumulated Depreciation Movement Schedule Report.....	5-18
Hungarian Depreciation Analysis Report.....	5-22

Statutory Reports	5-25
Statutory Asset Ledger Report.....	5-25
Statutory Asset Cost Detail Report.....	5-28
Statutory Asset Reserve Detail Report.....	5-31

6 EMEA VAT Reporting

VAT Reporting Overview	6-1
VAT Reporting Process Flow	6-2
VAT Pre-Reporting Concurrent Program	6-2
Setting up VAT Reporting	6-3
Setting up EMEA VAT Reporting Entities	6-6
EMEA VAT Reporting Rules Listing	6-10
VAT Reporting Process	6-10
Running the EMEA VAT Selection Process	6-12
Running the EMEA VAT Allocation Process	6-15
EMEA VAT Allocations Listing	6-16
EMEA VAT Allocation Errors Report	6-17
Running the EMEA VAT Final Reporting Process	6-18
EMEA VAT Extracts	6-18
EMEA VAT Yearly Extract	6-19
Italian Exemptions Overview	6-22
Italian Payables Exemption Limit Manager.....	6-23
Assign Exemption Letters and Limits.....	6-24
Create Exemption Limit Group.....	6-26
Enter Invoices with Exemption Limit.....	6-26
Regional and Country Reports	6-26
Austrian VAT Reconciliation Report by Tax Code.....	6-26
Austrian VAT Reconciliation Report by Tax Account.....	6-27
ECE Payables VAT Register.....	6-28
ECE Payables VAT Register Unpaid Invoices Annex.....	6-29
ECE Receivables VAT Register.....	6-29
ECE General Ledger VAT Register.....	6-30
Belgian VAT Monthly VAT Preparation Report.....	6-31
Belgian VAT Annual Declaration Process Report (AR).....	6-32
Belgian VAT Annual Return Report	6-34
Belgian VAT Annual Audit Report.....	6-35
Belgian VAT Purchases Journal.....	6-35
Belgian VAT Sales Journal.....	6-37
Croatian Vendor Invoice Tax Report.....	6-38
Croatian Customer Invoice Tax Report.....	6-39

French Deductible VAT Declaration Report.....	6-39
German Payables VAT Reconciliation Detail Report.....	6-40
German VAT for On-Account Receipts Report.....	6-44
Israel VAT Reports Process.....	6-45
Israeli VAT AP Detailed Report.....	6-45
Israeli VAT AR Detailed Report.....	6-46
Israeli VAT Files.....	6-46
Israeli VAT Summary Declaration to Tax Authority.....	6-47
Set Up Israel VAT Tax Reporting Codes.....	6-51
Italian Purchase VAT Register.....	6-54
Italian Payables Purchase VAT Register Annex.....	6-55
Italian Payables Sales VAT Register (Self Invoices, EEC, VAT).....	6-55
Italian Payables Sales VAT Register Annex (Self Invoices, EEC, VAT).....	6-56
Italian Payables Summary VAT Report.....	6-57
Italian Payables Exemption Letter Process.....	6-58
Italian Payables Exemption Letter Register.....	6-61
Italian Supplier Exemption Limit Consumption Report.....	6-62
Italian Payables Exemption Limit Declaration.....	6-62
Italian Invoices Above Threshold Reporting.....	6-62
Italian Receivables Sales VAT Register.....	6-68
Italian Receivables Sales VAT Register Annex.....	6-68
Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register.....	6-69
Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register Annex.....	6-70
Italian Polyvalent Declaration.....	6-70
Italian VAT Plafond - Letter of Intent Process Change 2015.....	6-81
Italian Invoice Electronic Listing.....	6-88
Norwegian VAT Reconciliation Report.....	6-95
Polish Unified Audit File - Jedolity Plik Kontrolny (JPK).....	6-101
Polish JPK_FA VAT Invoice Register File.....	6-101
Polish JPK_VAT Register File Update.....	6-104
Portuguese Periodic VAT Report.....	6-105
Portuguese Annual VAT Report.....	6-109
Portuguese Suppliers Recapitulative Report and Extract File.....	6-109
Portuguese Customers Recapitulative Report and Extract File.....	6-111
Spanish Input VAT Journal Report.....	6-113
Spanish Periodic Modelo Report.....	6-116
Spanish Payables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349).....	6-116
Spanish Payables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347).....	6-119
Spanish Payables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract (Modelo 415).....	6-120
Spanish Inter-EU Invoices Journal Report.....	6-121
Spanish Inter-EU Invoice Format (Documento Equivalente).....	6-122

Spanish Output VAT Journal Report.....	6-122
Spanish Receivables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349).....	6-123
Spanish Receivables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347).....	6-124
Spanish Receivables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract (Modelo 415).....	6-126
Spanish Annual Modelo Magnetic Format Report.....	6-127
Spanish Operations with Third Parties Magnetic Format (Modelo 347).....	6-128
Spanish Inter-EU Operations Summary Magnetic Format (Modelo 349).....	6-128
Spanish Canary Islands Annual Operations Magnetic Format (Modelo 415).....	6-129
Swiss Payables VAT Report.....	6-129
Reverse Charge VAT	6-130
Reverse Charge VAT Uptake	6-135

7 Statutory Reporting

Greek Statutory Headings Report	7-1
--	-----

A Topical Essays

Greece	A-1
Accounting and Business Requirements in Greece.....	A-1
The 15-Day Posting Rule.....	A-1
Accounting Sequence Numbering.....	A-3
Analytical Accounting.....	A-4
Investment Law and Commitment Storage.....	A-7
Company Statutory Information Storage.....	A-8
Company Statutory Report Headings Report.....	A-8
Italy	A-9
Sequence Numbering.....	A-9
Voucher Definition in General Ledger.....	A-10
Voucher Definition in Oracle Payables.....	A-12
Voucher Definition in Oracle Receivables.....	A-15
Customs Bills.....	A-18
Administrative Requisites (Custom Bills).....	A-18
Functional Description.....	A-19
Self Invoices.....	A-20
Administrative Requisites (Self Invoices).....	A-21
Functional Description.....	A-21
VAT Subledgers.....	A-21
EU Purchase VAT Register.....	A-22
EU Sales VAT Register.....	A-22
Self Invoice Purchase Register.....	A-23
Self Invoices Sales Register.....	A-23

Italian B2G Electronic Invoicing.....	A-23
Norway.....	A-27
Spain.....	A-28

Index

Send Us Your Comments

Oracle Financials for Europe User Guide, Release 12.2

Part No. E48767-12

Oracle welcomes customers' comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this document. Your feedback is important, and helps us to best meet your needs as a user of our products. For example:

- Are the implementation steps correct and complete?
- Did you understand the context of the procedures?
- Did you find any errors in the information?
- Does the structure of the information help you with your tasks?
- Do you need different information or graphics? If so, where, and in what format?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, then please tell us your name, the name of the company who has licensed our products, the title and part number of the documentation and the chapter, section, and page number (if available).

Note: Before sending us your comments, you might like to check that you have the latest version of the document and if any concerns are already addressed. To do this, access the new Oracle E-Business Suite Release Online Documentation CD available on My Oracle Support and www.oracle.com. It contains the most current Documentation Library plus all documents revised or released recently.

Send your comments to us using the electronic mail address: appsdoc_us@oracle.com

Please give your name, address, electronic mail address, and telephone number (optional).

If you need assistance with Oracle software, then please contact your support representative or Oracle Support Services.

If you require training or instruction in using Oracle software, then please contact your Oracle local office and inquire about our Oracle University offerings. A list of Oracle offices is available on our Web site at www.oracle.com.

Preface

Intended Audience

Welcome to Release 12.2 of the *Oracle Financials for Europe User Guide*.

This guide assumes you have a working knowledge of the following:

- The principles and customary practices of your business area.
- Computer desktop application usage and terminology.

If you have never used Oracle E-Business Suite, we suggest you attend one or more of the Oracle E-Business Suite training classes available through Oracle University.

See Related Information Sources on page xiv for more Oracle E-Business Suite product information.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

Structure

- 1 Regional Overview
- 2 Oracle General Ledger

- 3 Oracle Payables
- 4 Oracle Receivables
- 5 Oracle Assets
- 6 EMEA VAT Reporting
- 7 Statutory Reporting
- A Topical Essays

Related Information Sources

This book is included in the Oracle E-Business Suite Documentation Library, which is supplied in the Release 12.2 Media Pack. If this guide refers you to other Oracle E-Business Suite documentation, use only the latest Release 12.2 versions of those guides.

Online Documentation

All Oracle E-Business Suite documentation is available online (HTML or PDF).

- **Online Help** - Online help patches (HTML) are available on My Oracle Support.
- **PDF Documentation** - See the Oracle E-Business Suite Documentation Library for current PDF documentation for your product with each release.
- **Release Notes** - For information about changes in this release, including new features, known issues, and other details, see the release notes for the relevant product, available on My Oracle Support.
- **Oracle Electronic Technical Reference Manual** - The Oracle Electronic Technical Reference Manual (eTRM) contains database diagrams and a detailed description of database tables, forms, reports, and programs for each Oracle E-Business Suite product. This information helps you convert data from your existing applications and integrate Oracle E-Business Suite data with non-Oracle applications, and write custom reports for Oracle E-Business Suite products. The Oracle eTRM is available on My Oracle Support.

Related Guides

You should have the following related books on hand. Depending on the requirements of your particular installation, you may also need additional manuals or guides.

Oracle E-Business Suite User's Guide:

This guide explains how to navigate, enter and query data, and run concurrent requests using the user interface (UI) of Oracle E-Business Suite. It includes information on setting preferences and customizing the UI. In addition, this guide describes accessibility features and keyboard shortcuts for Oracle E-Business Suite.

Oracle E-Business Suite Upgrade Guide: Release 12.0 and 12.1 to 12.2:

This guide provides information for DBAs and Applications Specialists who are responsible for upgrading Release 12.0 and 12.1 Oracle E-Business Suite system (techstack and products) to Release 12.2. In addition to information about applying the upgrade driver, it outlines pre-upgrade steps and post-upgrade steps, and provides

descriptions of product-specific functional changes and suggestions for verifying the upgrade and reducing downtime.

Oracle Advanced Global Intercompany System User's Guide:

This guide describes the self service application pages available for Intercompany users. It includes information on setting up intercompany, entering intercompany transactions, importing transactions from external sources and generating reports.

Oracle Advanced Collections User Guide:

This guide describes how to use the features of Oracle Advanced Collections to manage your collections activities. It describes how collections agents and managers can use Oracle Advanced Collections to identify delinquent customers, review payment history and aging data, process payments, use strategies and dunning plans to automate the collections process, manage work assignments, and handle later-stage delinquencies.

Oracle Advanced Collections Implementation Guide:

This guide describes how to configure Oracle Advanced Collections and its integrated products. It contains the steps required to set up and verify your implementation of Oracle Advanced Collections.

Oracle Assets User Guide:

This guide provides you with information on how to implement and use Oracle Assets. Use this guide to understand the implementation steps required for application use, including defining depreciation books, depreciation method, and asset categories. It also contains information on setting up assets in the system, maintaining assets, retiring and reinstating assets, depreciation, group depreciation, accounting and tax accounting, budgeting, online inquiries, impairment processing, and Oracle Assets reporting. The guide explains using Oracle Assets with Multiple Reporting Currencies (MRC). This guide also includes a comprehensive list of profile options that you can set to customize application behavior.

Oracle Bill Presentment Architecture User's Guide:

This guide provides you information on using Oracle Bill Presentment Architecture. Consult this guide to create and customize billing templates, assign a template to a rule and submit print requests. This guide also provides detailed information on page references, seeded content items and template assignment attributes.

Oracle Cash Management User Guide:

This guide describes how to use Oracle Cash Management to clear your receipts, as well as reconcile bank statements with your outstanding balances and transactions. This manual also explains how to effectively manage and control your cash cycle. It provides comprehensive bank reconciliation and flexible cash forecasting.

Oracle Credit Management User Guide:

This guide provides you with information on how to use Oracle Credit Management. This guide includes implementation steps, such as how to set up credit policies, as well as details on how to use the credit review process to derive credit recommendations

that comply with your credit policies. This guide also includes detailed information about the public application programming interfaces (APIs) that you can use to extend Oracle Credit Management functionality.

Oracle Customer Data Librarian User Guide:

This guide describes how to use Oracle Customer Data Librarian to establish and maintain the quality of the Trading Community Architecture Registry, focusing on consolidation, cleanliness, and completeness. Oracle Customer Data Librarian has all of the features in Oracle Customers Online, and is also part of the Oracle Customer Data Management product family.

Oracle Customer Data Librarian Implementation Guide:

This guide describes how to implement Oracle Customer Data Librarian. As part of implementing Oracle Customer Data Librarian, you must also complete all the implementation steps for Oracle Customers Online.

Oracle Customers Online User Guide:

This guide describes how to use Oracle Customers Online to view, create, and maintain your customer information. Oracle Customers Online is based on Oracle Trading Community Architecture data model and functionality, and is also part of the Oracle Customer Data Management product family.

Oracle Customers Online Implementation Guide:

This guide describes how to implement Oracle Customers Online.

Oracle E-Business Suite Multiple Organizations Implementation Guide:

This guide describes the multiple organizations concepts in Oracle E-Business Suite. It describes in detail on setting up and working effectively with multiple organizations in Oracle E-Business Suite.

Oracle E-Business Tax User Guide:

This guide describes the entire process of setting up and maintaining tax configuration data, as well as applying tax data to the transaction line. It describes the entire regime-to-rate setup flow of tax regimes, taxes, statuses, rates, recovery rates, tax jurisdictions, and tax rules. It also describes setting up and maintaining tax reporting codes, fiscal classifications, tax profiles, tax registrations, configuration options, and third party service provider subscriptions. You also use this manual to maintain migrated tax data for use with E-Business Tax.

Oracle E-Business Tax Implementation Guide:

This guide provides a conceptual overview of the E-Business Tax tax engine, and describes the prerequisite implementation steps to complete in other applications in order to set up and use E-Business Tax. The guide also includes extensive examples of setting up country-specific tax requirements.

Oracle E-Business Tax Reporting Guide:

This guide explains how to run all tax reports that make use of the E-Business Tax data

extract. This includes the Tax Reporting Ledger and other core tax reports, country-specific VAT reports, and Latin Tax Engine reports.

Oracle E-Business Tax: Vertex Q-Series and Taxware Sales/Use Tax System Implementation Guide

This guide explains how to setup and use the services of third party tax service providers for US Sales and Use tax. The tax service providers are Vertex Q-Series and Taxware Sales/Use Tax System. When implemented, the Oracle E-Business Tax service subscription calls one of these tax service providers to return a tax rate or amount whenever US Sales and Use tax is calculated by the Oracle E-Business Tax tax engine. This guide provides setup steps, information about day-to-day business processes, and a technical reference section.

Oracle Embedded Data Warehouse User Guide:

This guide describes how to use Embedded Data Warehouse reports and workbooks to analyze performance.

Oracle Embedded Data Warehouse Implementation Guide:

This guide describes how to implement Embedded Data Warehouse, including how to set up the intelligence areas.

Oracle Embedded Data Warehouse Install Guide:

This guide describes how to install Embedded Data Warehouse, including how to create database links and create the end user layer (EUL).

Oracle Financial Accounting Hub Implementation Guide:

This guide provides detailed implementation information that leverages the features of Oracle Subledger Accounting to generate accounting.

Oracle Financial Services Reference Guide:

This guide provides reference material for Oracle Financial Services applications in Release 12, such as Oracle Transfer Pricing, and includes technical details about application use as well as general concepts, equations, and calculations.

Oracle Financial Services Implementation Guide:

This guide describes how to set up Oracle Financial Services applications in Release 12.

Oracle Financial Services Reporting Administration Guide:

This guide describes the reporting architecture of Oracle Financial Services applications in Release 12, and provides information on how to view these reports.

Oracle Financials and Oracle Procurement Functional Upgrade Guide: Release 11i to Release 12:

This guides provides detailed information about the functional impacts of upgrading Oracle Financials and Oracle Procurement products from Release 11i to Release 12. This guide supplements the *Oracle E-Business Suite Upgrade Guide: Release 12.0 and 12.1 to 12.2*

Oracle Financials Concepts Guide:

This guide describes the fundamental concepts of Oracle Financials. The guide is intended to introduce readers to the concepts used in the applications, and help them compare their real world business, organization, and processes to those used in the applications.

Oracle Financials Country-Specific Installation Supplement:

This guide provides general country information, such as responsibilities and report security groups, as well as any post-install steps required by some countries.

Oracle Financials for the Americas User Guide:

This guide describes functionality developed to meet specific business practices in countries belonging to the Americas region. Consult this user guide along with your financial product user guides to effectively use Oracle Financials in your country.

Oracle Financials for Asia/Pacific User Guide:

This guide describes functionality developed to meet specific business practices in countries belonging to the Asia/Pacific region. Consult this user guide along with your financial product user guides to effectively use Oracle Financials in your country.

Oracle Financials for Europe User Guide:

This guide describes functionality developed to meet specific business practices in countries belonging to the European region. Consult this user guide along with your financial product user guides to effectively use Oracle Financials in your country.

Oracle Financials for India User's Guide:

This guide provides information on how to use Oracle Financials for India. Use this guide to learn how to create and maintain setup related to India taxes, defaulting and calculation of taxes on transactions. This guide also includes information about accounting and reporting of taxes related to India.

Oracle Financials for India Implementation Guide:

This guide provides information on how to implement Oracle Financials for India. Use this guide to understand the implementation steps required for application use, including how to set up taxes, tax defaulting hierarchies, set up different tax regimes, organization and transactions.

Oracle Financials Glossary:

The glossary includes definitions of common terms that are shared by all Oracle Financials products. In some cases, there may be different definitions of the same term for different Financials products. If you are unsure of the meaning of a term you see in an Oracle Financials guide, please refer to the glossary for clarification. You can find the glossary in the online help or in the *Oracle Financials Implementation Guide*.

Oracle Financials Implementation Guide:

This guide provides information on how to implement the Oracle Financials E-Business Suite. It guides you through setting up your organizations, including legal entities, and

their accounting, using the Accounting Setup Manager. It covers intercompany accounting and sequencing of accounting entries, and it provides examples.

Oracle Financials RXi Reports Administration Tool User Guide:

This guide describes how to use the RXi reports administration tool to design the content and layout of RXi reports. RXi reports let you order, edit, and present report information to better meet your company's reporting needs.

Oracle General Ledger Implementation Guide:

This guide provides information on how to implement Oracle General Ledger. Use this guide to understand the implementation steps required for application use, including how to set up Accounting Flexfields, Accounts, and Calendars.

Oracle General Ledger Reference Guide

This guide provides detailed information about setting up General Ledger Profile Options and Applications Desktop Integrator (ADI) Profile Options.

Oracle General Ledger User's Guide:

This guide provides information on how to use Oracle General Ledger. Use this guide to learn how to create and maintain ledgers, ledger currencies, budgets, and journal entries. This guide also includes information about running financial reports.

Oracle Incentive Compensation Implementation Guide:

This guide provides Compensation Administrators with guidance during implementation of Oracle Incentive Compensation. The procedures are presented in the recommended order that they should be performed for successful implementation. Appendixes are included that describe system profiles, lookups, and other useful information.

Oracle Incentive Compensation User Guide:

This guide helps Compensation Managers, Compensation Analysts, and Plan administrators to manage Oracle Incentive Compensation on a day-to-day basis. Learn how to create and manage rules hierarchies, create compensation plans, collect transactions, calculate and pay commission, and use Sales Credit Allocation.

Oracle Internet Expenses Implementation and Administration Guide:

This book explains in detail how to configure Oracle Internet Expenses and describes its integration with other applications in the E-Business Suite, such as Oracle Payables and Oracle Projects. Use this guide to understand the implementation steps required for application use, including how to set up policy and rate schedules, credit card policies, audit automation, and the expenses spreadsheet. This guide also includes detailed information about the client extensions that you can use to extend Oracle Internet Expenses functionality.

Oracle iAssets User Guide

This guide provides information on how to implement and use Oracle iAssets. Use this guide to understand the implementation steps required for application use, including

setting up Oracle iAssets rules and related product setup steps. It explains how to define approval rules to facilitate the approval process. It also includes information on using the Oracle iAssets user interface to search for assets, create self-service transfer requests and view notifications.

Oracle iProcurement Implementation and Administration Guide:

This manual describes how to set up and administer Oracle iProcurement. Oracle iProcurement enables employees to requisition items through a self-service, Web interface.

Oracle iReceivables Implementation Guide:

This guide provides information on how to implement Oracle iReceivables. Use this guide to understand the implementation steps required for application use, including how to set up and configure iReceivables, and how to set up the Credit Memo Request workflow. There is also a chapter that provides an overview of major features available in iReceivables.

Oracle iSupplier Portal User Guide:

This guide contains information on how to use Oracle iSupplier Portal to enable secure transactions between buyers and suppliers using the Internet. Using Oracle iSupplier Portal, suppliers can monitor and respond to events in the procure-to-pay cycle.

Oracle iSupplier Portal Implementation Guide:

This guide contains information on how to implement Oracle iSupplier Portal and enable secure transactions between buyers and suppliers using the Internet.

Oracle Loans User Guide:

This guide describes how to set up and use Oracle Loans. It includes information on how to create, approve, fund, amortize, bill, and service extended repayment plan and direct loans.

Oracle Partner Management Implementation and Administration Guide:

This guide helps Vendor administrators to set up and maintain relationships and programs in the Partner Management application. The main areas include setting up the partner and channel manager dashboards, partner setup, partner programs and enrollment, opportunity and referral management, deal registration, special pricing management, and partner fund management.

Oracle Partner Management Vendor User Guide:

This guide assists vendor users in using Partner Management on a daily basis. This includes interaction with the partner and channel manager dashboards, working with partners and partner programs, managing opportunities and referrals, registering deals, and working with special pricing and partner funds.

Oracle Payables User's Guide:

This guide describes how to use Oracle Payables to create invoices and make payments. In addition, it describes how to enter and manage suppliers, import invoices using the

Payables open interface, manage purchase order and receipt matching, apply holds to invoices, and validate invoices. It contains information on managing expense reporting, procurement cards, and credit cards. This guide also explains the accounting for Payables transactions.

Oracle Payables Implementation Guide:

This guide provides you with information on how to implement Oracle Payables. Use this guide to understand the implementation steps required for how to set up suppliers, payments, accounting, and tax.

Oracle Payables Reference Guide:

This guide provides you with detailed information about the Oracle Payables open interfaces, such as the Invoice open interface, which lets you import invoices. It also includes reference information on purchase order matching and purging purchasing information.

Oracle Payments Implementation Guide:

This guide describes how Oracle Payments, as the central payment engine for the Oracle E-Business Suite, processes transactions, such as invoice payments from Oracle Payables, bank account transfers from Oracle Cash Management, and settlements against credit cards and bank accounts from Oracle Receivables. This guide also describes how Oracle Payments is integrated with financial institutions and payment systems for receipt and payment processing, known as funds capture and funds disbursement, respectively. Additionally, the guide explains to the implementer how to plan the implementation of Oracle Payments, how to configure it, set it up, test transactions, and how use it with external payment systems.

Oracle Payments User's Guide:

This guide describes how Oracle Payments, as the central payment engine for the Oracle E-Business Suite, processes transactions, such as invoice payments from Oracle Payables, bank account transfers from Oracle Cash Management, and settlements against credit cards and bank accounts from Oracle Receivables. This guide also describes to the Payment Administrator how to monitor the funds capture and funds disbursement processes, as well as how to remedy any errors that may arise.

Oracle Procurement Buyer's Guide to Punchout and Transparent Punchout:

This guide contains necessary information for customers implementing remote catalog content on a supplier's Web site or on Oracle Exchange.

Oracle Procurement Contracts Online Help:

This guide is provided as online help only from the Oracle Procurement Contracts application and includes information about creating and managing your contract terms library.

Oracle Procurement Contracts Implementation and Administration Guide:

This guide describes how to set up and administer Oracle Procurement Contracts. Oracle Procurement Contracts enables employees to author and maintain complex

contracts through a self-service, Web interface.

Oracle Public Sector Financials User Guide:

This guide describes how to set up and administer Oracle Public Sector Advanced Features. It describes Encumbrance Reconciliation Reports, GASB 34/35 Asset Accounting, and Funds Available Enhancements.

Oracle Purchasing User's Guide:

This guide describes how to create and approve purchasing documents, including requisitions, different types of purchase orders, quotations, RFQs, and receipts. This guide also describes how to manage your supply base through agreements, sourcing rules, and approved supplier lists. In addition, this guide explains how you can automatically create purchasing documents based on business rules through integration with Oracle Workflow technology, which automates many of the key procurement processes.

Oracle Receivables User Guide:

This guide provides you with information on how to use Oracle Receivables. Use this guide to learn how to create and maintain transactions and bills receivable, enter and apply receipts, enter customer information, and manage revenue. This guide also includes information about accounting in Receivables. Use the Standard Navigation Paths appendix to find out how to access each Receivables window.

Oracle Receivables Implementation Guide:

This guide provides you with information on how to implement Oracle Receivables. Use this guide to understand the implementation steps required for application use, including how to set up customers, transactions, receipts, accounting, tax, and collections. This guide also includes a comprehensive list of profile options that you can set to customize application behavior.

Oracle Receivables Reference Guide:

This guide provides you with detailed information about all public application programming interfaces (APIs) that you can use to extend Oracle Receivables functionality. This guide also describes the Oracle Receivables open interfaces, such as AutoLockbox which lets you create and apply receipts and AutoInvoice which you can use to import and validate transactions from other systems. Archiving and purging Receivables data is also discussed in this guide.

Oracle Sourcing Implementation and Administration Guide:

This guide contains information on how to implement Oracle Sourcing to enable participants from multiple organizations to exchange information, conduct bid and auction processes, and create and implement buying agreements. This allows professional buyers, business experts, and suppliers to participate in a more agile and accurate sourcing process.

Oracle Subledger Accounting Implementation Guide:

This guide provides setup information for Oracle Subledger Accounting features,

including the Accounting Methods Builder. You can use the Accounting Methods Builder to create and modify the setup for subledger journal lines and application accounting definitions for Oracle subledger applications. This guide also discusses the reports available in Oracle Subledger Accounting and describes how to inquire on subledger journal entries.

Oracle Supplier Scheduling User's Guide:

This guide describes how you can use Oracle Supplier Scheduling to calculate and maintain planning and shipping schedules and communicate them to your suppliers.

Oracle iProcurement Implementation and Administration Guide:

This manual describes how to set up and administer Oracle iProcurement. Oracle iProcurement enables employees to requisition items through a self-service, Web interface.

Oracle Procurement Contracts Implementation and Administration Guide:

This manual describes how to set up and administer Oracle Procurement Contracts. Oracle Procurement Contracts enables employees to author and maintain complex contracts through a self-service, Web interface.

Oracle Trading Community Architecture User Guide:

This guide describes the Oracle Trading Community Architecture (TCA) and how to use features from the Trading Community Manager responsibility to create, update, enrich, and cleanse the data in the TCA Registry. It also describes how to use Resource Manager to define and manage resources.

Oracle Trading Community Architecture Administration Guide:

This guide describes how to administer and implement Oracle Trading Community Architecture (TCA). You set up, control, and manage functionality that affects data in the TCA Registry. It also describes how to set up and use Resource Manager to manage resources.

Oracle Trading Community Architecture Reference Guide:

This guide contains seeded relationship types, seeded Data Quality Management data, D&B data elements, Bulk Import interface table fields and validations, and a comprehensive glossary. This guide supplements the documentation for Oracle Trading Community Architecture and all products in the Oracle Customer Data Management family.

Oracle Trading Community Architecture Technical Implementation Guide:

This guide explains how to use the public Oracle Trading Community Architecture application programming interfaces (APIs) and develop callouts based on Oracle Workflow Business Events System (BES). For each API, this guide provides a description of the API, the PL/SQL procedure, and the Java method, as well as a table of the parameter descriptions and validations. For each BES callout, this guide provides the name of the logical entity, its description, and the ID parameter name. Also included are setup instructions and sample code.

Oracle U.S. Federal Financials User's Guide:

This guide describes the common concepts for an integrated financial management solution for federal agencies to comply with the requirements of the U.S. Federal government. It describes the product architecture and provides information on Budget Execution, Prompt Payment, Treasury payments, Third party payments, Interagency transactions, Receivables management, Federal reports, CCR Integration, and Year End Closing.

Oracle U.S. Federal Financials Implementation Guide:

This guide describes the common concepts for an integrated financial management solution for federal agencies. It includes a consolidated setup checklist by page and provides detailed information on how to set up, maintain, and troubleshoot the Federal Financial application for the following functional areas: Sub Ledger Accounting, Budget Execution, Prompt Payment, Treasury payments, Third party payments, Interagency transactions, Receivables management, Federal reports, CCR Integration, and Year End Closing.

Oracle Projects Documentation Set**Oracle Projects Implementation Guide:**

Use this guide to implement Oracle Projects. This guide also includes appendixes covering function security, menus and responsibilities, and profile options.

Oracle Project Costing User Guide:

Use this guide to learn detailed information about Oracle Project Costing. Oracle Project Costing provides the tools for processing project expenditures, including calculating their cost to each project and determining the General Ledger accounts to which the costs are posted.

Oracle Project Billing User Guide:

This guide shows you how to use Oracle Project Billing to define revenue and invoicing rules for your projects, generate revenue, create invoices, and integrate with other Oracle Applications to process revenue and invoices, process client invoicing, and measure the profitability of your contract projects.

Oracle Project Management User Guide:

This guide shows you how to use Oracle Project Management to manage projects through their lifecycles - from planning, through execution, to completion.

Oracle Project Portfolio Analysis User Guide:

This guide contains the information you need to understand and use Oracle Project Portfolio Analysis. It includes information about project portfolios, planning cycles, and metrics for ranking and selecting projects for a project portfolio.

Oracle Project Resource Management User Guide:

This guide provides you with information on how to use Oracle Project Resource Management. It includes information about staffing, scheduling, and reporting on

project resources.

Oracle Grants Accounting Documentation

Oracle Grants Accounting User Guide:

This guide provides you with information about how to implement and use Oracle Grants Accounting. Use this guide to understand the implementation steps required for application use, including defining award types, award templates, allowed cost schedules, and burden set up. This guide also explains how to use Oracle Grants Accounting to track grants and funded projects from inception to final reporting.

Oracle Property Manager Documentation

Oracle Property Manager User Guide:

Use this guide to learn how to use Oracle Property Manager to create and administer properties, space assignments, and lease agreements.

Oracle Property Manager Implementation Guide:

Use this guide to learn how to implement Oracle Property Manager and perform basic setup steps such as setting system options and creating lookup codes, contacts, milestones, grouping rules, term templates, and a location hierarchy. This guide also describes the setup steps that you must complete in other Oracle applications before you can use Oracle Property Manager.

Integration Repository

The Oracle Integration Repository is a compilation of information about the service endpoints exposed by the Oracle E-Business Suite of applications. It provides a complete catalog of Oracle E-Business Suite's business service interfaces. The tool lets users easily discover and deploy the appropriate business service interface for integration with any system, application, or business partner.

The Oracle Integration Repository is shipped as part of the Oracle E-Business Suite. As your instance is patched, the repository is automatically updated with content appropriate for the precise revisions of interfaces in your environment.

Do Not Use Database Tools to Modify Oracle E-Business Suite Data

Oracle **STRONGLY RECOMMENDS** that you never use SQL*Plus, Oracle Data Browser, database triggers, or any other tool to modify Oracle E-Business Suite data unless otherwise instructed.

Oracle provides powerful tools you can use to create, store, change, retrieve, and maintain information in an Oracle database. But if you use Oracle tools such as SQL*Plus to modify Oracle E-Business Suite data, you risk destroying the integrity of your data and you lose the ability to audit changes to your data.

Because Oracle E-Business Suite tables are interrelated, any change you make using an Oracle E-Business Suite form can update many tables at once. But when you modify

Oracle E-Business Suite data using anything other than Oracle E-Business Suite, you may change a row in one table without making corresponding changes in related tables. If your tables get out of synchronization with each other, you risk retrieving erroneous information and you risk unpredictable results throughout Oracle E-Business Suite.

When you use Oracle E-Business Suite to modify your data, Oracle E-Business Suite automatically checks that your changes are valid. Oracle E-Business Suite also keeps track of who changes information. If you enter information into database tables using database tools, you may store invalid information. You also lose the ability to track who has changed your information because SQL*Plus and other database tools do not keep a record of changes.

Regional Overview

Overview

The Oracle Financials for Europe User Guide provides region-specific and country-specific information about using the Oracle E-Business Suite. Because many features of E-Business Suite run from core applications, you should use this guide in conjunction with your product-specific documentation.

This guide provides information about using:

- Oracle Financials for countries in the EMEA region.
- Features that meet country-specific requirements.
- Country-specific reports.
- Features in Oracle E-Business Suite for the countries in the EMEA region.

Feature Changes between Release 11*i* and Release 12

In Oracle E-Business Suite Release 12, the core applications manage many features that were previously managed at the regional and country level. This table indicates the core application uptake of country-specific features for Release 12. Please refer to the relevant product-specific documentation for information about these features.

Release 11 <i>i</i> Feature or Task	Release 12 Feature or Task	Release 12 Reference
General Ledger Entry Reconciliation	General Ledger Entry Reconciliation	Overview of Journal Reconciliation, <i>Oracle General Ledger User Guide</i>

Release 11i Feature or Task	Release 12 Feature or Task	Release 12 Reference
Spanish Journal Report (Diario Oficial)	Journal Entry Report	Journal Entry Report, <i>Oracle Financials for Europe User Guide</i>
Greek, Polish, Portuguese, and Turkish Trial Balance Reports	General Ledger Trial Balance Report	General Ledger Trial Balance Report, <i>Oracle Financials for Europe User Guide</i>
Statutory Trial Balance Report	General Ledger Trial Balance Report	General Ledger Trial Balance Report, <i>Oracle Financials for Europe User Guide</i>
Regional Account Analysis	General Ledger Journal and Balance Report	General Ledger Journal and Balance Report, <i>Oracle Financials for Europe User Guide</i>
ECE Account Analysis Detail Report	Account Analysis Report	Global General Ledger and Subledger Accounting Account Analysis Report, <i>Oracle Subledger Accounting Implementation Guide</i>
Regional Cash Desk Report	Account Analysis Report	Global General Ledger and Subledger Accounting Account Analysis Report, <i>Oracle Subledger Accounting Implementation Guide</i>
Belgian Journals Register; Finnish Daily Journal Book	Daily Journals Report	Daily Journals Report, <i>Oracle Subledger Accounting Implementation Guide</i>
Polish Journal Ledger Report	Journal Ledger	Journal Ledger, <i>Oracle Subledger Accounting Implementation Guide</i>
Turkish Journal Report	Journal and Third Party Report	Journal and Third Party Report, <i>Oracle Subledger Accounting Implementation Guide</i>

Release 11i Feature or Task	Release 12 Feature or Task	Release 12 Reference
Turkish Daily Journal Report	Journal Entry Report	Turkish Daily Journal Report, <i>Oracle Subledger Accounting Implementation Guide</i>
Finnish Account Analysis Detail Report	Account Analysis Report	Global General Ledger and Subledger Accounting Account Analysis Report, <i>Oracle Subledger Accounting Implementation Guide</i>
Contra Charging	Receivables and Payables Netting	Receivables and Payables Netting, <i>Oracle Payables User Guide</i>
Payables and Receivables Credit Balance Reports Contra Netting Report	Proposed Netting Report Final Netting Report	Receivables and Payables Netting Reports, <i>Oracle Payables User Guide</i>
Interest Invoice	Receivables Interest Invoice	Receivables Interest Invoice, <i>Oracle Receivables User Guide</i>
Enter company information	Use the Legal Entity Configurator to set up legal entities and legal establishments to represent your company and its divisions and offices, and to set up and maintain related company information, including locations, classifications, and legal registrations.	Defining Legal Entities Using the Legal Entity Configurator, <i>Oracle Financials Implementation Guide</i>
Enter company tax information	Use E-Business Tax to set up and maintain first party tax profiles and tax registrations for the legal establishments in your company.	Setting Up a First Party Tax Profile, <i>Oracle E-Business Tax User Guide</i> Setting Up a Tax Registration, <i>Oracle E-Business Tax User Guide</i>

Release 11i Feature or Task	Release 12 Feature or Task	Release 12 Reference
Tax setup	Use E-Business Tax to set up and maintain the tax configuration for Payables and Receivables transaction taxes, including tax regimes, taxes, statuses, rates, jurisdictions, product and party classifications, and tax rules.	Setting Up the Basic Tax Configuration, <i>Oracle E-Business Tax User Guide</i>
Enter customer and supplier tax information	Use E-Business Tax to set up and maintain third party tax profiles for your customers and suppliers.	Setting Up a Third Party Tax Profile, <i>Oracle E-Business Tax User Guide</i>
Payables Open Interface Import	Payables Open Interface Import	Payables Open Interface Import, <i>Oracle Payables User Guide</i>
Payables Open Interface Tables	Refer to the Integration Repository for descriptions of the Payables Open Interface Tables and the global attribute usage of the AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE and AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE tables.	Integration Repository
Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) and Electronic File Transfer (EFT)	Oracle Payments	Understanding Oracle Payments, <i>Oracle Payments Implementation Guide</i>
Payment formats (all countries)	Oracle Payments	Understanding Oracle Payments' Flows and Integration with Oracle Applications, <i>Oracle Payments Implementation Guide</i>

Oracle General Ledger

Journal Allocation

Some countries require a greater level of detail for transaction reporting in certain accounts. To fulfill this requirement, Oracle General Ledger provides an allocation accounting structure that assigns required account segment values to one or more allocated accounts. The allocated accounts maintain parallel entries for transactions posted to General Ledger.

Depending on your needs, you can create either a one-to-one or one-to-many relationship between natural accounts and the allocation account structure. These two examples show an allocation accounting structure that illustrates these relationships.

These tables provide an example of a one-to-one relationship between the account journal line and the allocated journal line:

AP Invoice Distribution Line	Account Segment	Debit	Credit
Line 1		100	
Line 2		150	

Accounting Entries	Account Segment	Debit	Credit
Expense	6000	100	
Expense	6000	150	

Accounting Entries	Account Segment	Debit	Credit
Liability	5000		250

Allocation Accounting Entries	Account Segment	Debit	Credit
Allocation	920060	100	
Allocation	920160	150	
Allocation Offset	906000		250

These tables provide an example of a one-to-many relationship between the account journal line and several allocated journal lines:

AP Invoice Distribution Line	Account Segment	Debit	Credit
Line 1		100	

Accounting Entries	Account Segment	Debit	Credit
Expense	6000	100	
Liability			100

Allocation Accounting Entries	Account Segment	Debit	Credit
Allocation	920060	25	
Allocation	920160	25	
Allocation	920170	40	

Allocation Accounting Entries	Account Segment	Debit	Credit
Allocation	920180	10	
Allocation Offset	906000		100

Note that the allocation accounting structure includes a contra account (allocation offset) to balance out the allocation journal.

Oracle General Ledger provides this functionality to fulfill the allocation accounting requirement:

- Define rules for creating allocated journals
- Create allocated journal entries based on defined rules
- Modify allocated journal entries
- Post journal entries directly to allocated accounts

Setting Up General Ledger for Journal Allocation

This section describes the tasks required for journal allocation:

- **Define journal source** - Define a journal source for allocated journals
- **Define journal category** - Define a journal category for allocated journals.
- **Define document sequences (optional)** - Define document sequences for allocated journals
- **Set up audit trail (optional)** - Set up an audit trail to document changes to journal allocation rules

Additional setup tasks:

- If you are allocating Budget journals:
 - Set up budget organization
 - Set up budgets
- If you are allocating Encumbrance journals:
 - Set up encumbrance types

After you perform the setup procedures that you want, define rule sets for allocated journals. See *Defining Allocated Journals*, page 2-4 for more information.

Defining Allocated Journals

Use the Define Journal Allocations window to define rule sets for allocated journals. You define allocated journal lines for all account values that require allocation entries.

You can define one rule set for each account type that requires journal allocation, or one rule set for all account types. When you choose an account type, Oracle General Ledger only displays the account ranges that refer to that account type.

The starting point for journal allocation is the cost center range. You define for each cost center, the account ranges to include in journal allocation and the destination allocation account values to use for each allocated journal line. Account ranges cannot overlap for the same cost center range; you cannot allocate the same account range twice for the same cost centers. If you do not use cost center ranges, define the account ranges to include in journal allocation and the destination allocation account values.

You also define the percentage amount that you want applied to each allocated journal line. For standard journal allocation, the total percentage amounts of all allocated journal lines must equal 100%. You can also create partial allocation entries that total less than 100% of the original accounting transaction, however, depending on your business requirements.

For each rule set that you create, choose the offset account at either the account level or the allocation level. Do not mix the level at which you define offset accounts within a rule set.

After you define your rule sets for journal allocation, run the Validate Allocation Rule Sets program to confirm the validity of the rule sets that you defined. See *Validating Journal Allocations*, page 2-6 for more information.

After you validate your rule sets, run the Allocate Journals program to create allocated journals. See *Creating Journal Allocations*, page 2-8 for more information.

Prerequisites

Before you can define allocated journals, you must:

- Define a ledger.
- Assign your ledger to a responsibility.

To define a rule set for allocated journals:

1. Navigate to the Define Journal Allocations window.
2. In the Rule Set field, enter a unique name for this set of journal allocation rules.

3. In the Chart of Accounts field, enter the chart of accounts structure that you want to use. The default value is the responsibility chart of accounts name within your ledger.
4. If you use an account type, enter the account type in the Account Type field, such as *Asset* or *Expense*, for this rule set.
5. If you are going to use partial allocation, check the Allow Partial Allocation check box.
6. If you use cost centers, navigate to the Cost Center Range region. Otherwise go to step 9.
7. In the Low and High fields, enter the first cost center range to process.
8. In the Description field, you can optionally enter a unique description for this allocated journal.

If you import allocated journals into General Ledger after journal allocation and if you enter *Yes* in the Headers by Cost Center Range? parameter in the Allocate Journals program, Journal Import uses the description in this field as a prefix to the standard journal header created by the import process. This description appears in the journal header.

9. Navigate to the Account Range region.
10. In the Low and High fields, enter the account ranges to process. This field only returns values for the account type that you specify.

Note: Account ranges cannot overlap for the same cost center ranges.

11. In the Offset field, enter the offset account for these account ranges.
If you enter the offset here, the Offset fields are disabled in the Allocations region.
12. Navigate to the Allocations region.
13. In the percentage (%) fields, enter the percentage amount to allocate to each destination account.

The total of all percentages must equal 100, unless you checked the Allow Partial Allocation check box.

Note: Partial allocation is enforced when you run the Allocate Journals program or the Validate Allocation Rule Sets program.

14. In the Account fields, enter the destination account value or values for allocated journal lines.
15. In the Offset field, enter the offset account for the allocated account values, if you did not enter the offset in the Account Range region.
16. Save your work.
17. Repeat steps 7 to 16 for each required cost center range for this rule set.
18. Repeat steps 2 to 18 for each rule set that you want to create.
19. Run the Journal Allocation - Rule Set Listing to review your rule sets.
See Journal Allocation - Rule Set Listing, page 2-14 for more information.

Validating Journal Allocations

Use the Validate Allocation Rule Sets program to verify the completeness of your journal allocation definitions before actually creating physical journal allocations.

Run the Validate Allocation Rule Sets program under any of the following circumstances:

- After you define rules sets and before you create journal allocations
- Whenever you define a new rule set
- Whenever you add new cost centers or new accounts to the accounting structure

The Validate Allocation Rule Sets program validates the rule set against posted journal lines and produces an exception report of invalid or missing rule set definitions.

After you validate your rule set definitions, you can create physical journal allocations. See *Creating Journal Allocations*, page 2-8 for more information.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Validate Allocation Rule Sets program.

Program Parameters

Rule Set

Enter the rule set that you want to use for journal allocation.

Period

Enter the accounting period that you want. The Validate Allocation Rule Sets program

only processes posted journals within this period.

Currency

Enter the journal currency code.

Amount Type

Enter the amount type to assign to allocated journal entries:

- **Entered** - Derives the allocated journal line amount from the entered journal line amount.
- **Accounted** - Derives the allocated journal line amount from the accounted journal line amount.

Balance Type

Enter the journal balance type:

- **Actual** - Derives the allocated journal lines based on Actual journal lines.
- **Budget** - Derives the allocated journal lines based on Budget journal lines.
- **Encumbrance** - Derives the allocated journal line amount based on Encumbrance journal lines.

Budget Name/Encumbrance Type

Enter the budget name or encumbrance type, depending on whether you entered *Budget* or *Encumbrance* in the Balance Type field.

Balancing Segment Value

Enter the balancing segment value for allocated journal lines. The Validate Allocation Rule Sets program only processes journal lines containing this balancing segment value.

Destination Segment Method

Enter the segment method that you want to use for allocated journal line account code combinations. Choose one of the following:

- **Journal Account** - Derives all segments other than the account segment and balancing segment from the account code combination held against the original journal line. The account segment value is obtained from the destination account value defined in the journal allocation rule set.

- **Zero Filled** - Populates all segments other than the balancing and account segments with the shortest number of zeroes (0).

Error Handling

Enter *Warning* (default) as the error handling method that you want to use to validate the rule set. The available options are:

- **Error** - Validate Allocation Rule Sets program marks an error message against the journal line and aborts.
- **Warning** - Validate Allocation Rule Sets program marks a warning message against the journal line and continues processing.
- **Ignore** - Validate Allocation Rule Sets program ignores journal lines without journal allocation rules and continues processing.

Note: You must enter *Warning* as the error handling method to use to mark all journal lines without allocation rules and to continue processing until the program prints the execution report.

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Creating Journal Allocations

Use the Allocate Journals program to process posted accounting entries and create the new allocated journals. The Allocate Journals program creates allocated journals based on the rule sets that you defined in the Define Journal Allocations window.

The Allocate Journals program marks each journal line with a corresponding allocated journal line which prevents the program from reallocating the same journal lines in subsequent runs for the same period.

The Allocate Journals program loads the newly created allocated journals into the General Ledger Interface table. You can set the Allocate Journals program to run Journal Import after creating allocated journals. The Journal Import reads and validates the allocated journal entries, and creates new unposted journals in general ledger.

The Allocate Journals program produces an exception report of the journal lines without journal allocation rules or with invalid rule set definitions. Depending on your needs, you can set the Allocate Journals program to record errors and continue processing, to ignore any errors found, or to record errors and abort processing.

If you need to correct a rule set after you create the physical journal allocations, you can unallocate a previous journal allocation. You may also need to reverse or delete the

imported journal. The Unallocate Journals program unmarks the journal lines marked by the Allocate Journals program. See Unallocating Journal Allocations , page 2-13for more information.

Allocated journals must conform to other General Ledger settings and rules, such as cross-validation rules. Oracle General Ledger does not validate all journal rules when you run the Allocate Journals program, but instead during the Journal Import process. If the allocated journals violate any other journal rules, you need to find and correct the source of the error. See Correcting Journal Allocations, page 2-12 for more information.

You can run the Journal Allocation - Rule Set Listing to print a record of the current rule sets used to create allocated journals. See Journal Allocation - Rule Set Listing, page 2-14 for more information.

You can run the Allocate Journals program by choosing Run Allocate Journals from the Special menu in the Define Journal Allocations window, or as a standard request submission.

Prerequisites

Before you can create allocated journals, you must:

- Create journal allocation rule sets.
- Post all period journals, including budget and encumbrance journals if applicable, to ensure that General Ledger is current before journal allocation.

Program Parameters

Enter these parameters to specify the desired program options:

Rule Set

Enter the rule set that you want to use for journal allocation.

Period

Enter an open or future accounting period. The Allocate Journals program only processes posted journals within this period.

Currency

Enter the journal currency code.

Amount Type

Enter the amount type to assign to allocated journal entries:

- **Entered** - Derives the allocated journal line amount from the entered journal line amount.
- **Accounted** - Derives the allocated journal line amount from the accounted journal line amount.

Balance Type

Enter the journal balance type:

- **Actual** - Derives the allocated journal lines based on Actual journal lines.
- **Budget** - Derives the allocated journal lines based on Budget journal lines.
- **Encumbrance** - Derives the allocated journal line amount based on Encumbrance journal lines.

Budget Name/Encumbrance Type

Enter the budget name or encumbrance type, depending on whether you entered *Budget* or *Encumbrance* in the Balance Type field.

Balancing Segment Value

Enter the balancing segment value for allocated journal lines. The Allocate Journals program only processes journal lines with this balancing segment value.

Destination Ledger Name

Enter the ledger that you want to use to create allocated journals.

Destination Period

Enter an open period for allocated journals. You can enter the same open period that the allocated journal was created from, or any open period or future available period before or after.

Destination Source

Enter the journal source that you want to assign to allocated journals.

Destination Journal Category

Enter the journal category that you want to use for allocated journals. The Allocate Journals program assigns this journal category to each allocated journal.

Destination Segment Method

Enter the segment method that you want to use for allocated journal line account code combinations. Choose one of the following:

- **Journal Account** - Derives all segments other than the account segment and balancing segment from the account code combination held against the original journal line. The account segment value is obtained from the destination account value defined in the journal allocation rule set.
- **Zero Filled** - Populates all segments other than the balancing and account segments with the shortest number of zeroes (0).

Headers by Cost Center Range?

Enter *Yes* if you want to create journal headers per cost center range.

Note: If you entered a cost center range description in the Description field in the Define Journal Allocations window, the description is included in each journal header. Enter *No* to create the same journal header for all ranges.

Abort on Missing Rule

Enter the error handling method to use to validate the rule set:

- **Error** -Validate Allocation Rule Sets program marks an error message against the journal line and aborts.
- **Warning** -Validate Allocation Rule Sets program marks a warning message against the journal line and continues processing.
- **Ignore** -Validate Allocation Rule Sets program ignores journal lines without journal allocation rules and continues processing.

Note: If you have already validated your rule set with the Validate Allocation Rule Sets program, you can use the *Warning* or *Ignore* error handling methods.

Run Journal Import?

Enter *Yes* to run Journal Import after the Allocate Journals program creates physical journal allocations. Enter *No* to create physical journal allocations without running Journal Import.

Enter values in the following parameters if you entered *Yes* in the Run Journal Import? field.

Destination Summary Level

Enter the summary level that you want to use for Journal Import:

- **Detail** (default) - Journal Import transfers allocated journal lines in detail.
- **Summary** - Journal Import summarizes allocated journal transactions for the same account code combination, period, and currency into one debit and one credit line.

Import Descriptive Flexfields?

Choose whether to import descriptive flexfields along with your journal information.

Note: You can only use this option if you entered *Detail* in the Destination Summary Level field.

Choose one of the following:

- **Yes - with Validation** - Journal Import imports descriptive flexfields with validation and generates all journals.
- **Yes - without Validation** - Journal Import imports descriptive flexfields without validation and generates all journals.
- **No** - Journal Import generates all journals without importing descriptive flexfields.

Post Errors to Suspense Account

If you entered *Yes* in the Run Journal Import? Field, enter *Yes* or *No* to specify whether Journal Import should post erroneous journals to a suspense account.

Note: You can only enter *Yes* if your destination ledger allows suspense posting.

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Correcting Journal Allocations

After you run Journal Import for your allocated journals, you may find that Journal Import rejected data from journal allocation processing. In some cases, the allocated

journals may violate the Oracle General Ledger cross-validation rules due to an error in the journal allocation rule set, or the cross-validation rules themselves may be in error.

To correct journal allocations, use one of these procedures:

- If there are relatively few errors, use the Correct Journal Import Data window to correct the data.
- If allocated journals violate other rules, such as cross-validation rules, correct the source of the problem and run Journal Import again.
- If there are many errors in the journal import, due to an incorrect rule set, delete the erroneous data from the General Ledger interface tables, reverse the journal allocation, and correct the rule set in the Define Journal Allocations window. Validate your rule set and then re-run the Allocate Journals program.

See Unallocating Journal Allocations, page 2-13 for information about unallocating a journal allocation.

Related Topics

Importing Journals, *Oracle General Ledger User Guide*

Unallocating Journal Allocations

Use the Unallocate Journals program to unallocate a journal allocation. The Unallocate Journals program unmarks the journal lines used to create the allocated journal to include journal lines in a subsequent run of the Allocate Journals program.

Note: After you run the Unallocate Journals program, run the Delete Journal Import program to delete allocated journal lines that are already loaded into the General Ledger interface tables.

You need to reverse a journal allocation if the Allocate Journals program produces several errors during processing. The Allocate Journals program exception report provides details of all unallocated journal lines and invalid rule definitions.

Use the Define Journal Allocations window to modify the rule set, then run the Validate Allocation Rule Sets program or the Allocate Journals program again.

You can also use the Journal Allocation - Rule Set Listing to review your rule sets before running the Allocate Journals program. See Journal Allocation - Rule Set Listing, page 2-14 for more information.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Unallocate Journals program.

Program Parameters

Concurrent Request ID

Enter the concurrent request ID of the last run of the Allocate Journals program. The concurrent request ID is part of your destination journal batch name.

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Importing Journals, *Oracle General Ledger User Guide*

Journal Allocation - Rule Set Listing

Use the Journal Allocation - Rule Set Listing to review your rule sets for journal allocation. The Journal Allocation - Rule Set Listing prints a listing, for each rule set, of the natural accounts and their destination allocated journal accounts and offsets.

After you review your rule sets, you can use the Define Journal Allocations window to correct any rule set errors.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Journal Allocation - Rule Set Listing.

Report Parameters

Rule Set Name

Enter the name of the rule set that you want to print for the report.

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Year End Closing Journals

Many organizations follow specific procedures to generate special journal entries to close and open fiscal years. These closing entries apply to both the income statement and balance sheet. At fiscal year end, all accounts must be closed to get the economic result and balances. The E-Business Suite provides a program that closes the account by putting the debit sum in the credit and vice versa.

For some countries, fiscal requirements dictate that the accounts must be closed through the difference between Total Debit and Total Credit. In these countries, all year end

process journals created require considering the resulting net amount between credit and debit amounts.

The Net Amount is the difference between total credit and total debit when the total credit is greater, or the difference between the total debit and the total credit when the total debit is greater.

To meet the Net Amount requirements for Year End Closing Journals, select the Net Closing Balance Journal checkbox in Accounting Setup Manager.

Net Closing Balance Journal

During setup in the Accounting Setup Manager, when you select the Net Closing Balance Journal checkbox in the Ledger Options page, net balance closing entries will be generated by the Close Process: Create Income Statement Closing Journals and Close Process: Create Balance Sheet Closing concurrent programs for Profit and Loss accounts and for Balance accounts. The entries are calculated as the difference between total debit and total credit, and vice versa.

The default option for this checkbox is unchecked. When the Net Closing Balance Journal checkbox remains unchecked, the Close Process: Create Balance Sheet Closing and Close Process: Create Income Statement Closing Journals concurrent programs will calculate closing journals in the standard accumulated balance method. Accumulated balance closing journal entries will be generated for Profit and Loss balance accounts, having both credit and debit amounts in the balances. The entries are calculated as the reciprocal of total debit in the credit side, and total credit in the debit side.

Prerequisites

Before selecting the Net Closing Balance Journal checkbox, the following tasks must be completed:

- All General Ledger setup is complete, including all subledger populating entries to General Ledger
- Create Ledger
- Set Up Accounting Setup Manager for the ledger

Related Topics

General Ledger Setup Steps, *Oracle General Ledger Implementation Guide*.

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*.

Reports

General Ledger Journal Entry Report

Use the General Ledger Journal Entry report to retrieve all information required by the transactional reports. The transactional reports only require journal entry information and do not require account balance information. The journal entry information is used in all and comprises fields belonging to journal entry line, journal entry header, and journal batch information.

A journal entry represents a transaction in general ledger. It is an annotation of an event and is recorded by indicating the amount of the event and what it was used for. *What it was used for* is represented by an Account. Each Account has a meaning, which allows identifying what has been done; for example, an item was purchased, or sold, or returned. Additional information on a journal entry better allows describing and controlling the transaction (event).

The report uses the General Ledger Journal Entry Report XML Publisher template. The template is essentially the same as the report, but with changes like group by's (Legal Entity, Effective Date, Batch, and Journal), Brought/Carried Forward and Page Total and Daily Brought/Carried Forward. The Journal Entry Data Extract program is used for information retrieval purposes.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the General Ledger Journal Entry report. First choose the General Ledger Journal Entry report and after entering the report parameters, chose the XML publisher template you want to run in the Options window.

Prerequisites

Before submitting the General Ledger Journal Entry Report, you must post the subledger journals to the general ledger to ensure that all the report information appears correctly. Otherwise, certain report column values may not be available.

Additional Prerequisites for Poland

Complete the following:

- Set up the reporting sequence for the ledger, assign the sequence to both subledger accounting journal entries and general ledger journal entries when the general ledger period is closed. This sequence is used as the main chronological sorting criterion to display the journal entries.
- Close a general ledger period as part of the period end operations and the application runs the reporting sequence program automatically.
- Additionally if you want, then independently sequence the subledger accounting

with uniquely numbered journal entries at the time that the journal entry is completed. The sequence is assigned in the completion date order using the general ledger date as the date criterion for determining the sequence to be used.

Report Parameters

Posting Status

Select the applicable posting status. The valid values are Error Status, Posted Journals, and Unposted Journals.

Page Number Format

Select the applicable page number format. The valid values are Page: n and Page: n of m. Default value is Page: n of m.

Italian Journal Ledger Report

Use the Italian Journal Ledger Report to meet legal, statutory reporting requirements in Italy, as an alternative reporting solution in case any issues are encountered with the General Ledger Journal Entry report, primarily due to a high volume of data.

Italian Journal Ledger Report Parameters

Parameter	Required	Description
Ledger	Yes	Choose the Name of the ledger.
Legal Entity	Yes	Choose the Name of the legal entity for which you want to run the report.
Journal Entry Source	Yes	Select a Journal source for which you want to run the report. For example: Payables, Receivables, etc.
Accounting Flexfield From	No	Enter the lowest accounting flexfield combination for the range that you want to report on.
Accounting Flexfield To	No	Enter the upper accounting flexfield combination for the range that you want to report on.
Show Adjustment Periods	Yes	Possible values: Yes, No. If Yes, Period From and Period To parameters will show the adjustment periods also.

Parameter	Required	Description
Period From	Yes	Select a lowest period from the period range for which you want to run the report.
Period To	Y	Select a lowest period from the period range for which you want to run the report.
Posting Status	Y	Select the posting status. Possible values: Yes, No
Accounting Period Type	Y	Possible Values: All: Journals from Both normal and Adjustment accounting periods Normal: Journals from Normal accounting periods only Adjustment: Journals from Adjustment Periods only
Include Year to Date Carried Forward	N	Possible Values: Yes, No. If Yes, Report shows the Year to Date carried forward amounts.
Document Sequence Name	N	Select the document sequence for which you want to run the report.
Balance Tyoe	Y	Select the balance type. Possible values: Actual, Encumbrance, Budget
First Report Sort	Y	Select the first report sort parameter. Possible values: Reporting Sequence Name, Reporting Sequence Number, Third Party Name
Second Report Sort	Y	Select the second report sort parameter. Possible values: Reporting Sequence Name, Reporting Sequence Number, Third Party Name
Third Report Sort	Y	Select the third report sort parameter. Possible values: Reporting Sequence Name, Reporting Sequence Number, Third Party Name
Show Natural Account Only	Y	Possible values: Yes, No. If Yes is chosen only Natural account and its description will be shown in the output. Otherwise whole account code combination and its description will be shown in the output.
Summarize by Account	Y	Possible Values: Yes, No. If Yes, the journal entry lines are grouped per journal entry, third party, transaction number. If No, no journal entry line is grouped.

Parameter	Required	Description
First Page Number	N	Enter a number with which the report's first page number should start with.
Include Zero Amount	N	Possible Values: Yes, No. If Yes, journals with zero amounts also get displayed in the output.

General Ledger Journal and Balance Report

Use the General Ledger Journal and Balance report to retrieve all information required by the reports that require transactions, for example journal entries, and account balances. An account balance represents the total currency amount of an account in a given period of time. This report enables you to identify how much was spent on purchases and how much was sold.

The report uses the General Ledger Journal and Balance Report and General Ledger Journal and Balance Report by Balancing Segment XML Publisher templates. These templates are essentially the same as the report, but with changes like group by's (Legal Entity, Period, Natural Account Segment, Account, and Batch.) and Brought/Carried Forward and Page Total. The General Ledger Journal and Balance Report by Balancing Segment template has group by balancing segment as well. The report uses the General Ledger Journal and Balance Data Extract program for information retrieval purposes.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the General Ledger Journal and Balance reports. First choose the General Ledger Journal and Balance report and after entering the report parameters, chose the XML publisher template you want to run in the Options window.

Prerequisites

Before submitting the General Ledger Journal and Balance reports, you must complete the following:

- Post the subledger journals to the general ledger to ensure that all the report information appears correctly. Otherwise, certain report column values may not be available. tasks
- Define the account hierarchy in the Define Key Flexfield Segment Values window.

Report Parameters

Ledger Currency

Enter the primary currency and translated currencies. The default value is primary

currency of the ledger selected.

Currency Type

Select the applicable type of currency. The default value is Total.

Entered Currency

Displays the list of valid currencies when Currency Type is Entered, defaults to STAT when Currency Type is Statistical and defaults to N/A when Currency Type is Total. The default value is N/A

Balance Type

Select the applicable type of balance. The default is Actual (A).

Budget or Encumbrance Name

It is required if the balance type is B or E. The default value is N/A.

Account Level

Enter the number for degree reporting. The valid values are null and 1 through 10. Null means only detail rows will be printed. 1 through 10 means relevant number of parent total rows and detail rows will be printed.

Top Level Parent Account

Indicate the hierarchy that you want to work with. This is required if the account level is not null.

Page Number Format

Select the applicable page number format. The valid values are Page: n and Page: n of m. The default value is Page: n of m.

General Ledger Trial Balance Report

Use the General Ledger Trial Balance report to retrieve all information required by the following reports and the flat file:

- General Ledger Trial Balance Report:
 - Greek Fiscal Trial Balance Report
 - Turkish General Ledger Trial Balance Report: Turkish Trial Balance Report
 - Polish General Ledger Trial Balance Reports
 - Statutory Trial Balance Report

- Portuguese General Ledger Trial Balance Report:
 - Portuguese General Ledger Detail Trial Balance Report
 - Portuguese General Ledger Summary Trial Balance Report
 - Portuguese General Ledger Results Trial Balance Report
 - Portuguese General Ledger Begin Year Trial Balance Report
 - Portuguese General Ledger End Year Trial Balance Report
- Greek Fiscal Trial Balance File: Greek Trial Balance File
- Greek General Ledger Trial Balance Report: Greek General Ledger Trial Balance Report
- Greek Statutory Trial Balance Report: Greek Statutory Trial Balance Report

The General Ledger Trial Balance report shows accounting activity in the form of account balances. Below is a brief description of some of the information in the reports:

- Shows natural account and its natural account description.
- Shows the prior period activity and year-to-date activity. Additionally, it shows the period beginning and period ending balances for each account.
- Optionally, can run reports assuming zero beginning balances for the beginning of the fiscal year.
- Prints the account levels that you requested and totals the selected levels accordingly (uses the account hierarchy defined in Key Flexfield Segment Values window).

The General Ledger Trial Balance report uses the following XML Publisher templates:

- General Ledger Trial Balance Report
- Turkish General Ledger Trial Balance Report
- Portuguese General Ledger Trial Balance Report
- Greek Fiscal Trial Balance File
- Greek General Ledger Trial Balance Report
- Greek Statutory Trial Balance Report

The templates are essentially the same as the report, but with changes like group by's

(Legal Entity, Balancing Segment, Account Segment, and Account or Account Level Segment Value) and Brought/Carried Forward and Page Total. The report uses the General Ledger Trial Balance Report Data Extract program for information retrieval purposes.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the General Ledger Trial Balance report. First choose the General Ledger Trial Balance Report and after entering the report parameters, chose the XML publisher template you want to run in the Options window.

Prerequisites

Before submitting the General Ledger Trial Balance report, you must complete these tasks:

- Ensure that balances are available for printing in the selected date and account range.
- Define the account hierarchy in the Define Key Flexfield Segment Values window.

Prerequisites for Turkey

Complete the following account hierarchy setup to provide balances at summary levels:

- Ensure that every child value of the natural account in the chart of accounts has a parent. This parent must also have a parent, and so on, up to the highest parent level.
- For the report to be run in summary mode for all values of the natural account, you must define a top level *T* account. This account must have, as child values, the highest level parent values of each natural account range. The following table provides an example:

Account	Level	Parent/Child
T	1	Parent
1	2	Parent
10	3	Parent
102	4	Parent
10210	5	Child
10220	5	Child

If you have completed the account hierarchy setup as required for the above range of accounts, then the summary report provides the following levels depending on the selected values of the Top Level Account and Account Level parameters:

Account Level: 4

Top Level Account: T

T

1

10

102

Account Level: 5

Top Level Account: T

T

1

10

102

10210

10220

Account Level: 4

Top Level Account: 1

1

10

Account Level: 4

102

10210

10220

As shown in the example, the account level and top level account parameters together determine the required detail of the report.

Report Parameters

Ledger Currency

Select the primary currency and translated currencies. The default value is functional currency of the ledger selected.

Currency Type

Select the applicable type of currency. The default value is Total.

Entered Currency

Displays the list of valid currencies when Currency Type is Entered, defaults to STAT when Currency Type is Statistical and defaults to N/A when Currency Type is Total. The default value is N/A.

Period To

Enter a period later than Period From, but in the same fiscal year.

Account Level

Enter the number for degree reporting. The valid values are null and 1 through 10. Null means only detail rows will be printed. 1 through 10 means relevant number of parent total rows and detail rows will be printed.

Top Level Parent Account

Indicates the hierarchy that you want to work with. This is required if the account level is not null.

Account Class

Select the applicable account class. The default value is All.

Account Delimiter

Select the applicable account delimiter. This is used for Greek Trial Balance reporting.

Zero Beginning of Year Balance

Select Yes to have zero balance for debit and credit. Select No to get the year begin balance of the year. The default value is No.

Trial Balance Type

Select the applicable trial balance type. This is used for Portugal reporting only.

Page Number Format

Select the applicable page number format. The valid values are Page: n and Page: n of m. The default value is Page: n of m.

Portuguese General Ledger Trial Balance Reports

Use the Portuguese General Ledger Trial Balance reports to meet legal, statutory, and internal management reporting requirements in Portugal. There are five separate reports with a standard layout; however, each report has different parameters. The reports display the current period, up to the end of the previous period, year-to-date, and current balance.

The Portuguese General Ledger Trial Balance reports print a single line of data for each natural account. The reports are sorted by natural account, in ascending order, for the segments that you specify. The report layout is 180 characters wide. The account balances are returned in functional currency only.

If you do not want the natural accounts reported as parent accounts, then you must define the accounts and make them non-posting accounts. The following table shows account values and their descriptions:

Account Value	Description (with proper account descriptions)
11	Total for degree 2 range 11x
111	Total for degree 3 range 111x
112	Total for degree 3 range 112x
1111	Detailed Account 1111
1112	Detailed Account 1112

Account Value	Description (with proper account descriptions)
1121	Detailed Account 1121
1122	Detailed Account 1122

Note: Balances for account 11 are the addition of accounts 1111, 1112, 1121, and 1122. Balances for account 111 are for accounts 1111 and 1112. Balances for account 112 are for accounts 1121 and 1122.

Report Types

Portuguese General Ledger Detail Trial Balance Report

The degree that you select determines the level of summary information that appears for the account codes, period, and balancing segments that you select.

Portuguese General Ledger Summary Trial Balance Report

The Portuguese General Ledger Summary Trial Balance report displays selected accounts at Degree 1, such as the summary level. The report displays only two-digit accounts and aggregates all associated balances up to this degree level.

Portuguese General Ledger Results Trial Balance Report

The Portuguese General Ledger Results Trial Balance report displays accounting balances for classes 6, 7, and 8 accounts (excluding account 88 - Year Net Result) for Degree 1 through Degree 7. These classes are associated with trading accounts. The Portuguese General Ledger Results Trial Balance report displays information on the trading position for the balancing segment that you select.

Portuguese General Ledger Begin Year Trial Balance Report

The Portuguese General Ledger Begin Year Trial Balance report excludes classes 6, 7, and 8 (apart from account 88 - Year Net Result), which are associated with the company's trading accounts. At the beginning of the year, only balance sheet accounts are displayed.

Portuguese General Ledger End Year Trial Balance Report

The Portuguese General Ledger End Year Trial Balance report is run after the Results Calculation because it represents the final year end trial balance for all accounts except for classes 6 and 7, which are set to zero at the end of the fiscal year.

Prerequisites

Before running the Portuguese General Ledger Trial Balance reports, you must:

- Set up a segment value for each degree parent account that you want to report on because the accounting flexfield is designed to support the Level/Degree structure. This segment value must only be used to retrieve and report the account description. The report must not reference the account to report any balance held against the account as a result of the account being defined as a summary account. These degree parent accounts must be designated as Postable - No.
- Check that the Natural Account Flexfield Segment is numeric and up to eight digits in length. The segment can be more than eight digits in length, but if the segment has more than eight digits, the report will truncate the number. The standard Portuguese chart of accounts is comprised of ten classes of accounts, to form the Natural Account Flexfield Segment in General Ledger.
- Set up a year in an Oracle Financials calendar with the first period and the last two periods as adjusting periods.

Greece

Define Parent Account Structure

Greek law currently requires that you use a statutory account class hierarchy for your chart of accounts. This hierarchy is called a *parent account structure*. Companies must report on both summarized account balances and account activity for one or more account class levels in the parent account structure.

Greek law requires that at a minimum the first two account levels of the account class hierarchy are parent in most cases, or *precision*, levels with a fixed digit width. The first level has a fixed width of two digits. The second level has a fixed width of four digits: the first two digits of the second level replicate the first parent level values. A parent defined at the third level has a fixed width of six digits: the first four digits replicate the second parent level values plus two additional digits.

Every child value in the chart of accounts must have a parent to appear in a summarized report. This parent must also have a parent, and so on, up to the highest parent level. The highest parent level must have a two-digit width.

The first (highest) level in the parent account structure is called a *class*; the second level is called a *sub-class*; the third level is called a *group*.

This table is an example of an account structure with child at the third level:

Value	Parent	Level	Regulated	Precision
60	Yes	First	Yes	Class
6000	Yes	Second	Yes	Sub-class
6000234	No	Third	No	Group

This table is an example of an account structure with parent at the third level:

Value	Parent	Level	Regulated	Precision
62	Yes	First	Yes	Class
6200	Yes	Second	Yes	Sub-class
620002	Yes	Third	No	Group
620202234	No	Fourth	No	No

Using the Parent Account Structure for Statutory Reporting

You must have a fixed parent account structure over the precision levels that are used for summarized reporting to fulfill statutory reporting requirements. Statutory reporting's summarized precision feature lets you report on accounts at the first, second, and third levels.

To provide a summarized report with the three levels, however, you cannot mix parent and child values at the third level in your chart of accounts because summarized statutory reporting cannot distinguish child values at the third level from parent values also defined at the third level.

You should set up a three-level parent account structure to make full use of the summarized statutory reporting functionality.

Related Topics

Defining Your Account Structure, *Oracle General Ledger Implementation Guide*

Parent and Child Values and Rollup Groups, *Oracle General Ledger Implementation Guide*

Accounting Cutoff Rules

The following cutoff rules apply to postings in Oracle General Ledger:

- Post the General Ledger, Payables, Receivables, and Cash Management transactions up to the 15th day of the following month, from the month that the relevant transactions have occurred.
- Post adjustment journal entries within four months of their General Ledger date. These recommendations apply to adjustment journal entries: the General Ledger date for the closing adjustment period is the last day of the current fiscal year; the General Ledger date for the opening adjustment period is the first day of the following fiscal year.
- Post analytical accounting entries by the end of the following fiscal period, preferably within 15 days.

Use the JEGR: Default Cutoff Days profile option to set the default number of cutoff days. The system uses this default when no cutoff rule is defined.

Posting Entries

You must post all journals within the designated cutoff rule period. Oracle General Ledger invalidates journals that are not posted within the cutoff period, and the entire journal batch fails the posting process.

Oracle General Ledger automatically enforces the cutoff rules when you post a journal batch. Use the Journal Posting Execution report to review journal entries that failed due to cutoff rule violations.

To correct journals that violate cutoff rules:

1. Change the journal header effective date to within the cutoff rule period.
2. Save your changes.
3. Resubmit the journal batch for posting.

Analytical Accounts

Run the allocate journal process to create your analytical accounting entries at the end of each period, after you:

- Complete all General Ledger and subledger entries
- Post all period journals

Analytical accounting journals can remain open until the end of the following fiscal period, which is the end of the following month. You should, however, complete journals within 15 days because Oracle Financials defines rule periods as a set number of days, and the number of days in a rule period is not consistent from month to month.

Adjustment Period Journals

You can update unposted adjustment period journal entries for up to four months before posting. Adjustment periods overlap the beginning and end period for the fiscal year. Journal entries made to these adjustment periods are usually dated January 1 or December 31.

Related Topics

Posting Journal Batches, *Oracle General Ledger User Guide*

Norwegian Government EDI Reporting (GEI)

Use the Norwegian Government EDI reporting (GEI) functionality to electronically report accounting data from government departments to the central state accounting budget controlled by the Ministry of Finance (FIN). The GEI functionality enables you to:

- Create the S-Report as a flat file and translate it into the EDIFACT standard. You can then transfer the S-Report to the Ministry of Finance and receive a receipt from the ministry. Some companies use the Ministry of Finance's Web application to post the flat file as is
- Request and receive the A-Report (Reconciliation List) from the Ministry of Finance.

Setting Up Norwegian Government EDI Reporting (GEI)

To electronically report accounting data using the GEI functionality, you must complete the following tasks:

- Setup the calendar with at least 12 periods to use as reporting periods in the government EDI reporting using the Accounting Calendar window in Oracle General Ledger. You can define a 13th period for corrections.
- Setup the following accounting flexfield segments for the company's chart of accounts using the Segment Summary sub-window in the Key Flexfield Segments window in Oracle General Ledger:
 - A segment to enter the chapter/post/subpost either on the transaction level or on a parent level.

The segments for chapter/post/subpost will exist from before, but the levels may be distributed into several segments, or the levels may have been defined on levels above transaction level for other accounting segments. The GEI functionality is built on the use of Summary Accounts, which means that the amounts must be derived from a level higher than the transaction level. You may need to define higher levels to the transaction level, if you have not done

this previously.

- A segment to enter the authority code either on the transaction level or on parent level.

You must enter the authority code in the individual segment of the flexfield string. You can derive the authority code as a dependent value of the account number by setting up the applicable value set for the accounting flexfield segment. Additionally, you can define the cross validation rules to check if the combination of values in the chapter/post/subpost segment and the authority code segment are valid. This is useful if you want to use an authority code for solely one account. Define the cross validation rules in the Cross-Validation Rules window in Oracle General Ledger. You can also use the account combination templates, that automatically sets the authority code for a given account. However, you cannot combine templates with the cross validation rules.

Note: These segments are a pre-requisite as you cannot expand the number of accounting flexfield segments if the database already contains transactions for this accounting flexfield. Although you cannot expand a flexfield that is already in use, you can however build hierarchies on top of existing accounting flexfield segments. You cannot report on the chapter/post/subpost and the authority code on the transaction level for both of these segments. You must define at least one of them on a parent level.

- Define your rollup groups in the Rollup Groups window in Oracle General Ledger to use parent levels in the summary account.

In order to use parent levels in the summary account, you first have to define a rollup group that are assigned to these parent level value sets. The GEI solution is dependent on a summary account that summarizes all transactions to the required reporting level as specified by the Ministry of Finance. You therefore have to define rollup groups for the parent values of the chapter/post/subpost and authority codes, if these are parent levels to a transaction level segment.

If the chapter/post/subpost values and the authority code values are on transaction level, then you do not need to define rollup groups, and you can define 'D' for Detail in your Summary Account template. When you use the value 'Detail' in your summary account template, all segment values are included. If you have some chapter/post/subpost values that you do not wish to include in the S-Report, then it is preferable to define a parent level with a rollup group to avoid including these transactions.

- Enter the values for the Chapter/Post/SubPost and Authority Code segments in the Segment Values window in Oracle General Ledger.

The following table is an example of how to setup the values for the Chapter/Post/SubPost segment:

Segment Value	Description	Parent Level	Rollup Group	Comment
00210123	Travel abroad	Yes	S-Report	Parent level to the transaction level
0021012311	Travel abroad air fares	No		Transaction level - Sub SubPost

The following table is an example of how to setup the values for the Authority Code segment at the transaction level:

Segment Value	Description	Parent Level	Rollup Group
Z1	No authority	No	None
Z2	Debit authority	No	None
Z3	Posting authority	No	None
Z4	Granting authority	No	None

The following table is an example of how to setup the values for the Authority Code segment where the segment values are parent values to an existing accounting flexfield segment:

Segment Value	Description	Parent Level	Rollup Group
Z1	No authority	Yes	Authority Code
Z2	Debit authority	Yes	Authority Code
Z3	Posting authority	Yes	Authority Code
Z4	Granting authority	Yes	Authority Code

- Define a Summary Account template indicating the applicable levels of

summarization . You can choose the following levels:

- D - Detail; summarized for every single value of the segment value.
- T - Total; summarized per segment, regardless of segment value.
- Per rollup group; for every single value of the rollup group

You must define the Summary Account template from the first period of the year in the Summary Account window in Oracle General Ledger.

The following table is an example of how to setup a Summary Account template definition. In the example, the authority code is registered on the transaction level, while the reporting level on chapter/post/subpost is from a rollup group:

Segment Number	Accounting Flexfield	Summarization Level	Code
1	Sub-SubPost	Rollup group	Chapter/Post/SubPost
2	Cost Center	Total	T
3	Project	Total	T
4	Authority Code	Detail	D
5	Operation	Total	T

- Enter values for the system profile options listed in the following table:

Note: Sample values in this table are examples.

Profiles	Sample Values	Comments
GEI Authority type	segment4	Number in the accounting flexfield for Authority code
GEI Account for Sum Income	60043101	Value for the Reconciliation account towards the Bank of Norway Sum Income (parent value)

Profiles	Sample Values	Comments
GEI Account for sum expenses	60043102	Value for the Reconciliation account towards the Bank of Norway Sum Expenses (parent value)
GEI Accounting Segment	segment1	Number in the account flexfield for the account segment (segment for chp/post/subpost)
GEI Accounting Central	9xxxxxxx	Accountant number for the Accounting company
GEI Accountant	9xxxxxxx	Company Accountant number
GEI Summary Template ID	1	ID number allocated to the template after creation.

If a company has multiple GLs and accountants reporting to the Ministry of Finance, then you must set up a new responsibility for each GL. Ensure that the system profile GL: General Ledger Name for the new responsibilities are set to the value for the GL.

- Identify the GEI Summary Template ID using the Summary Account window in Oracle General Ledger. To find the template, query the template in question. Pull down the help menu, select Diagnostics, and then Examine. Select TEMPLATE_ID from the list of values and you can see the template ID number in the Value field.

Related Topics

General Ledger Setup Steps, *Oracle General Ledger Implementation Guide*

Requesting the S-Report

The routine for creating and sending a S-Report consists of the following steps:

- Request Preliminary S-Report
- Request final S-Report
- Send S-Report to the Ministry of Finance

- Receive return file from the Ministry of Finance
- Check receipt

S-Report Proposal

To check or reconcile the accounting figures, you can request a Preliminary S-Report before you create the file to be sent to the Ministry of Finance. The preliminary report coincides with the final S-Report, but unlike the final report it is possible to select open periods as parameters. If the Preliminary S-Report is ok, then you must temporarily close the accounting period in Oracle General Ledger, and request the final S-Report.

Generate the S-Report using the Norwegian GEI S-Report concurrent program in the Submit Request window.

Report Parameters

Final Report?

Enter Yes if this is the final S-Report and No if it is the proposal.

Period

Enter the period for which you are reporting.

Income

Enter the sum from the account in the Norwegian Bank - revenue - Refer to Bank Statement. You must enter the balances representing assets for the company without the '-' or '+' prefix, and the balances representing liabilities for the company with a '-' (minus) prefix.

Expenses

Enter the sum from the account in the Norwegian Bank - expenses - Refer to Bank Statement. You must enter the balances representing liabilities for the company without the '-' or '+' prefix, and the balances representing assets for the company with a '-' (minus) prefix.

Filename and Path

Enter the filename and path for which the generated flat file should be written to. This is only needed for the final S-Report.

Final S-Report

If the Preliminary S-Report is ok, then close the accounting period temporarily, and request the final S-Report, by running the Norwegian GEI S-Report, but this time with Yes for the Final Report? parameter. For this report, you can not select a period that has not been temporarily closed. Running the report in the final mode also creates a flat file in the specified output directory provided by the Filename and Path parameter. You

send this file to the Ministry of Finance.

Sending the S-Report to Ministry of Finance

There are different ways of sending the file from the company to the Ministry of Finance. The most common is a third party program that checks, at constant intervals, the specified output directory (Filename and Path parameter) for requests that are waiting to be sent. The third party program then translates the flat file into EDIFACT standard and transfers it to the Ministry of Finance, which then prepares a receipt after checking the received S-Report. Some companies use the Ministry of Finance's Web application to post the flat file as is.

Receiving the Receipt from Ministry of Finance

The Ministry of Finance returns a receipt regardless of whether the S-report is rejected or approved, assuming the file does not contain syntax errors. The receipt is also referred to as a APERAK-control message. The receipt has one of the three status codes:

- Approved (code 29)
- Rejected (code 27)
- Manual processing, message received but not processed (code 12)

The Ministry of Finance uses the last code when, for example, the reconciliation variance (or discrepancy) between the General Ledger figures and the Bank Statement figures is so small that the Ministry of Finance chooses to process the S-Report manually instead of rejecting it.

Requesting the A-Report

Use the A-Report to request reconciliation information from the State Central Accounts department, containing accumulated accounting figures that the company has reported to the Ministry of Finance. After checking this reconciliation information, against the GL figures, close the reporting period. The routine for requesting and receiving the A-Report from the Ministry of Finance is as follows:

- Requesting the A-Report
- Sending the request for the A-Report
- Receiving the A-Report from the Ministry of Finance
- Receiving control messages
- Checking and closing the period

Requesting the A-Report

Use the Norwegian GEI Request A-Report concurrent program in the Submit Request window to request for the A-Report.

Sending the Request to Ministry of Finance

There are different ways of sending the file from the company to the Ministry of Finance. The most common is a third party program that checks, at constant intervals, the specified output directory (Filename and Path parameter) for requests that are waiting to be sent. The third party program then translates the flat file into EDIFACT standard and transfers it to the Ministry of Finance. Some companies use the Ministry of Finance's Web application to post the flat file as is. The Ministry of Finance then prepares a receipt after checking the received S-Report, based on the following:

- If the request is OK, then the Ministry of Finance creates and sends you the A-Report.
- If the request is not OK, then the Ministry of Finance creates and sends you an APERAK message that describes the error.

Receiving the A-Report from Ministry of Finance

If the request was approved, then the Ministry of Finance will return an A-Report. After you receive the transferred file on the unix-machine, you must run the following programs:

- Translate the file from the EDIFACT standard using the third party EDI Translator.
- Load the A-Report in OA-tables using the Norwegian GEI Load A-Report Data in the Submit Request window.
- Create the receipt report using the Norwegian GEI A-Report in the Submit Request window.
- Receive the control messages using the Norwegian GEI Load Messages and print the messages using the Norwegian GEI Print Messages in the Submit Requests window.

Checking and Closing a Period

After receiving the A-Report, check it against the accumulated figures in the accounting system, for example a statement of account. If the figures are in agreement, then you must close the accounting period permanently using the Open and Close Periods window in Oracle General Ledger. If the figures in the A-Report do not agree with the statement of account, then you must correct them after reopening the reporting period. You must repeat the A-Report routine as described previously.

Norwegian Government EDI Reporting Errors

No Return from Ministry of Finance

Receiving Control Messages

The Ministry of Finance always returns a control message when receiving an A-Report request or a S-Report. The message only implies if the shipment is accepted or rejected. You must check the control message if you do not receive the requested A-Report, or in case of a S-Report - an APERAK-message that the Ministry of Finance has received the S-Report. This can be the result of technical errors during sending and the request or report must be sent again. To enable the Ministry of Finance to send control messages, you must ensure that the EDI-translation program is setup correctly, such that the request for control messages is sent automatically. The control message is read directly from the unix-machine. There are three codes on the control message:

- 1 = Accepted
- 5 = Errors
- 6 = Rejected

No Data in S-Report

If the S-Report is empty, it is because the view used to retrieve data does not contain any data. The reason for this can be:

- The profile option GEI Summary Account Template ID Number contains incorrect value. Ensure that the number in the profile agrees with the S-Report Summary Account template Id number.
- The Summary Account template is not generated correctly. Check the period it was created for and also check that no errors occurred during creation, by looking at the requests from the pulldown menu View/Requests - All my requests. Delete and recreate the Summary Account, if required.
- Functionality for moving/combining accounts has been used. This functionality makes it possible to move the closing balance from one account to another, or combine closing balances on multiple accounts to one or more accounts. Move/Combine functionality will not update accounts and account records used in General Ledger. This applies to Summary Accounts. If you have used this functionality, then you must delete and recreate the Summary Account.

Norwegian Government Reporting

Overview

Norwegian State companies are required to report account balances from their cash accounting ledger on a monthly basis to the Ministry of Finance. The Global Financials for EMEA feature; Norwegian Government Reporting (GEI) enables these customers to create and send the required S-Report to the Ministry of Finance via the DFO's S-Report interface.

The Norwegian Government has changed the State Charts of Accounts to include the Natural Account as a mandatory reporting dimension and to change the reporting level of the existing State Account. The customers need to change their COA setup accordingly. The required file format of the Norwegian GEI S-Report was also changed; from EDI format to XML format, and the content modified to reflect the new COA requirements.

It will no longer be required to send a request for the reconciliation report (A-Report) from Oracle Financials, nor to upload the A-Report to Oracle Financials.. Customers may download reconciliation reports directly from the DFO's web pages.

The required changes are mandatory from January 1, 2014.

Prerequisites

Before patch application, make sure your instance has the Minimum Baseline required per release.

Process Flow

Using the Natural Account in the accounting flexfield structure was previously optional. From January 1, 2014, the State companies are legally required to use the Natural Account in their Chart of Accounts, in addition to the current accounting segments. The reporting level of the Natural Account is, as a main rule, on a 3-digit level. Also the State Account reporting level has been changed to the Chapter/Post level. Please refer to DFO's home pages for accurate requirements.

The following process changes have been made:

- Changes in the required setup of the chart of accounts (COA), including accounting flexfield structure, COA segment value hierarchy, roll-up groups and summary accounts
- Manual uploading of S-Report with new file format replaces EDI transfer;
- No requesting of A-Report; simple manual download of A-Report from DFO's web application replaces the previous EDI request and receipt process of the A-Report

between Oracle Financials and the Ministry of Finance's accounts

Procedure

1. Run the Norwegian GEI S-Report in Preliminary Mode.
Select the Norwegian GEI Verification S-Report template in the Submit Concurrent Request Options window to execute the report in Preliminary mode.
2. Verify the output: View the output of the preliminary S-Report and check that the contents are correct. If they are correct close the GL period. Otherwise enter and post correction journals, then repeat step 1.
3. Run the Norwegian GEI S-Report in Final Mode
Select the Norwegian GEI Final XML S-Report template in the Submit Concurrent Request Options window to execute the report in Final mode.
4. Send the S-Report to the Ministry of Finance: The concurrent request run in final mode produces a flat file that the user saves as an XML type file, and then uploads to the Ministry of Finance's web application: <https://sr.statsregnskapet.no/mottakssystem/>. The User Guide refers to the EDI task flow, however, now the only task flow is to use the Ministry of Finance' web application to upload the XML file.
5. Receive A-Report file from the Ministry of Finance: The user manually downloads an A-Report from the web application. This task flow is changed, since the user previously had to run a report to request an A-Report, then receive it and upload it to Oracle Financials.
6. After receiving the A-Report, reconcile it with the account balances in the General Ledger account balances.
 - If the amounts reconcile, then you may close the accounting period permanently using the Open and Close Periods window in Oracle General Ledger.
 - If the figures in the A-Report do not match with the statement of account, then you must correct them after reopening the reporting period. This task flow has not changed, as reconciliation still has to be done.

Additional Information: Oracle Applications is only involved in supporting tasks 1-4. This means the programs designed to support tasks 5-6 are no longer required.

Setup Steps

The following setup steps must be performed immediately after applying the patch and prior to Submitting the Norwegian Government Report:

STEP 1 - Setup of the Natural Account Segment

If the accounting flexfield structure doesn't include the Natural Account already, it must be setup to work from the reporting Ledger. This is the ledger that is setup with the Cash basis accounting method.

The structure of the Natural Account is as follows (example):

Account Class: 6 Operating Expenses

Account Group: 64 - Rental costs

Account Subgroup 640 - Rental of machines

Account Number 6401 - Rental office machines

Define a segment with values containing 4 or 5 digits (optional). The reporting level of the Natural Account is at the 3 digit level. There are a few exceptions where the reporting level is at the 4-digit level, for example for 19xx accounts. Define a rollup group for your parent values that corresponds to your reporting level.

STEP 2 - Setup of the State Account: Chapter/Post/Subpost Segment

There is no longer a requirement to report on the Subpost level of the Chapter/Post/Subpost segment, the subpost being the lowest level of the segment value hierarchy. The segment referred to as Chapter/Post/Subpost should from 2014 therefore be referred to as the Chapter/Post segment. Companies may choose to continue to enter transactions on the Subpost level, however the reporting level will only be on the higher Chapter/Post level. This means that the state companies are required to change their setup of parent segment values and rollup groups of the segment.

STEP 3 - Setup of the Summary Account Template Define a new Summary Account template from the first period of 2014 in Oracle General Ledger. It is required to aggregate period-end balances on all combinations of the Natural Account, the Chapter/Post segment and the Authority Code.

The setup of the summary account template will vary from customer to customer depending on their accounting flexfield setup and individual reporting requirements. The following is an example of the summary account template definition. In this example the Authority Code is entered on the transaction level, while the required reporting level on Chapter/Post segment and on the Natural Account segment is obtained by using a rollup group. Note that the S-Report includes only balances on the combinations of Chapter/Post, Authority Code and Natural Account:

Acct. Flexfield Segment Number	Accounting Flexfield segment	Summarization level	Code
1	Chapter/Post	Rollup group	Chapter/Post (name of rollup group)
2	Cost Center	Total	T
3	Project	Total	T
4	Authority Code	Total	D
5	Natural Account	Total	Account Group (name of rollup group)

D - Detail; summarized for every single value of the segment value.

T - Total; summarized per segment, regardless of segment value.

Per rollup group; for every single value of the rollup group

Step 4 - Set the following new profile options in addition to the existing profile options

- GEI Account Description Segment
- GEI Natural Account Segment
- GEI Test Indicator

Additional Information: The GEI Natural Account Segment profile enables the report to identify the position of the natural account in the accounting flexfield. Enter the segment number of the accounting flexfield for the Natural Account segment, for example: segment4.

Choose whether you want to show the Natural Account Description or the State Account Description in the S-Report: Enter the relevant segment number of the accounting flexfield in the profile option GEI Account Description Segment.

Enter the value 0 in the profile option GEI Test Indicator, unless you are in a test phase; if so enter value 1.

The profile option GEI Summary Template ID is no longer in use as it has been replaced by two new report parameters, the Ledger Name and the Summary Account Name.

Concurrent Programs

The Norwegian S-Report (XML) concurrent program can generate two reports:

- Norwegian GEI Verification S-Report
- Norwegian GEI XML Report

Both these reports use a common XML Data template (JENOGAIS.xml) to extract the data in order to publish the report.

Parameters:

- Ledger (mandatory, value defaulted)
- Summary Template (mandatory)
- Period (mandatory)

French Accounting Entries Audit File

Overview

Effective January 1, 2014, new rules will require all companies subject to tax in France and under audit by the French tax authorities to produce a file of all accounting entries lines per Legal Entity and per fiscal year in a prescribed electronic format. This is a new statutory requirement that complements the printed mandatory journals required by law; this electronic audit File along with journals must use the French GAAP (PCG 99).

FEC is the new required Audit File that must contain all accounting entries lines from initializing balances journal entries to closing fiscal year journal entries, in sequenced order. Companies can be asked to provide this file for the last three fiscal years. General Ledger aggregated accounting entries coming from subsystems should be excluded to the benefit of detailed subsystem accounting entries. Audit files formats have to comply with the French Ministry of Finance DVNI (Direction des Verifications Nationales et Internationales) standards that are specified by decree.

All legal entities in France must comply with this law issued by the French Ministry of Finance DVNI. Failure to comply can result in a penalty equal to 0.5% of the turnover amount of an audited year, with a minimum penalty amount of 1,500 by period being audited if greater than the amount of the 0.5% penalty. The objective of fiscal authorities is to better target companies to be controlled; auditors can verify the coherence between the content of the accounting audit file (FEC) and the fiscal balance sheet reported (Liasse Fiscale). Consistency, completeness and reconciliation with Statutory and Fiscal Balance Sheet and Income Statement will be first checked among other controls by the algorithms embedded in the audit software (ACL) used by the French Ministry of Finance DVNI department to analyze the millions of lines of accounting entries

collected per company. Inspectors can also make various queries and calculations before any fiscal control on site.

The audit file can be unique for a fiscal year or can be generated by fiscal period.

The new required Audit File (FEC - Fichier d'Ecritures Comptables) contains all accounting entries (non-aggregated - Detailed as opposed to centralized) in French GAAP, numbered in chronological and sequential order by validation date with no gaps including beginning of year journals, transfer pricing, income tax, and VAT, Data from all modules (AR, AP, Expense, Fixed Assets, Inventory, Payroll, GL, etc.), that generates accounting entries, is extracted. The first accounting line entries must always be the opening balance.

Entries against accounts starting by 8 and 9 (Off Balance Sheet accounts, Management accounts) are to be excluded.

Open Journals are reported first in the report whereas Closing journals are not reported.

Compulsory information to be included in the file is defined by article 420-1 and the code des procedures fiscales. There is a total of 18 data elements to be produced. These 18 data elements have been described in detail in the Appendix.

The First record should display all the 18 field names.

The FEC audit file can be a Flat file or a XML file. Flat files allow more compact files. EBS R12 solution will be developed using this format as specified by the French Ministry of Finance DVNI department, i.e. flat file ASCII .

The French Accounting Audit file includes the following:

- A BI Publisher extract with the required eighteen data elements for the FEC Audit File. This extract is similar to the E-Business Suite Journal Entries report that already includes several other data elements other than the eighteen data elements required for the FEC Audit File;
- A custom BI publisher RTF template in the required DVNI specified format;
- Opening balances are reported in the FEC files as the very first accounting entry lines. By using the Accounting Sequencing feature, journal line entries from GL and accounting line entries from subledgers are sequenced in chronological order by validation/posting date.
- Changes to the French GL Reports Request group: Inclusion of the French Accounting Entries Audit File concurrent program.

Prerequisites

The following prerequisites are required for proper compliance with the French Accounting Legislation by the Legal Entities registered in France and using the Oracle E-Business Suite:

- Follow the French statutory accounting rules and valuation methods (PCG);
- Use the French statutory chart of account (PCG) in the accounting segment of the accounting key flexfield used in the French statutory ledger;
- Use Euro as the primary ledger currency;
- Use French language for the journal entries lines description, journal code, and chart of account values description;
- Have implemented accounting sequential numbering in the French statutory ledger;
- Use the Year-End Closing Journal method to process fiscal year closing and opening.

Important: Opening Journals

End of Year must be closed using Closing Journal processing (Close Process - Create Balance Sheet Closing journals, and Close Process - Create Income Statement Closing journals) to provide end of year journals and therefore beginning journals according to the French regulation.

Please refer to your documentation on how to setup and run these processes.

It is advised to use specific adjustment periods and year end and beginning of year to post the closing and opening journals. The opening journal will always be included first in the FEC file.

If you could not comply with this French accounting method you will have to generate a pseudo Opening journal by running a FSG report on your balance sheet accounts for the first period to extract the opening balances, use an Excel output and create a first file with this reconstructed pseudo Opening journal. You should check the advice and validation of this process from your chartered accountant.

Important: Sequential Numbering

The solution delivered follows the DVNI specification and the content of the file in column/field two and three use the Accounting Sequence that you use at Posting time (time at which the Accounting/Journal Entry is validated and frozen in your accounting system).

If you would opt for another sequence such as the Reporting Sequence (generated at period closing after sorting of the Accounting

Entries/Journal by their effective date (GL date), you will have to replace in the template the ACCOUNTING_SEQUENCE_NAME data element with the REPORTING_SEQUENCE_NAME data element, and do the same for the ACCOUNTING_SEQUENCE_NUMBER with the REPORTING_SEQUENCE_NUMBER. Then when submitting the file creation you will also want to chose the Reporting Sequence as a Sort By parameter.

See the Appendix for France for the list of available extracted data elements.

Important: Natural Account Value

The solution delivered assumes that you are using the French National Chart of Account value in the Natural Account segment of the Key Flexfield.

If this is not the case but instead you populate this value in another segment of the Key flexfield while still doing it in compliance with the French Accounting Law, you would have to customize the standard template.

See the Appendix for France for more information.

French Accounting Entries Audit File Concurrent Program

After running the French Accounting Entries Audit File concurrent program, verify the output file and save the audit file to the proper directory location, using the file naming convention specified in France Appendix.

Oracle Payables

French DAS2

Declaring DAS2 for Independent Consultants

Companies in France that do business with independent consultants must declare to tax authorities all payments to consultants each year for each supplier. These third party payments include fees, commissions, and rebates.

Your company submits this information to tax authorities in a formatted, electronic file. This file contains information about each supplier and supplier site, invoice details, and supplier payment totals. If a company has more than one location that makes payments to independent consultants, the company can submit the formatted file as either:

- Separate files for each location that falls under a different tax district
- or
- One file if all locations are under the same tax district

You must provide complete and accurate information because the information in the DAS2 file is used to check the consultant supplier's tax declaration and tax payment and because omissions and errors in your DAS2 declaration may result in heavy penalties.

- Extract program to extract supplier information into the DAS2 tables
- Verification report to review extracted data
- DAS2 update windows to update and modify information in the DAS2 tables
- Update report to review your modifications
- Formatted file, as specified by tax authorities, that contains the amount paid to each independent consultant for that year

- Letters to the consultant suppliers that provide a breakdown of money earned per tax type

Setting Up for DAS2 Reporting

Use this list to help you complete the appropriate steps in the correct order.

1. Define Suppliers and Supplier Sites, page 3-2
2. Define Legal Entity, page 3-4
3. Enter Invoices, page 3-4

Prerequisites

Before you can set up for DAS2 reporting, you must run the Adpatch utility to load the French income tax types.

1. Define Suppliers and Supplier Sites

Use the Supplier window to enter address and tax information for each consultant supplier. You can also enter tax information at the invoice line level.

If the supplier is a French company, enter the company's full 14-digit SIRET (Système Informatisé du Registre Etablissements), or taxpayer ID number, in the Tax Registration Number field. Oracle Payables does not validate the SIRET.

Note: You must enter the correct SIRET for each company to produce an accurate DAS2 for your consultant suppliers

You must enter a default income tax type and an organization type for the supplier while entering the tax details.

The value that you enter for income tax type determines the type of fee paid to the consultant supplier. Oracle Payables defaults this value to the supplier's invoice distributions. If necessary, you can change the income tax type at the invoice line level. See Enter Invoices, page 3-4 for more information.

The value that you enter for organization type determines how the DAS2 report identifies the consultant supplier:

- **Corporation** - For consultants that are companies. The DAS2 report identifies the consultant by supplier name (or Raison Sociale).
- **Individual** - For consultants that are individuals. The DAS2 report identifies the consultant by the name of the supplier's primary contact.
- **Foreign Corporation** - For consultants that are companies located outside France.

The DAS2 report identifies the consultant by supplier name (or Raison Sociale).

- **Foreign Individual** - For consultants that are individuals located outside France. The DAS2 report identifies the consultant by the name of the supplier's primary contact.

If the tax district of a supplier site that receives consultant fees differs from the tax district of the division of your company that issues payment, you must enter this tax district address information as the third line of the supplier site address.

To define supplier information for consultants:

1. Navigate to the Supplier window.
2. In the Supplier field, query or enter the supplier that you want.
3. If the supplier is a French company, enter the 14-digit SIRET in the Company Profile field in the Tax Details section .
4. Check the Federal check box.
5. In the Income Tax Type field, enter a default income tax type to identify consultant fees for this supplier.
6. Navigate to the Terms and Control - Tax and Reporting Information section.
7. In the Organization Type field, select the supplier's organization type from the list of values:
 - **Corporation** - French company
 - **Individual** - French individual
 - **Foreign Corporation** - Foreign company
 - **Foreign Individual** - Foreign individual
8. Enter address information for each applicable supplier site.
9. If a supplier site tax district differs from the tax district of the office that issues payments, enter the tax district address information in the Address Line 3 field.
10. If the supplier site is a French company that receives consultant fees, then enter the 14-digit SIRET in the Taxpayer ID field.
11. Check the Income Tax Reporting Site check box.

Related Topics

Suppliers, *Oracle Payables User Guide*

2. Define Legal Entity

Use the Legal Entity Configurator to set up and maintain the first party legal entities and establishments for each company site that is responsible for reporting income taxes to the tax authority. You can modify the Release 11i migrated location and organization information, and you can enter new definitions according to your requirements

Related Topics

Defining Legal Entities Using the Legal Entity Configurator, *Oracle Financials Implementation Guide*

3. Enter Invoices

Use the Invoices window to enter invoices for consultant suppliers. The income tax type that you entered for each supplier defaults to the invoice distributions. Use the Distributions window to change the default income tax type for individual invoice lines.

All consultant supplier invoices that are partially or completely paid are included in the data extracted to the DAS2 temporary tables for DAS2 reporting.

Prerequisites

Before you can enter invoices for consultants, you must:

- Define consultant suppliers and supplier sites.
- Define legal entities.

Related Topics

Entering Invoices Overview, *Oracle Payables User Guide*

Producing the DAS2 File

Prepare and generate the DAS2 file to submit your company's declaration of all payments to consultants for the current tax year. The report contains:

- Total invoiced amount for each consultant tax code for all divisions of the company
- Total invoiced amount for each consultant tax code for each company division
- Total invoiced amount for each consultant for each tax code

You prepare and generate the DAS2 file by extracting consultant transaction information into DAS2 temporary tables, reviewing and updating the extracted data,

and submitting the formatted file to tax authorities.

To prepare and generate the DAS2 file, you must:

- **Extract consultant information** - Extract transaction information for all consultants to the DAS2 temporary tables and print a report of extracted data. See French DAS2 Verification Report, page 3-5 for more information.
- **Review and modify data** - Review and modify the transaction information using the DAS2 update windows. See Modifying DAS2 Information, page 3-7 for more information.
- **Review your updates** - Review the changes that you made in the DAS2 update windows. See French DAS2 Type 210 Updates Report, page 3-12 for more information.
- **Generate the DAS2 file** - After you have modified and confirmed the contents of the extracted data, generate the DAS2 file. See French DAS2 Extract File, page 3-12 for more information.
- **Print the consultant letters** - Print the letters to consultants that provide a breakdown of money earned per tax type. See French DAS2 Consultant Letters, page 3-13 for more information.

French DAS2 Verification Report

Use the French DAS2 Verification report to verify supplier information that is extracted into the DAS2 tables. You can use the French DAS2 Verification report to:

- Print existing data in the DAS2 temporary tables

Print existing data to review the accuracy of information after you enter your modifications. You can run the report for a single legal entity or all the legal entities in your company.

Note: If you are running the report for the legal entity for which you have run previously, then you must submit the French DAS2 Purge Program to clear the existing data.

After you review the printed report, you can make changes to extracted data with the DAS2 update windows. See Modifying DAS2 Information, page 3-7 for more information.

For each supplier site, the report prints one line for each paid invoice distribution line that includes a DAS2 income tax code. The French DAS2 Verification report is sorted by supplier, supplier site, DAS2 income tax code, and invoice number. The pages break at the supplier level. The report displays subtotals for each DAS2 income tax code for each supplier site as well as subtotals for each supplier site and supplier.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the French DAS2 Verification report.

Report Parameters

Year

Enter a reporting year.

Legal Entity

Select a legal entity to indicate the reporting unit. If you leave this field blank, then the report runs for all the legal entities.

Extract Data

Enter *No* to run the report only. Enter *Yes* to purge existing data from the tables, extract new data, and print the report.

Pay Salaries

Enter *Yes* for DAS2 reporting type 5 to indicate to the French government that you pay both salaries and consultant fees and that an additional salaries report accompanies the DAS2 report.

Enter *No* for DAS2 reporting type 4 to indicate to the French government that you pay consultant fees only and that there is no additional report.

Report Headings

In this heading	Oracle Payables prints
<Report Title>	<i>State of Control DAS2</i>
Date	Date and time the report is run
Page	Current page of the report
Reporting Entity	Reporting entity that you selected, or <i>All</i> if you left the Reporting Entity parameter blank

Column Headings

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
DAS2 Code	Income tax type code that corresponds to the type of fees that you declared
Invoice Number	Invoice number of fee income that you paid to the supplier
Payment Number	Document number assigned to the invoice during payment
Payment	Payment amount in the ledger currency

Row Headings

In this row	Oracle Payables prints
Total for Tax Code	Subtotal per DAS2 code per supplier site.
Report Total	Total of all supplier subtotals. This value is the total amount of fee invoices that you paid to suppliers during the current fiscal year for all the DAS2 entities that you have extracted data into the DAS2 tables.

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Modifying DAS2 Information

Use the DAS2 update windows to view and modify extracted data after you use the French DAS2 Verification report to extract data to the DAS2 temporary tables.

You can modify this information:

- Legal company name, address, and tax information in the DAS2 Company window
- Division name, address, and tax information in the DAS2 Divisions window
- Consultant information and invoiced amount totals per tax code in the DAS2 210 Third Parties window

After you modify information in the DAS2 temporary tables, run the French DAS2 Type 210 Updates report to review the updates that you made in the DAS2 update windows. See French DAS2 Type 210 Updates Report, page 3-12 for more information.

Prerequisites

Before you use the DAS2 update windows to update DAS2 information, you must run the French DAS2 Verification report to extract current data into the DAS2 temporary tables.

Modifying Company Information

Use the DAS2 Company window to modify legal company information. You can modify this information:

- Legal company address
- Legal company address after December 31 (if different)
- Legal company APE (Activite Principale des Entreprises) code

You can also view invoice amount totals for each consultant tax code.

To modify company information:

1. Navigate to the DAS2 Company window.
2. In the Company Name field, select your legal company from the list of values.
3. In the Declarer's Address field, enter the address for the legal company.
4. In the Declarer's Address on December 31 field, enter the legal company's address as of December 31 if the address changed between December 31 and the declaration date.
5. In the APE Code field, enter the legal company's APE code.

Note: Oracle Payables does not validate this field.

6. View company invoice totals for all consultants in the Type 310 region.

The Type 310 region displays the total invoiced amount for each consultant tax code for all divisions (for the current DAS2 year). You can modify these totals in the DAS2 210 Third Parties window. If you change a consultant tax code amount in the DAS2 210 Third Parties window, the corresponding total in this region is automatically updated.

Modifying Division Information

Use the DAS2 Divisions window to modify information for a division of your company. You can modify this information for a division:

- Division INSEE APE code
- Division activity or profession
- Division address after December 31 (if different)
- Division SIRET
- Identify division as a tax reporting entity
- Number of employees
- Division contact information
- Division manager information

You can also view invoice amount totals for each consultant tax code for this division.

To modify division information:

1. Navigate to the DAS2 Company window.
2. Navigate to the DAS2 Divisions window by pressing the DAS 20/300 button.
3. In the Division Name field, query the division that you want.
4. In the APE Code field, enter the division's INSEE APE code.

Note: Oracle Payables does not validate this field.

5. In the Type of Work field, enter the division's area of business.
6. In the Address on December 31 field, enter the division's address as of December 31 if the address has changed between December 31 and the declaration date.
7. Navigate to the On January 1 region.
8. In the SIREN field, enter the company's old SIREN if the division's SIRET (SIREN + NIC) changed in the past year.
9. In the NIC field, enter the division's old NIC if the division's SIRET (SIREN+ NIC) changed in the past year.

10. Check the Division Submits Tax for Employees check box if the division submits taxes for its employees.

Note: The French DAS2 Verification report enters a default value during the extraction process, but you can change the default value by checking or unchecking the check box.

11. Navigate to the Modifiable Extract Data tabbed region to modify DAS2 contact information for the division.
12. In the End of Year Employee Total field, enter the number of employees in the division at the end of the year.
13. Navigate to the DAS2 Contact region.
14. In the Last Name field, enter the last name of the division's contact person.
15. In the First Name field, enter the first name of the division's contact person.
16. In the Telephone field, enter the work telephone number of the division's contact person.
17. Navigate to the DAS2 Manager region.
The default values in these fields are the name and telephone number of the division contact.
18. In the Last Name field, enter the last name of the division manager.
19. In the First Name field, enter the first name of the division manager.
20. In the Telephone field, enter the business telephone number of the division manager.
21. Navigate to the Totals tabbed region to view division invoice totals for all consultants.

The Totals tabbed region displays the total invoiced amount for each consultant tax code for this division (for the current DAS2 year). You can modify these totals in the DAS2 210 Third Parties window. If you change a consultant tax code amount in the DAS2 210 Third Parties window, the corresponding total in this region is automatically updated.

22. Repeat steps 3 to 22 for each division that you want.

Modifying Consultant Information

Use the DAS2 210 Third Parties window to modify information for a consultant supplier included in the DAS2 declaration. The information you can modify for a consultant includes:

- Consultant address, if the address has changed since the end of the previous year
- Total invoiced amount per tax code
- Total invoiced amount per tax code category
- Categories that contribute to a total invoiced tax code amount

When you update a consultant invoiced amount, Oracle Payables automatically updates the corresponding totals in the DAS2 Company window and DAS2 Divisions window.

Note: Only one user can update consultant tax code amounts at any one time. Oracle Payables locks the company and division amounts as soon as the consultant amount is updated. You should save your work as often as possible when you update the consultant invoiced amounts.

To modify consultant information:

1. Navigate to the DAS2 Company window.
2. Navigate to the DAS2 Divisions window by pressing the DAS 20/300 button.
3. In the Division Name field, query the division that you want.
4. Navigate to the DAS2 210 Third Parties window by pressing the DAS 210 button.
5. In the Consultant Company field, query the consultant that you want.
If the consultant is a company, the Consultant Number field displays the consultant company's SIRET. If the consultant is an individual, the Last Name and First Name fields display the consultant's name.
6. In the Address on December 31 field, enter the consultant's address as of December 31 if the address has changed between December 31 and the declaration date.
7. Navigate to the Amounts tabbed region.
The Amounts tabbed region displays the total invoiced amount for each consultant, for each consultant tax code (for this DAS2 year).
8. Modify the total invoiced amount for a tax code by entering a new value in the appropriate field.

9. Navigate to the Breakdown Amounts tabbed region.
The Breakdown Amounts tabbed region displays the total invoiced amount for three main categories of consultant tax code: Fringe Benefits, Indemnities and Reimbursements, and Withholding Tax.
10. For each tax code, check the check boxes that contribute to the invoiced amount.
11. Modify the total invoiced amount for a tax code by entering a new value in the appropriate field.

French DAS2 Type 210 Updates Report

Use the French DAS2 Type 210 Updates report to print the modifications that you made to data in the DAS2 temporary tables.

The French DAS2 Type 210 Updates report prints a list of all changes to DAS2 temporary tables that you made using the DAS2 update windows since the last extract. Changes to the DAS2 temporary tables include:

- Company name, address, and tax information
- Division name, address, and tax information
- Consultant information
- Invoiced amount totals per tax code
- Categories that contribute to invoiced amount per tax code

After you run the French DAS2 Type 210 Updates report, you can compare changes to the French DAS2 Verification report to confirm that the DAS2 tables contain correct information.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the French DAS2 Type 210 Updates report. This report has no parameters.

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

French DAS2 Extract File

Use the French DAS2 Extract File to generate the DAS2 electronic file that you submit to the tax authorities. You should only run the French DAS2 Extract File after you have:

- Extracted consultant transaction information into the DAS2 temporary tables with the French DAS2 Verification report

- Reviewed the French DAS2 Verification printed report
- Updated information with the DAS2 update windows
- Run the French DAS Type 210 Update report to review your updates to information in the DAS2 temporary tables and confirmed the accuracy of all information

You can run the French DAS2 Extract File for a single reporting entity (division) or all reporting entities. You normally run the French DAS2 Extract File for a single reporting entity when you need to prepare a separate DAS2 file for this reporting entity's regional tax authority.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the French DAS2 Extract File.

Report Parameters

Legal Entity

Select a legal entity to indicate the reporting unit. If you leave this field blank, then Oracle Payables produces a DAS2 file for all the legal entities.

Establishment ID

Enter the applicable establishment ID.

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

French DAS2 Consultant Letters

Use the French DAS2 Consultant Letters to print letters to all consultants whose income is reported in the DAS2 file for the current year.

The letters describe, for each consultant, the total invoiced amounts and other DAS2 data that was reported to tax authorities for the current year.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the French DAS2 Consultant Letters. This report has no parameters because the report runs all consultants reported for the current year from the DAS2 temporary tables.

Prerequisites

Before you run the French DAS2 Consultant Letters, you must:

- Review and update extracted data in the DAS2 temporary tables
- Run the French DAS2 Extract File to generate the DAS2 Report file for the consultants concerned

Report Parameters

Supplier

Enter the supplier that you want to report for.

Legal Entity

Enter the legal entity that you want to report on.

Report Headings

In this heading	Oracle Payables prints
Suppliers Reference	The number of the division issuing the payments.
<Supplier Information>	The supplier name and address of the site that declared amounts were paid to.
Division	The name of the division that paid the declared amounts.
<Location and Date>	The division location and date of the letter.
Subject: Declaration of Amount Paid in <Year>	The year that the letter applies to.
<Letter Text>	<i>Dear Sir/Madame, Please find here the details (in <ledger currency>) of what we report, on our behalf, to the Tax Authorities: Amounts to Report to the Tax Authorities: For more information, please contact <contact name>(Tel. <contact information>).</i>
<Closing>	<i>Sincerely, <name>Financial Director</i>

Row Headings

In this row	Oracle Payables prints
<Amounts Paid>	Any amounts paid in these fiscal categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fees • Commissions • Brokerage Fees • Rebates • Director's Fees • Royalties • Inventor's Fees • Other • Fringe Benefits • Indemnities and Reimbursements • Net VAT on Royalties • Withholding Tax
Total (VAT included)	The total payment including VAT
Total income	The total payment including VAT
Contribution	Tax amounts such as net VAT on royalties and withholding tax
Total Taxable Income	The total income minus the contribution

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Italian E-Filing

This section includes Italian E-Filing of Payables Invoices, page 3-16.

Italian E-Filing of Payables Invoices

Effective February 2020, the Italian tax authority extended the receivables e-invoicing technical specifications to include certain payables invoices, which allows the tax authority to provide companies with draft tax settlement reports. You can perform reporting, such as intra-EU purchases of goods, import of goods, and purchases of services abroad, with the existing Esterometro Listing or by the e-filing of invoices.

The following types of invoices must be submitted to the tax authority hub, Sistema di Intercambio (SdI) in the existing FatturaPA format:

- Domestic purchases subject to reverse charge
- Intra-EU purchases of goods
- Import of goods
- Purchases of services abroad
- Self-invoices
- Purchases of goods delivered from VAT warehouses
- Free supplies

Use list of values in the Invoice Workbench in Oracle Payables to categorize your invoices:

- VAT Type Natura values
- Invoice Type Tipo Documento values

The required country-specific Italian FatturaPA template is common to Oracle Receivables and Oracle Payables.

Flexfield for Concurrent Programs

You must use the Efiling Invoice Status in the global descriptive flexfield segment in the Oracle Payables Invoice header.

Concurrent Programs

You must run two concurrent programs to support this requirement:

- Italy e-Filing of Payables Invoices Generation
- Italy e-Filing of Payables Invoices XML File Output

Spanish Withholding

Spanish Withholding Tax Data Extract (Modelo 190)

The Spanish Withholding Tax Data Extract (190) is a process that gathers withholding tax transactions from Oracle Payables and stores these transactions in the interface table JE_ES_MODELO_190_ALL.

Two reports use this interface table to report withholding tax transactions:

- Spanish Withholding Tax report
- Spanish Withholding Tax Magnetic Format (Modelo 190)

The data extract process is used in two ways:

1. Hard copy report for the data extract
2. Magnetic format for the data extract

Hard Copy Use of Data Extract

The Spanish Withholding Tax Data Extract (Modelo 190) is automatically submitted as a Standard Request Submission program when you submit the hard copy report. The logfile for the hard copy report lists the concurrent request ID of the Spanish Withholding Tax Data Extract (Modelo 190).

The hard copy report waits until the data extract completes before reporting on the transactions it stores.

Magnetic Format Use of Data Extract

You must submit the Spanish Withholding Tax Data Extract (Modelo 190) prior to running the magnetic report. The data extract stores withholding tax transactions in the JE_ES_MODELO_190_ALL table in a format that the magnetic report uses.

Each time the Spanish Withholding Tax Data Extract (Modelo 190) is manually submitted, the data extract overwrites the previous transactions from any previous submission.

Parameters

Legal Entity

Select the applicable legal entity to indicate the reporting unit.

Selection Criteria

Select one of the following values:

- **Invoice GL Date** - Report approved withholding transactions only
- **Payment Date** - Report paid withholding transactions only

Note: If you withheld tax when you paid invoices, enter *Payment Date*.

Date From

Enter the first invoice date that you want to report from. The default is the first day of the year. The date is applied to the invoice distribution date or payment date.

Date To

Enter the last invoice date that you want to report to. The default is today's date. The date is applied to the invoice distribution date or payment date.

Supplier

Enter a valid supplier's name.

Withholding Tax Regime

Select a withholding tax regime:

- Spanish Income Tax Withholding (Modelo 190)
- Spanish Non Residents Withholding
- Spanish Investment Income Withholding

For these values to be displayed, you must first define withholding tax codes with appropriate VAT transaction types.

Data Extract Output

The output from the Spanish Withholding Tax Data Extract (Modelo 190) indicates how many transactions are inserted into the table JE_ES_MODELO_190_ALL.

Spanish Withholding Tax Report

Use the Spanish Withholding Tax report to provide withholding information on your transactions. The report can be summarized by supplier or detailed by invoice.

The Spanish Withholding Tax report is available in two formats:

- **Summary report** - reports approved or paid transactions. Send this format to notify suppliers about withholding on their payments.
- **Detailed report** - reports approved or paid transactions. Use this format for your internal audits.

The Spanish Withholding Tax report lists only invoices that are posted to General Ledger. If you enter invoices with more than one withholding tax group, the Spanish Withholding Tax report may not produce correct information.

The report also lists prepayments. If prepayment is applied to an invoice on a date other than the invoice accounting date, the report displays the prepayment application as a negative amount with the prepayment application date.

When you run the report with the Selection Criteria parameter set to *Payment Date*, the payment amount is prorated across the discount amount, invoice line amount, and invoice withholding tax amount using these formulas:

- $Reported\ Withholding\ Amount = (Payment\ Discount + Payment\ Amount / Invoice\ Amount) * Summary\ AWT\ Amount$

Note: The invoice amount in this formula is the unpaid invoice amount including VAT but excluding withholding tax.

- $Reported\ Net\ Amount = (Payment\ Discount + Payment\ Amount / Invoice\ Amount) * Summary\ Net\ Amount$

Note: The invoice amount in this formula is the unpaid invoice amount including VAT but excluding withholding tax. Summary net amount is the sum of all the item lines originally on the invoice.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Spanish Withholding Tax report.

Report Parameters

Legal Entity

Select the applicable legal entity to indicate the reporting unit.

Selection Criteria

Select one of these values:

- **Invoice GL Date** - Report approved withholding transactions only

- **Payment Date** - Report paid withholding transactions only

Note: Enter *Payment Date* if you withheld tax when you paid invoices.

Summary Report

Select one of these values:

- **Yes** - Report summary transactions (Supplier Totals)
- **No** - Report detail transactions (Invoice Totals)

Date From

Enter the first invoice date that you want to report from. The default is the first day of the year. The date is applied to the invoice distribution General Ledger date or payment date.

Date To

Enter the last invoice date that you want to report to. The default is today's date. The date is applied to the invoice distribution General Ledger date or payment date.

Supplier Name

Enter a valid supplier name.

Withholding Tax Regime

Select a withholding tax regime:

- Spanish Income Tax Withholding (Modelo 190)
- Spanish Non Residents Withholding
- Spanish Investment Income Withholding

To display these values, you must first define withholding tax codes with appropriate VAT transaction types.

Report Headings

Detailed Report

In this heading	Oracle Payables prints
<Ledger>	The ledger name
<Report Title>	<i>Withholding Tax by <Selection Criteria> - Detailed Report</i>
Report Date	The current date
Page	The current page
Date From	The General Ledger or payment date from, depending on the type of report that is run
To	The General Ledger or payment date to, depending on the type of report that is run
Supplier	The supplier that you entered in the Supplier Name parameter
Tax Code	The tax code and tax rate for the invoice distribution lines on the current page
Supplier	The supplier name
Fiscal Code	The supplier taxpayer ID
Legal Address	The legal address for the supplier

Summary Report

In this heading	Oracle Payables prints
<Ledger>	The ledger name
<Report Title>	<i>Withholding Tax by <Selection Criteria> - Summary Report</i>
Report Date	The current date
Page	The current page

In this heading	Oracle Payables prints
Date From	The General Ledger or payment date from, depending on the type of report that is run
To	The General Ledger or payment date to, depending on the type of report that is run
Supplier	The supplier that you entered in the Supplier Name parameter
Tax Code	The tax code and tax rate for the invoice distribution lines on the current page

Column Headings

Detailed Report

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Invoice Number	The invoice number
Sequence Number	The invoice payment document sequence number
Invoice Date	The invoice date
GL Date or Payment Date	The invoice General Ledger date or payment date depending on the type of report that is run
Net Amount	The net amount for the invoice
Tax Rate	The tax rate for the invoice distribution lines on the current page
Tax Amount	The withholding tax amount for the invoice

Summary Report

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Supplier Name	Supplier name
Fiscal Code	Supplier taxpayer ID
Postal Code	Postal code for the supplier's legal address
Town or City	Town or city from the Supplier Site address
Net Amount	Net amount
Tax Rate	Tax rate for the invoice distribution lines on the current page
Tax Amount	Withholding tax amount

Row Headings

Detailed Report

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
<Supplier Name> Supplier Total	The net and withholding tax amount totals for the supplier
Total for Tax Code <Tax Code>	The net and withholding tax amount totals for the withholding tax code
Report Total	The net and withholding tax amount totals for the report

Summary Report

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Total for Tax Code <Tax Code>	The net and withholding tax amount totals for the withholding tax code

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Number of Suppliers	The total number of suppliers on the report
Report Total	The net and withholding tax amount totals for the report

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Spanish Withholding Tax Magnetic Format (Modelo 190)

Populate the interface table with Oracle Payables transactions to generate a Spanish Withholding Tax Magnetic Format (Modelo 190). You must run the Spanish Withholding Tax Data Extract (Modelo 190) from the Standard Request Submission windows.

Once the interface table is populated, you can run the Spanish Withholding Tax Magnetic Format (Modelo 190). The Spanish Withholding Tax Magnetic Format (Modelo 190) takes the form of a flat file.

Only one user can run the Spanish Withholding Tax Data Extract (Modelo 190) at a time. Each time the Spanish Withholding Tax Data Extract (Modelo 190) is run, the Oracle Payables transaction data is overwritten.

The Spanish Withholding Tax Magnetic Format (Modelo 190) also reports any external withholding tax transactions entered via the Open Interface.

For more information about file content, see Spanish Withholding Tax Magnetic Format (Modelo 190) Content.

Note: If you enter invoices with more than one withholding tax group, the Spanish Withholding Tax Magnetic Format (Modelo 190) may not produce your expected results.

Report Parameters

Legal Entity

Select the applicable legal entity to indicate the reporting unit.

Year

Enter a valid year.

Medium

Enter the delivery medium:

- Tape
- Diskette

Contact Name

Enter the contact person's name.

Contact Phone Num

Enter the contact person's phone number.

Reference Number

Enter the reference number that the tax authority uses to identify the file. The reference number appears in Record Type 1 of the magnetic format and must appear also on a summary page that accompanies your declaration.

Previous Reference Number

If you are submitting a complementary or substitute declaration, enter the reference number of the previous declaration.

Spanish Withholding Tax Magnetic Format (Modelo 190) - Legal Changes 2015**Overview**

The Spanish Withholding Tax Magnetic Format (Modelo 190) is a legal report that reports withholding tax transactions entered in Oracle Payables. It also reports any external withholding tax transactions entered via the Open Interface.

There are changes related to this reporting process effective from January 1, 2016, and applicable to data entered as of January 1, 2015.

The first submission date was January 1, 2016, for the withholding data belonging to calendar year 2015. The next submission date will be January 31, 2017.

Additional Information: An undetermined grace period is foreseen for those taxpayers that cannot make the January 31 submission date, given the little lead time that has been provided by the tax authorities for companies to implement this legislative change.

Requirements Addressed

1. Change to existing Perception Subkey Value, for Key A
2. Modifications to the file format and layout:
 - Formatting changes to the first block of fields (Record Type 2, positions 1 - 152)
 - New fields and positions in the Additional Data Block (Record Type 2, positions 153 - 500)
3. Replace the field Family Situation with the field Geographic Mobility - Accepted in 2014

Solution Overview

- Changed Table
 - JE_ES_MODELO_190_ALL
- Changed Interface API Parameters
 - JE_ES_WHTAX.INS_TRANS
- Changed Concurrent Programs
 - Spanish Withholding Tax Data Extract (190)
- Changed Reports
 - Spanish Withholding Tax Magnetic Format (Modelo 190)

Transactions

The interface process (example: JE_ES_WHTAX.INS_TRANS api) was changed with the addition of new parameters that will ultimately insert their content into new fields added to the JE_ES_MODELO_190_ALL table.

Additional Information: The parameters listed below were added as part of this project.

JE_ES_WHTAX.INS_TRANS

Name	Type	Direction	Description
P_GEOGRAPHIC_MOBILITY_2014	VARCHAR2	In	Geographic mobility accepted in 2014
P_GEOGRAPHIC_MOBILITY	VARCHAR2	In	Geographic mobility
P_DESCENDANT_L_T_3_ATTRIB	NUMBER	In	Under three years old and completely attributed
P_DESC_OTHER_CHILDREN	NUMBER	In	Rest of children
P_DESC_OTHER_CHILDREN_ATT	NUMBER	In	Rest of children completely attributed
P_DISABLE_DESC_B_T_33_65_ATT	NUMBER	In	Descendants with disability between 33% and 65% fully attributed
P_DISABLE_DESC_B_T_33_65_RED	NUMBER	In	Descendants with disability between 33% and 65% with reduced mobility
P_DIS_DESC_BT_33_65_ATT_RED	NUMBER	In	Descendants with disability between 33% and 65% fully attributed with reduced mobility
P_DISABLE_DESC_G_T_65_ATT	NUMBER	In	Descendants with disability above 65% fully attributed
P_ASCENDANT_LT_75	NUMBER	In	Ascendants under 75 years
P_ASCENDANT_LT_75_ATT	NUMBER	In	Ascendants under 75 years fully attributed

Name	Type	Direction	Description
P_ASCENDANT_GT_75	NUMBER	In	Ascendants above 75 years
P_ASCENDANT_GT_75_ATT	NUMBER	In	Ascendants above 75 years fully attributed
P_DISABLE_ASCEN_BT_33_65	NUMBER	In	Ascendants with disability between 33% and 65%
P_DISABLE_ASCEN_BT_33_65_ATT	NUMBER	In	Ascendants with disability between 33% and 65%, fully attributed
P_DISABLE_ASCEN_BT_33_65_RED	NUMBER	In	Ascendants with disability between 33% and 65% with reduced mobility
P_DIS_ASCEN_BT_33_65_ATT_RED	NUMBER	In	Ascendants with disability between 33% and 65% with reduced mobility and fully attributed
P_DISABLE_ASCEN_GT_65	NUMBER	In	Number of ascendants with disability above 65%
P_DISABLE_ASCEN_GT_65_ATT	NUMBER	In	Number of ascendants with disability above 65%, fully attributed
P_CHILD_1_CALCULATION	VARCHAR2	In	Child 1 fully or partially attributed
P_CHILD_2_CALCULATION	VARCHAR2	In	Child 2 fully or partially attributed
P_CHILD_3_CALCULATION	VARCHAR2	In	Child 3 fully or partially attributed

Name	Type	Direction	Description
P_RESIDENCE_LOA N_COMM	VARCHAR2	In	Communication loans for residence

Changed Reports

Spanish Operations Spanish Withholding Tax Data Extract (190)

The logic that defaults Key A and Subkey 00 has changed. It now defaults Subkey 01, instead.

Spanish Withholding Tax Magnetic Format (Modelo 190)

Modifications to the File Format and Layout:

1. Formatting changes to the first block of fields (Record Type 2, Positions 1 - 152)
2. New fields and positions in the Additional Data Block (Record Type 2, Positions 153 - 500), outlined in bold in the table.
 1. The additional data block (only populated by incoming data to the interface table) commences on positions 153 - 254.
 2. Positions 255 - 500 are filled with blank spaces.
 3. Positions 168, 169 and 170 have also changed.

Additional Information: The table below illustrates the changes applied to the Spanish Modelo 190's Record Type 2 - Perceptor Record.

Field	Starting Position	Length	Ending Position
NUMERIC RECORD TYPE	1	1	1
NUMERIC MODELO NUMBER	2	3	4
NUMERIC YEAR	5	4	8

Field	Starting Position	Length	Ending Position
DECLARER FISCAL ID CODE (NIF)	9	9	17
PERCEPTOR FISCAL ID NUMBER (NIF)	18	9	26
LEGAL REPRESENTATIV E FISCAL ID NUMBER (NIF)	27	9	35
COMPANY NAME OF THE PERCEPTOR	36	40	75
PROVINCE CODE	76	2	77
PERCEPTION KEY	78	1	78
SUBKEY	79	2	80
SIGN OF THE AMOUNT PERCEIVED	81	1	81
AMOUNT PERCEIVED	82	13	94
WITHOLDING AMOUNT	95	13	107
SIGN OF THE PERCEPTION IN KIND	108	1	108
VALUATION	109	13	121

Field	Starting Position	Length	Ending Position
ON ACCOUNT PAYMENTS PERFORMED	122	13	134
ON ACCOUNT PAYMENTS APPLIED TO PERCEPTOR	135	13	147
APPLICABLE YEAR	148	4	151
PAYMENTS MADE IN CEUTA OR MELILLA	152	1	152
YEAR OF BIRTH	153	4	156
FAMILY SITUATION	157	1	157
SPOUSE'S FISCAL ID CODE (NIF)	158	9	166
DISABILITY	167	1	167
CONTRACT OR RELATIONSHIP	168	1	168
GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY - ACCEPTED IN 2014	169	1	169
GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY	170	1	170
REDUCTIONS APPLICABLE	171	13	183

Field	Starting Position	Length	Ending Position
DEDUCTIBLE EXPENSES	184	13	196
COMPESATORY PENSIONS	197	13	209
ALIMONY ANNUITIES	210	13	222
CHILDREN AND OTHER DESCENDENTS	223	6	228
CHILDREN AND OTHER DESCENDENTS WITH DISABILITY	229	12	240
ASCENDENTS	241	4	244
ASCENDENTS WITH DISABILITY	245	6	250
CALCULATION OF THE FIRST 3 CHILDREN	251	3	253
COMMUNICATIO N LOANS FOR HABITUAL RESIDENCE	254	1	254
<BLANK SPACES>	255	246	500

Additional Information: Refer to Appendix II for complete details about Record Type 2, including field description, position, data type and expected values.

Country Withholding Reports

Israeli Withholding Tax Detail/Summary Report

Use the Israeli Withholding Tax Detail/Summary report to prepare a summarized and detailed report to the tax authorities on withholding tax and income tax activities. This report shows the total payments before withholding tax, withholding tax deducted from payments to the vendors, and the number of vendors that had withholding tax deducted.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Israeli Withholding Tax Detail/Summary report.

Prerequisites

Before running this report, complete the following tasks:

- Define a standard calendar in Oracle General Ledger for tax reports and set the calendar as the value for the IL: Tax Calendar profile option.
- Run the Create Accounting process for Oracle Payables to ensure that the report displays the correct vendor balance.
- Enter the applicable attributes and value sets for each attribute in the vendors or vendors site descriptive flexfield.
- Set up withholding tax in the Payables Option tab.
- Record first party information.
- Enter only automatic tax lines as they appear in the report.
- Manually enter withholding tax.
- Apply the reporting SOB to show amounts in ILS if the primary currency is not ILS.
- Display VAT for unprofitable organizations.

Note: Ensure that you complete these prerequisites for all the Israeli withholding tax reports.

Report Parameters

From Period

Enter the start date of the tax reporting period.

To Period

Enter the end date of the tax reporting period.

Method

Select Summary to display the total tax liability for each vendor and Detail to display the tax liability for each transaction for each vendor and vendor site.

Vendor Type

Select the type of vendor to report for.

Ledger

Select the ledger associated with the legal entity.

Legal Entity

Select the applicable legal entity to indicate the reporting unit.

Order By

Select the sort order to display the report details.

Information Level

Select the information level to display report details based on the vendor site or vendor descriptive flexfield..

Report Headings

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Report Logo	The report's logo.
Report Title	The report's title.
Report Run Date	The date you run the report on.
Page Number	The report page number in the <i>Page X of Y</i> format.

Column Headings

Detailed Report

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Vendor Number	The vendor sequence number.
Vendor Name	The vendor's name.
Taxpayer ID	The tax payer ID of the reported vendor.
Site	The vendor's site code and sequence number.
Check Number	The vendor's payment number.
Payment Type	The type of payment.
Payment Date	The check date.
Gross Amount	The payment gross amount.
Withholding Amount	The withholding tax amount.
Rate Percent	The withholding tax amount divided by the gross tax amount.
Total Per Site	The total gross tax amount for each site.
Total Per Site	The total withholding tax amount for each site.
Total Per Vendor	The total gross tax amount for each vendor.
Total Per Vendor	The total withholding tax amount for each vendor.
Total Per Report	The total gross tax amount for each report.
Total Per Report	The total withholding tax amount for each report.

Summary Report

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Vendor Number	The vendor sequence number.
Vendor Name	The vendor's name.
Tax Payer ID	The tax payer ID of the reported vendor.
Site	The vendor's site code and sequence number.
Gross Amount	Total payments gross amount for the supplier.
Withholding Amount	Total withholding tax amount for the supplier site.
Rate Percent	The withholding tax amount divided by the gross tax amount.
Balance	The total liability for each vendor site.
Total Per Report	The total gross payment amount for each report.
Total Per Report	The total withholding tax amount for each report.
Total Per Report	The total tax liability amount for each report.
Number of Reported Vendors	The number of reported vendors.
Number of Reported Lines	The number of reported transactions.

Israeli Withholding Tax File to the Tax Authority

Use the Israeli Withholding Tax File to the Tax Authority report to prepare an ASCII file for submitting the annual withholding tax file to the tax authorities (form 856). The text file lists the withheld tax amounts for each vendor for the selected reporting period. Additionally, the file contains the vendors' personal details and the total amounts on their transactions including payments, withholding tax amounts, and liabilities.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Israeli Withholding Tax

File to the Tax Authority report.

To copy the output to a file, do the following:

- Connect the system to a browser to obtain the output on the browser.
- Select Copy file and save as a TXT file.

Report Parameters

From Period

Enter the start date of the tax reporting period.

To Period

Enter the end date of the tax reporting period.

Ledger

Select the ledger associated with the legal entity.

Legal Entity

Select the applicable legal entity to indicate the reporting unit.

Vendor Type

Select the type of vendor to report for.

Information Level

Select the information level to display report details based on the vendor site or vendor descriptive flexfield.

Existing Manual Report

Select the applicable option to indicate whether a manual report exists or does not exist.

Complementary Report Exists

Select the applicable option to indicate whether a manual or electronic complementary report exists.

Payer Position

Select the applicable option to indicate the payer's employment position.

Supplier Type

Enter the Organization Type and Withholding Tax Report Group of the supplier.

Foreign Suppliers Total Payments Paid by Bank

Enter the sum of payments for suppliers whose Withholding Tax Report Group is set to 08 (Payment for Foreign Company, Withholding Tax by Bank).

Israeli Withholding Tax Reconciliation Report

Use the Israeli Withholding Tax Reconciliation report to review all payments and related withholding tax transactions for vendors and vendor sites for the selected reporting period.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Israeli Withholding Tax Reconciliation report.

Report Parameters

From Period

Enter the start date of the tax reporting period.

To Period

Enter the end date of the tax reporting period.

Ledger

Select the ledger associated with the legal entity.

Legal Entity

Select the applicable legal entity to indicate the reporting unit.

Vendor Name

Select the applicable vendor's name.

Vendor Site

Select the applicable vendor's site.

Vendor Type

Select the type of vendor to report for.

Order By

Select the sort order to display the report details.

Information Level

Select the information level to display report details based on the vendor site or vendor descriptive flexfield.

Report Headings

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Report Logo	The report's logo.
Report Title	The report's title.
Report Run Date	The date you run the report on.
Page Number	The report page number in the <i>Page X of Y</i> format.

Column Headings

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Vendor Number	The vendor sequence number.
Vendor Name	The vendor's name.
Site	The vendor's site code and sequence number.
Tax Name	The name of the tax.
Taxpayer ID	The tax payer ID of the reported vendor.
Tax Name	The tax group assigned to the vendor site.
Certificate From	The starting date for the withholding tax certificate for the vendor site.
Certificate To	The ending date for the withholding tax certificate for the vendor site.
Tax Rate	The percentage of the withholding tax.
Tax Name	The name of the tax.
Comments	The comments, if available.

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Payment Number	The vendor payment number.
Payment Type	The type of payment.
Payment Date	The payment date.
Payment Amount	The payment net amount.
Gross Amount	The payment gross amount.
Type	The tax type.
Withholding Amount	The withholding tax amount.
Tax Group	The tax group.
Rate Percent	The withholding tax amount divided by the gross tax amount.
Total Per Site	The total payment net amount for each site.
Total Per Site	The total gross payment amount for each site.
Total Per Site	The total withholding tax amount for each site.
Total Per Vendor	The total payment net amount for each vendor.
Total Per Vendor	The total gross payment amount for each vendor.
Total Per Vendor	The total withholding tax amount for each vendor.
Total Per Report	The total payment net amount for each report.
Total Per Report	The total gross payment amount for each report.

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Total Per Report	The total withholding tax amount for each report.

Israeli Withholding Tax Annual Certificate to Vendors Report

Use the Israeli Withholding Tax Annual Certificate to Vendors report to prepare an annual certificate to vendors on withheld amounts for the total payments registered by each vendor during the selected reporting period. The certificate summarizes the vendor's transactions with the entity issuing the certificate.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Israeli Withholding Tax Annual Certificate to Vendors report.

Report Parameters

Year

Enter the fiscal year.

From Period

Enter the start date of the tax reporting period.

To Period

Enter the end date of the tax reporting period.

Ledger

Select the ledger associated with the legal entity.

Legal Entity

Select the applicable legal entity to indicate the reporting unit.

Include WHT = 0

Select Yes to display the transactions with withholding tax amount equal to zero.

Vendor Type

Select the type of vendor to report for.

From Supplier Number

Select the supplier number to start the report with.

To Supplier Number

Select the supplier number to report till.

Information Level

Select the information level to display report details based on the vendor site or vendor descriptive flexfield.

Name Level

Specify how you want the report to display the vendor's name.

Report Headings

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Reporting Year	The fiscal year.
From Date	The start date of the tax reporting period.
To Date	The end date of the tax reporting period.

Israel Withholding Tax File - Legal Changes**Overview**

Per legislative amendments of the Income Tax Ordinance published on January 16 2012, the Withholding Tax File - 856 was updated for 2012 reporting, effective end of March 2012.

In summary, rows 60, 70 and 80 of the Israeli Withholding Tax File to Tax Authority were changed.

As per legislative amendments of the Income Tax Ordinance, the Withholding Tax File - 856 was updated for 2015 reporting, effective the end of March 2016.

In summary, the row 80 of the Israeli Withholding Tax File to Tax Authority was changed.

Israeli Withholding Tax File to Tax Authorities Report Updates

There are no parameter changes to the Israeli Withholding Tax File to Tax Authorities Report. The only changes are described below.

Legal Changes 2012

Row 60 - Changes to the Total Income Tax Withheld column

Position	Length	Description	Logic Change
108-116	A (9)	Total Income Tax Withheld	If Supplier/Supplier Site Withholding Tax Report Group is equal to 08 (Payment for Foreign Company, Withholding Tax by Bank) and the Organization Type is equal to either 9,92 or 93 (Foreign Company), then the Withholding Amount Paid by Bank will be considered as ZERO amount for the derivation of this report column.

Row 70 - Changes to the Total Tax Withheld column

Position	Length	Description	Logic Change
114-123	A (10)	Total Tax Withheld	If Supplier/Supplier Site Withholding Tax Report Group is equal to 08 (Payment for Foreign Company, Withholding Tax by Bank) and the Organization Type is equal to either 9,92 or 93 (Foreign Company), then the Withholding Amount Paid by Bank will be considered as ZERO amount for the derivation of this report column.

Row 80 - Changes to the Total Withholding Tax column

Position	Length	Description	Logic Change
36-47	N (12)	Tax Withholding	If Supplier/Supplier Site Withholding Tax Report Group is equal to 08 (Payment for Foreign Company, Withholding Tax by Bank) and the Organization Type is equal to either 9,92 or 93 (Foreign Company), then the Withholding Amount Paid by Bank will be considered as ZERO amount for the derivation of this report column.

Legal Changes 2015**Row 80 - Changes to the Total Withholding Tax column**

Position	Length	Description	Logic Change
24-35	N (12)	Total Payments Without Dividends	Total Payments without Dividends = Total Payments per period - Total Dividends Payments per period *
36-47	N (12)	Tax Withholding Tax Without Dividends	Total Withholding Tax without Dividends = Total Withholding Tax per period - Total Dividends Withholding per period *
60-71	N (12)	Total Dividends Payments per period	If Supplier/Supplier Site Withholding Tax Report Group is equal to 18 (Dividend Payment), then summarize the total payments for the specific suppliers per period .*

Position	Length	Description	Logic Change
72-83	N (12)	Total Dividends Withholding per period	If Supplier/Supplier Site Withholding Tax Report Group is equal to 18 (Dividend Payment), then summarize the total withholding tax amounts for the specific suppliers per period.*

Example of Invoices and Payments vs. Expected Reporting Output

Supplier XYZ has two sites:

- Site1 - Withholding Tax Repot Group = 18 (Dividend Payment)
- Site2 - Withholding Tax Repot Group = 6

Invoices

- Invoice Num 1, total amount 100 ILS, from Supplier Site1, withholding group 10%
- Invoice Num 2, total amount 250 ILS, from Supplier Site1, withholding group 10%
- Invoice Num 3, total amount 400 ILS, from Supplier Site2, withholding group 10%

Payments

- Num 10, for invoices 1 and 2 Amount 315, 35 for Withholding payment month Jan 16
- Num 20, for invoice 3 360, 40 for withholding payment month Jan 16

Withholding Text File

The supplier will have two lines for each site (standard functionality).

In line Type 80 for Jan:

- 24-35 N (12) Total Payments without Dividends: 360 (payments to Site2)
- 36-47 N (12) Total Withholding Tax without Dividends: 40 (payments to Site2)
- 60-71 N (12) Total Dividends Payments per period: 315 (payments to Site1)
- 72-83 N (12) Total Dividends Withholding per period: 35 (payments to Site1)

Italian Payables Withholding Tax Letter

Use the Italian Payables Withholding Tax Letter to print a letter that confirms tax

amounts that are withheld on invoices that are partially or fully paid within a calendar year. You must send a letter to every supplier that you withheld tax from within a calendar year, as well as a separate letter to each supplier site.

The Italian Payables Withholding Tax Letter displays the amount of withholding tax for each withholding tax rate applied to the invoices, along with the net amount that was paid for these invoices. The letter shows both the withheld amounts paid to the IRPEF (Imposta sui Redditi delle Persone Fisiche) withholding tax authority and the amounts paid to the INPS (Istituto Nazionale Previdenza Sociale) social security fees tax authority. The Italian Payables Withholding Tax Letter prints all amounts in the set of book's ledger currency regardless of the invoice currency.

The Italian Payables Withholding Tax Letter does not focus on VAT. The letter does include VAT amounts in the gross and net payment amounts but not in the exempt, taxable, withheld, or withheld social security fee amounts.

The text of the letter varies if the supplier is an individual or a company. If you do not enter additional information for a supplier who is an individual, the Italian Payables Withholding Tax Letter prints the company text for that supplier.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Italian Payables Withholding Tax Letter.

Prerequisites

Before you use the Italian Payables Withholding Tax Letter, you must enter additional information for suppliers who are individuals.

Report Parameters

Legal Entity

Enter the First Party Legal Entity you want to report on.

Year

Enter the year that you want to report on. The Italian Payables Withholding Tax Letter prints invoices with a payment date between January 1 and December 31 of this year. You can report on a year even if the December period is still open.

Supplier Name From

Enter the first supplier name that you want to report from.

Supplier Name To

Enter the last supplier name that you want to report to.

Report Headings

In this heading	Oracle Payables prints
Page	The current and total page numbers
<Supplier Information>	<i>Dear</i> (if to an individual) or <i>To</i> (if to a company) and the supplier name and address
Subject	<i>Withholding Tax</i>
Year	The year that you entered in the Year parameter
Date	The date that the letter is printed

Column Headings

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Invoice Number	The invoice number
Gross Payment	The original, gross payment amount
Exempt Amount	The amount exempt from tax
Taxable Amount	The taxable amount
Rate	The withholding rate for the withholding tax but not for the social security fees
Amount Withheld	The amount withheld, which is the taxable amount multiplied by the rate
Net Amount Paid	The net amount paid after deducting the withheld amount and the withheld social security fees from the gross payment
Social Security Withheld	The withheld social security fees

Row Headings

In this row	Oracle Payables prints
<Letter Text>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• For suppliers who are individuals - In accordance with article 7 bis of D.P.R. 600/1973 and subsequent amendments, we certify having paid <supplier name>, born in <place of birth> on <birth date> and living in <city>at <address lines> - taxpayer ID <taxpayer ID> and VAT number <tax registration number>, these amounts:• For suppliers that are companies - In accordance with article 7 bis of D.P.R. 600/1973 and subsequent amendments, we certify having paid <Supplier Name> - VAT number <Tax Registration Number>, these amounts:
Page Total	The page totals
Totals	The totals for the letter
Reasons	The withholding tax information, including the tax code description, the tax code total amount, and the ledger currency. The withheld social security fees are not included.
<Closing Text>	<p>The overall withheld tax amount of <total withholding tax amount> <currency> was paid to the proper tax authority according to current law.</p> <p>Kind regards,</p>

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Annual Withholding Extract for Italy

The annual withholding declaration is a legal requirement in Italy. All legal entries must complete the fiscal template according to the specifications of the Italian fiscal authority. The template requires specific information regarding withholding.

The Italy: Withholding Yearly Extract report meets all the Italian fiscal requirements. The report enables Italian customers to build their withholding yearly declaration.

The report includes an annual report listing for each legal entity, the withholding tax, and the tax identification information related to partially or fully paid payables transactions. The report is consistent with the information listed on Italian withholding tax letters.

The following requirements apply to this report:

- Must be submitted for the first legal party entity
- Must be submitted per calendar year
- Must break (page break) per supplier
- Must provide, per every supplier, per rate the withholding tax and social security information in detail and summary sections

Italy: Withholding Yearly Extract Report

Use the Italy: Withholding Yearly Extract Report to provide withholding information on your transactions. The report provides information to meet all Italian withholding requirements, and includes additional information such as summary details related to social security rate, withholding tax rate, and supplier identification information for all the suppliers.

Note: The 'Exempt Amount' would be picked only for invoices with withholding tax_rate = 0.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Italy: Withholding Yearly Extract Report. Add the Italian Withholding Yearly Extract report to the request group.

Prerequisites

Before the Italy: Withholding Yearly Extract Report can be run, the following tasks must be completed in Oracle Payables:

- The Italy: Withholding Yearly Extract Report is designed to work with withholdings calculated at payment time only. In the Apply Withholding Tax region Payables Options Withholding tab, select the At Payment Time checkbox.
- In the Supplier Tax Details page - Supplier Site region, select the Allow Tax Withholding checkbox. This enables the Invoice Withholding Tax Group and Payment Withholding Tax Group fields. Italian withholding is calculated at the payment level.
- In the Payment Withholding Tax Group field, create withholding groups with

different withholding rate codes and social security rate codes. Withholding tax rate codes should be attached to the tax authority at the supplier site level, which is defaulted to the invoice level.

Greek Turnover

Defining Turnover Exclusion Rules

Use the Define Turnover Exclusion Rules window to define and maintain exclusion rules. Exclusion rules let you specify the supplier type/customer class, invoice/transaction types, or invoice/transaction distribution line types that you want to exclude from your Payables and Receivables turnover reporting.

For example, if you want to report on the accumulated purchases from all suppliers *except* suppliers that are designated as a No Tax Recovery supplier type, complete these steps:

1. Define an exclusion rule that excludes the No Tax Recovery supplier type from your turnover reporting.
2. Enter the rule in the Exclusion Rule Name parameter field when you submit the Greek Payables Supplier Turnover Report Set. Oracle Payables considers all suppliers for inclusion in the Greek Payables Supplier Turnover Listing and File Format, *except* suppliers with the No Tax Recovery supplier type.

Note: The Greek Payables Supplier Turnover Listing/File Format and the Greek Receivables Customer Turnover Listing/File Format display public sector companies as a single line. If you define a Payables or Receivables exclusion rule for the public sector company supplier type/customer class, all public sector companies are excluded from your Payables or Receivables turnover reporting.

See Greek Payables Supplier Turnover Listing and File Format, page 3-51 and Greek Receivables Customer Turnover Listing and File Format, page 3-55 for more information.

To define turnover exclusion rules:

1. Navigate to the Define Turnover Exclusion Rules window.
2. In the Rule Name field, enter a unique rule name for the rule that you want to define.
3. In the Description field, enter a description of the rule that you want to define.
4. Check the Enabled check box.

5. Navigate to the Rule Lines region to define specific rule line types that you want to create an exclusion rule for.

Note: If you define an exclusion rule with no lines, all transactions are extracted in the turnover reporting process for this particular rule.

6. In the Group Type field, from the list of values, select the lookup type (supplier type/customer class, invoice/transaction type, or invoice/transaction distribution line type) that you want to exclude from your turnover reporting with this rule.
7. In the Name field, from the list of values, select the lookup code that you want to exclude for this rule.

Lookup code selections that exist in the list of values are dependent on the entry that you make in the Group Type field.

The Description field is automatically populated with a description of the lookup code that you enter in the Name field.

8. Check the Excluded check box to exclude this rule line type from the turnover reporting process.

If you do not check the Excluded check box, the rule line type is considered for inclusion in the turnover reporting process.

Greek Payables Supplier Turnover Listing and File Format

Use the Greek Payables Supplier Turnover Listing and Greek Payables Supplier Turnover File Format to report on the turnover (purchase accumulation) of your suppliers. You run the Greek Payables Supplier Turnover Listing and File Format together as part of the Greek Payables Supplier Turnover Report Set.

The Greek Payables Supplier Turnover Listing and File Format show the total number of purchase invoices for each supplier during a specified period. You can specify which supplier types, invoice types, and invoice distribution line types that you want to report on by selecting a turnover exclusion rule when you submit the report set.

Public sector companies are displayed in summary form on a single line. You specify whether a supplier is a public sector company at the supplier level.

You must submit the Greek Payables Supplier Turnover File Format to the Greek tax authorities annually.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Greek Supplier Turnover Report Set.

Prerequisites

Before you submit the Greek Payables Supplier Turnover Report Set, you must:

- Set the GL Ledger name profile option at the responsibility level for your ledger.
- Set the JG: Application profile option to *Oracle Payables* at the responsibility level.
- Use the Define Turnover Exclusion Rules window to define exclusion rules that determine the supplier types, invoice types, and invoice distribution line types that Oracle Payables considers for inclusion in the Greek Payables Supplier Turnover Listing and File Format. See *Defining Turnover Exclusion Rules*, page 3-50 for more information.

Report Parameters

Application Short Name

Select the applicable application short name. The default short name is JE.

Period From

Enter the period date that you want to report from.

Period To

Enter the period date that you want to report to.

Note: The period start and end dates that you enter must fall within the same calendar year.

Name/Number Range

Enter *Number* or *Name* to specify the range type that you want Oracle Payables to use to extract information for your turnover reports.

If you enter *Number*, further define the number range by entering the start and end values in the Supplier Number From and To fields.

If you enter *Name*, further define the name range by entering the start and end values in the Supplier Name From and To fields.

Supplier Name From

Enter the name that begins the supplier range that you want to report accumulated purchases for. The default is the first supplier name in your supplier list.

Supplier Name To

Enter the name that ends the supplier range that you want to report accumulated purchases for. The default is the last supplier name in your supplier list.

Supplier Number From

Enter the number that begins the supplier range that you want to report accumulated purchases for. The default is the first supplier number in your supplier list.

Supplier Number To

Enter the number that ends the supplier range that you want to report accumulated purchases for. The default is the last supplier number in your supplier list.

Invoice Currency Code

Enter the currency code that you want to report supplier purchases in.

If you enter a currency code, only transactions that were entered in the currency code that you specify are reported. Transaction amounts are displayed in the ledger currency.

If you leave this field blank, all transactions are reported. Transaction amounts are displayed in the ledger currency.

Invoice Amount Limit

Enter the minimum invoice amount that is included in the turnover reports.

Invoice Amount Type

Enter the amount type (positive or negative) of the purchase invoices that you want to report on. The amount type that you enter in this field also modifies the minimum invoice amount that you enter in the Invoice Amount Limit field.

Use this field to submit a positive balance listing as well as a negative balance listing. Greek tax authorities require that you submit both listing types on an annual basis.

Exclusion Rule Name

Enter the exclusion rule that Oracle Payables should use to determine which supplier purchases are included in this report.

Report Headings

In this heading	Oracle Payables prints
<Report Title>	Greek Payables Supplier Turnover Listing
<Balance Status>	<i>Positive Balance or Negative Balance</i>
Ledger	The name of the reporting currency
Period From	The period start date that you specified
Period To	The period end date that you specified
Report Date	The date the report was run
Page	The current and total page numbers

Column Headings

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Serial Num	A number to track the number of suppliers reported
Supplier Name	The supplier's name
Taxpayer ID	The supplier's taxpayer ID
Profession	The supplier's profession
City	The supplier's address - city
Street	The supplier's address - street
Num	The supplier's address - street number
Postal Code	The supplier's address - postal code
Num of Invoices	The total number of the supplier's invoices for the period that you specified

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Total Amount for Invoices	The total value of the supplier's invoices for the period that you specified

Row Headings

In this row	Oracle Payables prints
Invoice Total	The sum of the invoice amounts for purchases from all suppliers (except public sector purchases)
Purchases from Public Sector Companies	The sum of the invoice amounts for all public sector purchases
Report Total	The sum of the invoice amounts for purchases from all suppliers (including public sector purchases)

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Greek Receivables Customer Turnover Listing and File Format

Use the Greek Receivables Customer Turnover Listing and Greek Receivables Customer Turnover File Format to report on the sales turnover (sales accumulation) of your customers. You run the Greek Receivables Customer Turnover Listing and File Format together as part of the Greek Receivables Customer Turnover Report Set.

The Greek Receivables Customer Turnover Listing and File Format show the total number of sales invoices for each customer during a specified period. You can specify which customer types, transaction types, and transaction distribution line types that you want to report on by selecting a turnover exclusion rule when you submit the report set.

Public sector companies are displayed in summary form on a single line. You specify whether a customer is a public sector company at the customer level.

You must submit the Greek Receivables Customer Turnover File Format to the Greek tax authorities annually.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Greek Receivables

Customer Turnover Report Set.

Prerequisites

Before you submit the Greek Receivables Customer Turnover Report Set, you must:

- Set the GL Ledger name profile option at the responsibility level for your ledger.
- Set the JG: Application profile option to *Oracle Receivables* at the responsibility level.
- Use the Define Turnover Exclusion Rules window to define exclusion rules that determine the customer classes, transaction types, and transaction distribution line types that Oracle Receivables considers for inclusion in the Greek Receivables Customer Turnover Listing and File Format. See *Defining Turnover Exclusion Rules*, page 3-50 for more information.

Report Parameters

Application Short Name

Select the applicable application short name. The default short name is JE.

Period From

Enter the period date that you want to report from.

Period To

Enter the period date that you want to report to.

Note: The period start and end dates that you enter must fall within the same calendar year.

Name/ Number Range

Enter *Number* or *Name* to specify the range type that you want Oracle Receivables to use to extract information for your turnover reports.

If you enter *Number*, further define the number range by entering the start and end values in the Customer Number From and To fields.

If you enter *Name*, further define the name range by entering the start and end values in the Customer Name From and To fields.

Customer Name From

Enter the name that begins the customer range that you want to report accumulated sales for. The default is the first customer name in your customer list.

Customer Name To

Enter the name that ends the customer range that you want to report accumulated sales for. The default is the last customer name in your customer list.

Customer Number From

Enter the number that begins the customer range that you want to report accumulated sales for. The default is the first customer number in your customer list.

Customer Number To

Enter the number that ends the customer range that you want to report accumulated sales for. The default is the last customer number in your customer list.

Transaction Currency Code

Enter the currency code that you want to report customer sales in.

If you enter a currency code, only transactions that were entered in the currency code that you specify are reported. Transaction amounts are displayed in the ledger currency.

If you leave this field blank, all transactions are reported. Transaction amounts are displayed in the ledger currency.

Transaction Amount Lower Limit

Enter the minimum invoice amount that is included in the turnover reports.

Transaction Amount Type

Enter the amount type (positive or negative) of the sales invoices that you want to report on. The amount type that you enter in this field also modifies the minimum invoice amount that you enter in the Transaction Amount Lower Limit field.

Use this field to submit a positive balance listing as well as a negative balance listing. Greek tax authorities require that you submit both listing types on an annual basis.

Legal Entity

Select the applicable legal entity to indicate the reporting unit.

Exclusion Rule Name

Enter the exclusion rule that Oracle Receivables should use to determine which customer transactions are included in this report.

Report Headings

In this heading...	Oracle Receivables prints...
<Report Title>	Greek Receivables Customer Turnover Listing
<Balance Status>	<i>Positive Balance or Negative Balance</i>
Ledger	The name of the reporting ledger
Period From	The period start date that you specified
Period To	The period end date that you specified
Report Date	The date the report was run
Page	The current and total page numbers

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Serial Num	A number to track the number of customers reported
Customer Name	The customer's name
Taxpayer ID	The customer's taxpayer ID
Profession	The customer's profession
City	The customer's address - city
Street	The customer's address - street
Num	The customer's address - street number
Postal Code	The customer's address - postal code

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Num of Invoices	The total number of the customer's invoices for the period that you specified
Total Amount for Invoices	The total value of the customer's invoices for the period that you specified

Row Headings

In this row...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Invoice Total	The sum of the invoice amounts for sales to all customers (except public sector sales)
Sales to Public Sector Companies	The sum of the invoice amounts for all public sector sales
Report Total	The sum of the invoice amounts for sales to all customers (including public sector sales)

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Country Payables Reports

Regional Cash Requirement Report

Use the Regional Cash Requirement report before you begin to pay invoices. The report shows unpaid invoices due on or before a specific date, grouped by payment group and payment currency.

The Regional Cash Requirement report shows:

- Original invoice amount in payment currency and in base currency
- Open invoice amounts grouped by payment group and by currency in both payment and functional currency

The report orders invoices in four ways:

- By payment group
- By invoice currency
- By supplier name
- By invoice document sequence number

The Regional Cash Requirement report supports these report formats:

- **Currency Summary** - displays the total amounts by payment group and currency.
- **Invoice Detail** - displays invoice amounts in detail by payment group, currency, and supplier.
- **Pay Group Summary** - displays the total account amounts.
- **Supplier Summary** - displays the total amounts by payment group, currency, and supplier.
- **All Summary** - displays the total amount, invoice amounts by payment group, currency and supplier.
- **Currency and Pay Group** - displays the total amounts and the payment group.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Regional Cash Requirement report.

Prerequisites

Before submitting the Regional Cash Requirement report, you must:

- Set up Financials System Options.
- Set your VAT Member State.
- Set up System Options
 - Set discount distribution to *prorate tax*.
 - Use multiple currencies.

Report Parameters

Reporting Level

Enter *Operating Unit* to set operating unit as the reporting level, else enter *Ledger* to set ledger as the reporting level. The default value is *Operating Unit*.

Reporting Context

Enter the reporting context which is an entity in the selected reporting level. This includes ledger names, or operating units and depends on the reporting level.

Summarize all OU

Enter *No* to not summarize for all the operating units, else enter *Yes*. The default value is *No*.

Report Format

Enter report format or formats for this report. This table shows what is printed for each format.

If you select this format...	Oracle Payables displays...
Account	Liability Account Summary Report
Account and Currency	Account and Currency Summary Report
All Reports	All Summary Reports and Invoice Detail Report
All Summary Reports	Account, Currency, and Supplier Summary Reports
Currency	Currency Summary Report
Invoice	Invoice Detail Report
Supplier	Supplier Summary Report
Currency and Pay Group	Currency and Pay Group Reports

Pay Group

Enter the payment group. If you leave this parameter blank, Oracle Payables displays all pay groups.

Currency

Enter the payment currency. If you leave this parameter blank, the report displays all currencies.

Supplier Name

Enter the supplier name. If you leave this parameter blank, the report displays all suppliers.

As of Date

Enter the date. Oracle Payables selects all invoices that have an opening balance on or before the As of Date and are due for payment, with discounts taken, on or before the As of Date.

Validation Status

Enter *Validated* to only include validated invoices. Select *Never Validated* to include invoices that are never validated. Leave this parameter blank to include all invoices. The default value is *Validated*.

Report Headings

In this heading...	Oracle Payables prints...
<Ledger>	The Ledger
<Report Title>	Regional Cash Requirement Report
Report Date	The date and time that the report is run
Page	The current and total pages of the report
Pay Group (except Pay Group Summary)	The payment group
Currency (Supplier Summary and Invoice Detail only)	The payment currency
Invoices Group By (Invoice Detail only)	The way that the report invoices are organized
<Summary Heading> (summary reports only)	The type of summary report: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Currency Summary</i>• <i>Pay Group Summary</i>• <i>Supplier Summary</i>

Column Headings

Invoice Detail

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Doc Seq	The invoice document sequence number.
Invoice Num	The invoice number.
Approved	The approval status of an invoice or credit/debit memo. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Yes - If you have submitted AutoApproval for the item and it is available for payment.• No - If you have not submitted AutoApproval for the item, or it needs reapproval.
Due Date	The date that an invoice is due, assuming that discounts are taken. If the invoice has several due dates, Oracle Payables prints the earliest date.
Amount	The invoice amount in the payment currency. If the invoice is partly paid, Oracle Payables prints only the remaining amount of the invoice.
Base Amount	The invoice amount in the functional currency.
Discounts Taken	The discounts taken in a functional currency.
Gain/Loss	The foreign exchange rate gain or loss amount, if the invoice is partly paid.
Pay Date	The payment date, if the invoice is partly paid.
Doc Seq Num	The payment document sequence number.

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Base Currency Paid Amount	The paid amount in a functional currency, if the invoice is partly paid.
Open Amount	The open amount in the invoice currency.
Base Currency Open Amount	The open amount in a functional currency.

Pay Group Summary

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Pay Group	The payment group name
Invoice Total	The total of all invoices for the payment group
Discounts Taken	The discounts taken in a functional currency
Gain(-)/Loss(+)	The foreign exchange rate gain or loss amount, if the invoices are partly paid
Paid Summary	The sum of paid amounts
Open Summary	The sum of open amounts

Currency and Supplier Summary

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Currency (Currency Summary only)	The currency code
Supplier (Supplier Summary only)	The supplier information
Invoice Summary	The total of all invoices
Base Currency Invoice Summary	The sum of amounts in the base currency

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Discount Taken	The discounts taken in a functional currency
Gain(-)/Loss(+)	The foreign exchange rate gain or loss amount, if the invoices are partly paid
Paid Summary	The sum of paid amounts
Base Currency Paid Summary	The sum of paid amounts in the base currency
Open Summary	The sum of open amounts
Base Currency Open Summary	The sum of open amounts in the base currency

Row Headings

Invoice Detail

In this row...	Oracle Payables prints...
<Supplier Name>	The supplier name
Supplier Summary	The supplier totals
Currency Summary	The payment currency totals

Currency Summary

In this row...	Oracle Payables prints...
<Pay Group> Total	The totals for each payment group

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Overview of Multiple Organizations Reporting, *Oracle Applications Multiple Organizations Implementation Guide*

Finnish Payables Account by Detail Report

Use the Finnish Payables Account by Detail report to provide a legal audit trail of all recorded invoices and payments. The report ensures the audit trail from Oracle Payables to original documents.

The Finnish Payables Account by Detail report shows open invoices at a specific date. This report also shows paid invoices in an accounting date range grouped by liability account and supplier name (alphabetical order).

Use this report to reconcile your liability balances for specific dates and paid amounts for a specific period in General Ledger. This report is typically used after the accounting period has closed; however, you can reconcile total amounts between Account Payables and General Ledger at any time.

The Finnish Payables Account by Detail report shows:

- Original invoice amounts in entered currency as well as ledger currency
- Open invoice amounts grouped by liability account in both entered invoice currency and ledger currency
- Paid amounts in an accounting date range
- Discounts taken in an accounting date range
- Exchange rate gain/loss amounts in an accounting date range

Invoice open total amounts are reconciled to YTD balances for liability accounts. Paid total amounts are reconciled to the PTD balances of cash accounts. Discount total amounts are reconciled to the PTD balances of discount accounts. Exchange rate gain/loss total amounts are reconciled to the PTD balances of gain/loss accounts.

The report organizes invoices in four ways:

- By liability account
- By invoice currency
- By supplier name
- By invoice document sequence number

The Finnish Payables Account by Detail report supports these layouts:

- **Account Summary** - displays the total account amounts.
- **Currency Summary** - displays the total account and currency amounts.
- **Invoice Detail** - displays details of each invoice by account, currency, and supplier.

- **Supplier Summary** - displays the total account, currency, and supplier amounts.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Finnish Payables Account by Detail report.

Prerequisites

Before submitting the Finnish Payables Account by Detail report, you must:

- Set up Financials System Options. Set your VAT Member State to *Finland*.
- Set up System Options.
 - Set discount distribution to *prorate tax*.
 - Use multiple currencies.

Report Parameters

Report Format

Enter report format or formats for this report. This table shows what is printed for each format.

If you select this format...	Oracle Payables displays...
Account	Liability Account Summary Report
Account and Currency	Account and Currency Summary Report
All Reports	All Summary Reports and Invoice Detail Report
All Summary Reports	Account, Currency, and Supplier Summary Reports
Currency	Currency Summary Report
Invoice	Invoice Detail Report
Supplier	Supplier Summary Report

Liability Account

Enter the liability account. If you leave this parameter blank, the report displays all

liability accounts.

Currency

Enter the invoice currency. If you leave this parameter blank, the report displays all currencies.

Supplier Name

Enter the supplier name. If you leave this field parameter, the report displays all suppliers.

As of Date

Enter the date. Oracle Payables selects all invoices with an open balance on or before the As of Date and, depending on the value of the Paid Invoices parameter, any invoices that are paid between your period start date and the As of Date.

Invoices Paid

Enter *Yes* to select all open invoices at the As of Date and invoices paid between the period start date and the As of Date. If you enter *No*, the report does not show invoices that were paid between the period start date and the As of Date.

Invoices Posted

Enter *Yes* to include only invoices that were transferred to General Ledger. Enter *No* to include only invoices that were not transferred to General Ledger. Leave this parameter blank to include all invoices. The default value is *Yes*.

Payments Posted

Enter *Yes* to include only payments that were transferred to General Ledger. Enter *No* to include only payments that were not transferred to General Ledger. Leave this parameter blank to include all payments. The default value is *Yes*.

Payments Cleared

Enter *Yes* to include only cleared payments. Enter *No* to include only uncleared payments. Leave this parameter blank to include all payments. The default value is *Yes*.

Report Headings

In this heading...	Oracle Payables prints...
<Ledger>	The ledger

In this heading...	Oracle Payables prints...
<Report Title>	Finnish Account Payables by Detail Report
Report Date	The date and time that the report is run
Page	The current and total pages of the report
Account (except Account Summary)	The liability account (balancing segment and account segment values)
Currency (Supplier Summary and Invoice Detail only)	The invoice currency
Invoices Group By	The way that the report invoices are organized
<Summary Heading> (summary reports only)	The type of summary report: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Account Summary</i> • <i>Currency Summary</i> • <i>Supplier Summary</i>

Column Headings

Invoice Detail

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Doc Seq	The invoice document sequence number.
Invoice Num	The invoice number.

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Approved	<p>The approval status of an invoice or credit/debit memo.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes -If you submitted AutoApproval for the item and it is available for payment. • No -If you have not submitted AutoApproval for the item or need to reapprove the item.
Due Date	The date that an invoice is due, assuming that discounts are taken. If the invoice has many due dates, Oracle Payables prints the earliest date.
Amount	The invoice amount in the entered invoice currency. If the invoice is partly paid, Oracle Payables prints only the remaining amount of the invoice. Exceptions are if the Paid Invoices parameter is set to <i>Yes</i> and the payment information is between the period date and the As of Date.
Base Amount	The invoice amount in the ledger currency.
Discounts Taken	The discounts taken in the ledger currency.
Gain/Loss	The foreign exchange rate gain or loss amount.
Pay Date	The payment date.
Doc Seq Num	The payment document sequence number.
Ledger Currency Paid Amount	The paid amount in the ledger currency.
Open Amount	The open amount in the invoice currency.
Ledger Currency Open Amount	The open amount in ledger currency.

Account Summary

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Account	The liability account
Invoice Total	The total of all invoices for the payment group
Discounts Taken	The discounts taken in a ledger currency
Gain(-)/Loss(+)	The foreign exchange rate gain or loss amount, if the invoices are partly paid
Paid Summary	The sum of paid amounts
Open Summary	The sum of open amounts

Currency and Supplier Summary

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Currency (Currency Summary only)	The currency code
Supplier (Supplier Summary only)	The supplier information
Invoice Summary	The total of all invoices
Ledger Currency Invoice Summary	The sum of amounts in the ledger currency
Discount Taken	The discounts taken in a ledger currency
Gain(-)/Loss(+)	The foreign exchange rate gain or loss amount, if the invoices are partly paid
Paid Summary	The sum of paid amounts
Ledger Currency Paid Summary	The sum of paid amounts in the ledger currency
Open Summary	The sum of open amounts

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Ledger Currency Open Summary	The sum of open amounts in the ledger currency

Row Headings

Invoice Detail

In this row...	Oracle Payables prints...
<Supplier Name>	The supplier name
Supplier Summary	The supplier totals
Currency Summary	The payment currency totals

Currency Summary

In this row...	Oracle Payables prints...
<Account> Total	The totals for each liability account

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Polish Supplier Statement

Use the Polish Supplier Statement report to provide information on recent payables transactions in response to supplier inquiries.

The Polish Supplier Statement report shows, for each supplier included in the report, all invoice transactions within a specified range of dates for a specified transaction type. The report groups transactions by currency.

The Polish Supplier Statement report is also divided into two sections. The first section lists all transactions, including invoices, payments, withholdings, and applied prepayments, already applied to the supplier balance. The second section lists unapplied prepayments to show you what the supplier balance would be if the

remaining amount of prepayments is applied.

You can enter user-defined text if you would like to print a note on the report to send to your suppliers.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Polish Supplier Statement report.

Prerequisites

If you would like to enter user-defined text that prints a note on the report to your suppliers, you must complete these prerequisites.

- In the Applications Object Library Lookups window, query the JG_ZZ_SUPPLIER_STATEMENT_TEXT lookup type.
 - In the Lookup Code field, enter a sequence number. The Polish Supplier Statement uses this number to determine the order to print text on the report. You should also enter this number in the Meaning field.
 - In the Description field, enter a user-defined note to the supplier. You should limit text to 180 characters.
 - To create a blank line in the report, specify a sequence number in the Lookup Code and Meaning fields and leave the Description field blank. Check the Enabled check box.
- Use one or both of these strings in the Description column to specify the report date or the total outstanding balance in the note to the supplier:
 - **&F_AS_OF_DATE** - The report prints the report date.
 - **&F_TOTAL_BALANCE** - The report prints the outstanding balance owed to the current supplier site.

Report Parameters

Reporting Level

Select either Ledger or Operating Unit.

Report Currency

Enter *Functional* to print transactions in the ledger currency. Enter *Transactional* to print transactions in entered currency. If you choose Transactional, the report groups transactions by entered currency.

Report Context

Select the applicable context value.

Supplier Name From

Enter the name of the supplier that you want to report from. The Supplier Name From and To parameters are not affected by what you enter in the Supplier Taxpayer ID parameter.

Supplier Name To

Enter the name of the supplier that you want to report to. The Supplier Name From and To parameters are not affected by what you enter in the Supplier Taxpayer ID parameter.

Supplier Taxpayer ID

Enter the taxpayer ID for suppliers that you want to include in the report. This parameter is not affected by what you enter in the Supplier Name From and To parameters.

Start Date

Enter the accounting date for transactions that you want to report from. The supplier beginning balance is computed for all transactions before this start date.

End Date

Enter the accounting date for transactions that you want to report to.

Document Category

Enter a document category to restrict the report to invoices for the document category. All invoices are included if the parameter is left blank.

Posted Only

Choose *Yes* to include invoices with accounting that is transferred to General Ledger. Enter *No* to include invoices regardless of posting status.

Approved Only

Choose *Yes* to include invoices that are validated or approved in Oracle Payables. Choose *No* to include all invoices regardless of approval status.

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

In this heading	Oracle Payables prints
<Ledger Name>	The name of your ledger
<Report Title>	<i>Supplier Statement</i>
Report Date	The date and time that you ran the report
Page	The current and total pages of the report
Supplier Name	The supplier's name
Supplier Tax ID	The supplier's taxpayer ID
Site	The supplier's site information.
Supplier Address	The supplier's site address
Date From	The accounting date that you entered in the Start Date parameter to report transactions from
Date To	The accounting date that you entered in the End Date parameter to report transactions to
<User-Defined Text>	User-defined text to the supplier

Column Headings

Note: Columns contain different information depending on whether the row is Invoice, Payment, Prepayment, or Withholding.

This table shows the column headings.

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Date	<p>In the first section of the report:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Invoice - the invoice date • Payment - the check date • Prepayment - the invoice prepayment date • Withholding - the accounting date in the distributions table <p>In the second section of the report, the invoice prepayment date.</p>
Document Category	<p>In the first section of the report, the transaction type description. In the second section, the only possible value is <i>Prepayments and Advances</i>.</p>
Transaction Number	<p>The transaction number:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Invoice - the invoice number • Payment - the payment document number • Prepayment (applied) - the invoice prepayment number
Transaction Currency	<p>The currency code of the original transaction.</p>

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Transaction Amount	<p>The transaction amount in the transaction currency. In the first section of the report:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Invoice - the total amount of item and tax line distributions • Payment - the payment amount • Prepayment - the total amount of applied item lines, excluding taxes and withholding lines • Withholding - the total amount of withholding applied on invoices, including all distribution lines for all invoices that relate to the payment <p>In the second section of the report, the total amount of item lines is printed for unapplied prepayments.</p>
Transaction/Ledger Currency - Amount	The transaction amount in original currency or ledger currency.
Transaction/Ledger Currency - Remaining Amount	The remaining balance of the transaction. For invoices, the invoice amount due is printed. For prepayments, the unapplied item line distribution amount is printed in the second section of the report.
Transaction/Ledger Currency - Balance	The supplier running total in original currency or ledger currency.
Reference Information - Date	The document reference date. For payments, applied prepayments, and unapplied prepayments, the invoice date may be referenced. If withholdings are calculated at payment time, the payment date is listed.

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Reference Information - Document Type	<p>The type of document that is referenced:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payment - <i>Invoices</i> • Prepayment - <i>Invoices</i> for unapplied prepayments that are partially applied and applied prepayments • Withholding - <i>Invoices</i> or <i>Payments</i> depending on the calculation method
Reference Information - Transaction Number	<p>The number of the transaction that is referenced:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payment - the invoice number • Prepayment - the invoice number for unapplied prepayments that are partially applied and applied prepayments • Withholding - the invoice or payment document number depending on the calculation method

Row Headings

This table shows row headings.

In this row	Oracle Payables prints
Beginning Balance	<p>The beginning balance and the currency code for the transactions with this currency code. If submitted in transaction currency, the report displays a beginning balance for each currency code. If submitted in the ledger currency, the report prints only the beginning balance of the ledger currency code.</p> <p>The beginning balance is calculated with the information that exists in Payables Subledger Accounting Entries.</p>

In this row	Oracle Payables prints
<Report Section 2 Title>	<i>Unapplied Prepayments</i>
Ending Balance	The ending balance and the currency code for the transactions with this currency code. In the first section of the report, the ending balance with all the transactions that were already applied for the supplier is printed. In the second section, the report prints what would be the ending balance if the unapplied transactions are applied.

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Portuguese Payables Taxpayer ID Exception Report

Use the Portuguese Payables Taxpayer ID Exception report to list any suppliers who do not have a taxpayer ID. The report only selects the customers for whom you inserted at least one transaction.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Portuguese Payables Taxpayer ID Exception report.

Prerequisites:

The data must be posted to General Ledger prior to submitting the report.

Report Parameters

Legal Entity

Select the applicable legal entity to indicate the reporting unit.

Ledger

Select the ledger associated with the legal entity.

Balancing Segment

Enter the balancing segment value used by the suppliers.

Report Headings

In this heading	Oracle Payables prints
<Report Title>	Portuguese Payables Taxpayer ID Exception Report
Report Date	The date the report is run
Page	The current and total pages of the report

Column Headings

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Supplier Name	The supplier's name
Supplier Number	The supplier's number

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Hungarian Payables Invoice Aging Report

Use the Hungarian Payables Invoice Aging report to analyze the cash flow of unpaid invoices and your uncleared payments. The report organizes uncleared items into time periods that you define, based on the transaction due date. You can only run the report in your functional currency.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Hungarian Payables Invoice Aging report.

Prerequisites

Before running the Hungarian Payables Invoice Aging report, you must set up aging periods in the Define Aging Periods window within Oracle Payables. The report displays invoice payment information for the first four periods that you define in an aging period.

Report Parameters

Ledger

Select the ledger that you want to report for.

Legal Entity

Select the legal entity that you want to report on.

Sort Invoices By

Enter one of the following sorting methods:

- **Invoice Type** - Oracle Payables sorts the Invoice Aging Report by invoice type and displays each invoice type in a separate supplier grouping.
- **Trading Partner** - Oracle Payable sorts the Invoice Aging Report by supplier name and displays different invoice types in the same supplier grouping.

Summary Type

Enter the summary option for this report:

- **Invoice** - Displays each invoice number when calculating the total invoice payments due to a supplier.
- **Supplier** - Displays the total invoice payments due to a supplier without displaying each invoice.

Report Format

Select the format for this report:

- **Brief** - Displays the name of each supplier without displaying a supplier's city and state.
- **Detailed** - Displays the city and state for each supplier in addition to the supplier name.

Minimum Amount Due

Payables includes invoice information for invoices that have invoice amounts greater than this Minimum Amount Due and that fall within the aging period you specify.

Maximum Amount Due

Payables includes invoice information for invoices that have invoice amounts less than

this Maximum Amount Due and that fall within the aging period you specify.

Invoice Type

Enter the type of invoice that you want to review in this report, or leave the Invoice Type blank to select all invoice types.

- Credit Memo
- Debit Memo
- Expense Report
- Interest
- Mixed
- Prepayment
- Standard
- Withholding Tax

Trading Partner

If you want to submit this report for only one supplier, enter the supplier name.

Aging Period Type

Enter the aging period you want to use for your Invoice Aging report. The report displays invoice payment information for the first four periods that you defined for this Aging Period in the Aging Periods window.

Report Type

Select the type of aging report you want to run:

- **Combined** - Displays the outstanding amount of each invoice, including any uncleared payments applied to the invoice.
- **Payments** - Displays outstanding amount of any uncleared payments referencing the payment number as well as the invoice number.

Column Headings

The following table describes selected column headings.

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Due Date	The date an invoice is due, assuming no discounts are taken.
Days Due	The number of days until an invoice is due. For example, 30 Days Due describes an invoice that was due 30 days ago. -30 Days Due describes an invoice that will be due 30 days after today.
Payment	The payment number of the uncleared payment if you selected a report type of Payment. If you selected a report type of Combined, this column is blank and does not have a heading.
Amount Remaining	The amount remaining for payment, and/or the uncleared payment amount. If you are using multiple currencies, Payables converts invoice and payment amounts into your functional currency for this report.
<Aging Period 1 - 4>	In each of the four aging period columns, Payables prints the amount of invoices and/or uncleared payments due within the invoice aging period. Payables also displays the total amount of invoices and/or uncleared payments due to each supplier within this period.

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Oracle Receivables

Using the Customer Interface Program

Use the Customer Interface program to import and validate customer information from other systems. Country-specific global descriptive flexfield content is imported and validated during this process.

You use SQL*Loader, or other import program, to load customer information into the interface tables. When you import customer information, the Customer Interface program validates the global attribute columns in the interface tables and transfers those values into the customer tables.

Before the Customer Interface program can properly validate your data file, you must:

1. Assign the appropriate context code for your country to the appropriate global attribute category column.
2. Map your global attribute columns from the interface tables to the corresponding global descriptive flexfield segment columns in the customer tables.

This table shows how the global attribute columns in the interface tables map to the global descriptive flexfield segment columns in the corresponding customer tables:

Interface Table.Global Attribute Column	Customer Table.Global Attribute Column
RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_ALL. GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1-20	HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS. GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1-20
RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_ALL. GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE1-20	HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL. GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1-20

Interface Table.Global Attribute Column	Customer Table.Global Attribute Column
RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_ALL. GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE1-20	HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL. GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1-20
RA_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_INT_ALL. GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE1-20	HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES. GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1-20

After you map your global attribute columns, run the Customer Interface program. The Customer Interface program will:

- Validate a customer's public sector company reporting designation in the GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1 column in the RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_ALL table and populate that information into the GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1 column in the HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS table (for Greece only).
- Validate a customer site's receipt acknowledgment designation in the GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE1 column in the RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_ALL table and populate that information into the GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1 column in the HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL table (for Greece and Portugal only).

The following sections describe in detail how to import country-specific attributes into the customer tables in Receivables using the Customer Interface program.

Related Topics

Customer Interface, *Oracle Receivables User Guide*

Mapping Global Descriptive Flexfield Context Codes

To use the Customer Interface program to import and validate global descriptive flexfield content, you must first assign the appropriate global descriptive flexfield context code for your country to one of the global attribute category columns in the RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_ALL table.

For a given context code, the Customer Interface program confirms that the values of the global attribute columns in the interface table match the value sets that are defined for the global descriptive flexfield segments in the corresponding customer table. In other words, if the global attribute category has a context code, the required global attribute columns for that country must have the correct data.

For example, if your country is Greece and you want to import information for the JG_HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS global descriptive flexfield from the interface tables to standard Receivables customer tables, then you must enter the JE.GR.ARXCUDCI.CUSTOMER context code in the GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY column and enter either Yes or No in the GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1 column.

This table shows you how to map this global descriptive flexfield context code for Greece to the GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY column in the RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_ALL table.

For this country	For this flexfield	Map this global descriptive flexfield context code
Greece	JG_HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	JE.GR.ARXCUDCI.CUSTOMER

This table shows you how to map these global descriptive flexfield context codes for your country to the GDF_SITE_USE_ATTR_CAT column in the RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_ALL table.

For this country	For this flexfield	Map this global descriptive flexfield context code
Greece	JG_HZ_CUST_SITE_USES	JE.GR.ARXCUDCI.RA
Portugal	JG_HZ_CUST_SITE_USES	JE.PT.ARXCUDCI.RA

Mapping Global Descriptive Flexfield Segments

Map these global attribute columns in the interface tables to the corresponding global descriptive flexfield segments. For each context code that you assign to a global attribute category column, confirm that the values of the matching global attribute columns are compatible with the designated value sets.

Greece

This table shows the valid values with descriptions for the JE.GR.ARXCUDCI.CUSTOMER Greek context.

Global Descriptive Flexfield: JG_HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS

Context Code: JE.GR.ARXCUDCI.CUSTOMER

In this column...	Oracle Receivables stores...	For this location...
RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFA CE_ALL. GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Public sector company reporting. Valid values are Yes or No.	HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS. GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1

This table shows the valid values with descriptions for the JE.GR.ARXCUDCI.RA Greek context.

Global Descriptive Flexfield: JG_HZ_CUST_SITE_USES

Context Code: JE.GR.ARXCUDCI.RA

In this column...	Oracle Receivables stores...	For this location...
RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFA CE_ALL. GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE 1	Receipt acknowledgment designation. Valid values are Yes or No.	HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL. GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1

Portugal

This table shows the valid values with descriptions for the JE.PT.ARXCUDCI.RA Portuguese context.

Global Descriptive Flexfield: JG_HZ_CUST_SITE_USES

Context Code: JE.PT.ARXCUDCI.RA

In this column...	Oracle Receivables stores...	For this location...
RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFA CE_ALL. GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE 1	Receipt acknowledgment designation. Valid values are Yes or No.	HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL. GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1

Customer Interface Transfer Report

Each time you run Customer Interface program, Receivables generates the Customer Interface Transfer report. If any validation fails, the Customer Interface program populates the INTERFACE_STATUS column in the interface tables with the concatenated error codes for the Customer Interface Transfer report. This report shows the rows with problems and related error descriptions.

Related Topics

Customer Interface Transfer Report, *Oracle Receivables User Guide*

Using the AutoInvoice Interface Program

The RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL interface table stores invoice information. You use SQL*Loader to load invoice information into the interface table for each invoice that you create.

When you initiate importing invoices, the AutoInvoice open interface validates global attribute columns in the RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL table according to country-specific requirements. AutoInvoice then transfers global attribute columns from the RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL table to the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table and the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL table.

Before the AutoInvoice program can properly validate your data file and create invoice and invoice lines in Oracle Receivables, you must:

1. Assign the appropriate context code for your country to the appropriate global attribute category column
2. Map your global attribute columns from the interface table to the corresponding global descriptive flexfield segment columns in the transaction tables

This table shows how the global attribute columns in the interface table maps to the global descriptive flexfield segment columns in the corresponding transaction tables:

Interface Table.Global Attribute Column	Transaction Table.Global Attribute Column
RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL. HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE1-30	RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL. GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1-30
RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL. LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE1-20	RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL. GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1-20

Related Topics

Importing Invoice Information Using AutoInvoice, *Oracle Receivables User Guide*

Mapping Global Descriptive Flexfield Context Codes

To use the AutoInvoice program to import and validate global descriptive flexfield content, you must first assign the appropriate global descriptive flexfield context code for your country to one of the global attribute category columns in the RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL table.

For a given context code, the AutoInvoice program confirms that the values of the global attribute columns in the interface table match the value sets that are defined for

the global descriptive flexfield segments in the corresponding transaction tables. In other words, if the global attribute category has a context code, the required global attribute columns for that country must have the correct data.

This table shows you how to map these global descriptive flexfield context codes for your country to the HEADER_GDF_ATTR_CATEGORY column in the RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL table.

For this country	For this flexfield	Map this global descriptive flexfield context code
Poland	JG_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX	JE.PL.ARXTWMAI. TAX_DATE
Spain	JG_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX	JE.ES.ARXTWMAI. MODELO347PR
Spain	JG_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX	JE.ES.ARXTWMAI. MODELO349
Spain	JG_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX	JE.ES.ARXTWMAI. MODELO415_347PR

Mapping Global Descriptive Flexfield Segments

Map these global attribute columns in the interface table to the corresponding global descriptive flexfield segments. For each context code that you assign to a global attribute category column, confirm that the values of the matching global attribute columns are compatible with the designated value sets.

Poland

This table shows the valid values with descriptions for the JE.PL.ARXTWMAI.TAX_DATE Polish context.

Global Descriptive Flexfield: JG_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX

Context Code: JE.PL.ARXTWMAI.TAX_DATE

In this column	Oracle Receivables stores	For this location
RA_INTERFACE_LINES_AL L. HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE 3	Bank account number. The value set for this segment is JGZZ_AR_BANK_ACT_NUM.	RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL. GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3

Spain

This table shows the valid values with descriptions for the JE.ES.ARXTWMAI.MODELO347PR Spanish context.

Global Descriptive Flexfield: JG_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX

Context Code: JE.ES.ARXTWMAI.MODELO347PR

In this column	Oracle Receivables stores	For this location
RA_INTERFACE_LINES_AL L. HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE 2	Rental location. The value set for this segment is JEES_RENTED_LOCATION.	RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL. GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2

This table shows the valid values with descriptions for the JE.ES.ARXTWMAI.MODELO349 Spanish context.

Global Descriptive Flexfield: JG_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX

Context Code: JE.ES.ARXTWMAI.MODELO349

In this column	Oracle Receivables stores	For this location
RA_INTERFACE_LINES_AL L. HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE 3	Correction year. The value set for this segment is JEES_YEARYYYY.	RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL. GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3
RA_INTERFACE_LINES_AL L. HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE 4	Correction period. The value set for this segment is JEES_PERIOD_349.	RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL. GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4

This table shows the valid values with descriptions for the JE.ES.ARXTWMAI.

MODELO415_347PR Spanish context.

Global Descriptive Flexfield: JG_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX

Context Code: JE.ES.ARXTWMAI.MODELO415_347PR

In this column	Oracle Receivables stores	For this location
RA_INTERFACE_LINES_AL L. HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE 2	Property location. The value set for this segment is JEES_RENTED_LOCATION.	RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL. GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2

Bills of Exchange

In Release 12, you cannot create new bills of exchange automatic receipts. You can continue to remit previously existing bills of exchange receipts using these Bills of Exchange receipt formats:

- French Receivables Bank Remittance
- Italian Remittance EFT

Italian Remittance EFT Format

Use the Italian Remittance EFT Format to produce a file that contains an automatic remittance for bills of exchange Italy for the open bills of exchange. This remittance format is sent to the bank to initiate the transfer of funds.

This EFT format is made up of a header record, detail records that describe the receipts, and an end record.

This table is a summary of the detail records:

Record Type	Description
14	Receipt Details
20	Supplier Name
30	Customer Name
40	Customer Address

Record Type	Description
50	Invoice Details
51	Supplier Details
70	Additional information for the bank

You can generate the Italian Remittance EFT Format by running the Italian Remittance EFT concurrent program once the Remittance batch has been approved.

Regional and Country Reports

Regional Invoice Format

For the Czech Republic, Hungary, and Poland, use the Regional Invoice Format to print all Receivable documents for a given document type, document number range, and customer name. To assist in packaging and delivering your billings, you can order your printed transactions by document number, customer name, or postal code.

Based on your responsibility, you may print either original or duplicate invoice documents.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Regional Invoice Format.

Setting Up the Duplicate Profile Option

For the Czech Republic, Hungary, and Poland, set the JG: Duplicate profile option at the responsibility level. This profile option value populates the Duplicate parameter in the Regional Invoice Format. The parameter lets you print either original or duplicate Receivables documents based on the profile option setting for your responsibility.

- **Yes** - Enables the responsibility to print only duplicate Receivables documents with the Regional Invoice Format
- **No** - Enables the responsibility to print only original Receivables documents with the Regional Invoice Format

Prerequisites

Before running the Regional Invoice Format, you must complete these tasks:

Assign Product Fiscal Classifications to Items and Tax Product Categories to Memo Lines

You can assign product fiscal classifications to inventory items or tax product categories

to standard memo lines, to represent statistical codes as determined by the Hungarian or Polish government.

Define Transaction Types

When you define transaction types for the Czech Republic, Hungary, or Poland, ensure that your naming standards comply with official document types as printed on the invoice.

Report Parameters

Order By

Enter one of the following:

- **Customer** -The report is sorted by customer name.
- **Postal Code** -The report is sorted by postal code of customer address.
- **Transaction Number** -The report is sorted by document number.

The default is *Transaction Number*.

Batch (for the Czech Republic only)

Enter the batch number for the invoices you want to report on.

Document Type

Enter one of the active transaction types defined in Oracle Receivables.

Invoice Number Low

Enter the lowest invoice number that you want to print.

Invoice Number High

Enter the highest invoice number that you want to print.

Invoice Date Low

Enter the earliest invoice date that you want to print.

Invoice Date High

Enter the latest invoice date that you want to print.

Customer Name

Enter a specific customer name or leave this parameter blank for all customers.

Report Headings

In this heading	Oracle Receivables prints
Bill To	The billing site customer name, address, tax registration number, and purchase order number
Ship To	The shipping site address
Remit To	Your company's name, remittance address, tax registration number, and company number
VAT Date	The tax invoice date
Invoice Date	The invoice date
Invoice Num	The invoice number
Invoice Type	The name of the transaction type

Column Headings

In this column	Oracle Receivables prints
Num	The line number of the invoice.
Description	The line item description.
Item Code	The item statistical code associated with the line item. This column is not used in the Czech Republic.
UOM	The unit of measure for a given line.
Unit Price	The unit selling price of the line item.
Qty	The quantity billed of the item.
Amount	The net invoice line amount

In this column	Oracle Receivables prints
VAT%	The tax rate for any tax rate codes that do not have a zero rate. The report prints the tax name for any tax rate codes that have a zero rate.
VAT	The VAT amount for the invoice line.
Total	The total invoice line amount.
VAT by Rate Amount	The total net invoice amount for each tax rate.
VAT by Rate VAT%	The tax rate for any tax rate codes that do not have a zero rate. The report prints the tax name for any tax rate codes that have a zero rate.
VAT by Rate VAT	The total tax amount for each tax rate.
VAT by Rate Total Amount	The total invoice amount for each tax rate.
Invoice Amount	The total invoiced amount.
In Words	The total invoiced amount in words.
Payment Terms	The payment terms for the invoice
Due Date	The due date for the invoice.
Invoice Amount	The total invoiced amount.
Curr	The currency of the invoice.
Remittance Bank	The remittance bank name.
Branch	The remittance bank branch.
Bank Num	The remittance bank number.
Bank Account Num	The remittance bank account number.
Issuer	A line for the issuer's signature.

In this column	Oracle Receivables prints
Receiver	A line for the receiver's signature.
Comments	Optional additional invoice information.

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Receipt Acknowledgment Letter

Use the Receipt Acknowledgment Letter report to confirm the receipt of any payment from a customer.

Note: This functionality is only used and active for Greece and Portugal.

Oracle Receivables produces a separate receipt acknowledgment for each receipt currency. You can produce:

- A receipt acknowledgment on request
- A copy of receipt acknowledgment

You can match a receipt in a different currency to the invoice that the receipt is applied to when you manually enter a receipt.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Receipt Acknowledgment Letter report.

Prerequisites

Before submitting the Receipt Acknowledgment Letter report, you must:

- Define appropriate receipt classes, such as one manual and one automatic class for clearing receipts.
- Define at least one Receipt Acknowledgment document category. You can have more than one category for receipt acknowledgments.
- Define an appropriate document sequence and assign the sequence to the Receipt Acknowledgment document category.
- Set up company address details, including tax office, location and number in

location, and reporting entities.

- Enable receipt acknowledgment at the customer site level.
- Clear the receipts that you want to acknowledge. You must clear receipts before you can produce a receipt acknowledgment.
- If you want to reprint receipt acknowledgments, use the global descriptive flexfield off the Receipts window to find the receipt acknowledgment numbers that you enter in the report parameters.

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Defining Document Categories, *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*

Defining a Document Sequence, *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*

Assigning a Document Sequence, *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*

Regional Dunning Letter

Use the Regional Dunning letter as a statement that you can send to customers advising them about open balances.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Regional Dunning letter.

Prerequisites

To use the Regional Dunning letter, you must set up at least one dunning letter in the Dunning Letters window. Specify `&F_AS_OF_DATE` in the message text for the as of date and `&F_TOTAL_BALANCE` in the message text for the customer site total balance in the ledger currency.

Parameters

As of Date

Enter the effective date of the letter.

Dunning Letter

Choose the dunning letter that you would like to send.

Customer From

Enter the customer that you would like to run the letter from.

Customer To

Enter the customer that you would like to run the letter to.

Currency Code

Choose the currency for the letter.

Include Receipts at Risk

Choose *Yes* to include receipts at risk in the letter. Choose *No* not to include at risk receipts.

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

In this heading...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Customer	The customer's name
Tax ID	The customer's tax identification number
Customer Site	The customer's bill to site
<Note to Customer>	The user-defined note that you specified in the dunning letter that you choose

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Invoice Number	The invoice number for this transaction. Only invoices with outstanding balances are printed.
Invoice Date	The date of the invoice.
Invoice Type	The type of the invoice.

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Original Amount	The original amount of the transaction in the entered currency. The currency code for the entered currency is shown in parentheses.
Amount Due Remaining	The remaining amount due of the transaction in the entered currency. The currency code for the entered currency is shown in parentheses.
Original Amount	The original amount of the transaction in the ledger currency. The currency code for the ledger currency is shown in parentheses.
Amount Due Remaining	The remaining amount due of the transaction in the ledger currency. The currency code for the ledger currency is shown in parentheses.
Due Date	The date that the transaction balance is due.
Days Late	The number of days that payment of this invoice is overdue. A negative number indicates that the payment is not yet due.

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Portuguese Receivables Taxpayer ID Exception Report

Use the Portuguese Receivables Taxpayer ID Exception report to produce a list of all customers without a taxpayer ID. You can run this report by the legal entity, ledger, or balancing segment value. The report only selects the suppliers for whom you inserted at least one transaction.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Portuguese Receivables Taxpayer ID Exception report.

Prerequisites

Add a Legal or Contencioso line in each Customer Business Purpose Address Site.

Report Headings

In this heading	Oracle Receivables prints
<Report Title>	Portuguese Receivables Taxpayer ID Exception Report
Report Date	The date that the report is run
Page	The current and total pages of the report

Column Headings

In this column	Oracle Receivables prints
Customer Name	The customer's name
Customer Number	The customer's number

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Portuguese - Import Externally Signed Transactions

Overview

Portuguese legislation requires that all billing invoices, along with their original electronic signatures and quick responses (QR) be reported as part of the Standard Audit File for Tax (SAFT) standard. This billing information must be submitted regardless of where the billing invoices were issued.

Externally generated invoices that are created and signed outside of the Oracle E-Business Suite must be imported.

Note: The Oracle E-Business Suite does not regenerate the signature and QR code.

The Oracle E-Business Suite Financials for Portugal complies with this legislation by meeting the following requirements:

- Imports Externally Signed Invoices (including the e-Signature and related elements)
 - Autoinvoice imports the signature and related elements for invoices billed and

signed externally (for example, legacy systems).

- The following elements must be imported:
 - Signature (encrypted in the legacy system)
 - QR Code
 - Certification number (store one per private key)
 - Private Key Version (sequential integer starting on 1 used to generate the Signature)
 - Hash Key (signature of the previous document in same sequence)
 - System Entry Date
 - External Transaction Date
 - External Transaction Number
 - External Transaction Amount
 - External Reference Link

- Stores the e-Signature and Related Elements
 - The import process physically stores the imported elements in E-Business Suite (to enable generation of the SAFT report).

- Imports and stores a link to the original transaction in the legacy system
 - The import process imports a link to the original transaction in the legacy system (for example, transaction number)

- Enables Flow Validations for Imported and Signed Invoices
 - The imported invoices have certain validations similar to what is done for internally signed transactions in E-Business Suite.
 - Some important validations are:
 - Prevent imported, externally signed transactions from being in-completed and or updated.
 - For internally signed invoices, users cannot enter adjustments for externally signed transactions (they can utilize CM/Void instead).

Solution Components

The following components enable the import of externally signed transactions for Portugal.

- **JE_PT_INTERFACE_LINES_EXTS**
 - New extension table to import the signature and related elements when creating externally signed transactions through Autoinvoice (refer to Appendix I for details).

- **JE_PT_TRX_API_EXT_T**
 - New temporary extension table to import the signaute and related elements, when creating externally signed transactions through Create Invoice API and Create Credit Memo API.

- **JE_PT_RA_CUST_TRX_EXTS**
 - New columns added to capture the imported signature and elements (refer to Appendix I for details).

- Allow Incomplete Process (Changed procedure)
 - To prevent externally signed invoices from being in-completed

Setup Steps

STEP 1 - Set Up the Sequential Numbering Profile Option

- Mandatory for transactions created and signed in the Oracle E-Business Suite and transactions imported in which the Already Billed option is set to No
- Setup required (even for imported signed transactions)

STEP 2 - Activate Document Sequence at the Transaction Completion Time

- Mandatory for transactions created and signed in the Oracle E-Business Suite and transactions imported with the Already Billed option set to No
- Setup required (even for imported signed transactions)

STEP 3 - Define Document Sequences

- Mandatory for transactions created and signed in the Oracle E-Business Suite and transactions imported in which the Already Billed option is set to No
- Mandatory for transactions imported into the Oracle E-Business Suite with the Already Billed checkbox set to Yes (for example, externally signed)

Additional Information: You must define different sequences to differentiate between internally signed transactions versus externally signed ones.

Important: Refer to the *Oracle Receivables Implementation Guide* for information about document sequence definition.

STEP 4 - Assign Document Sequence at Transaction Type level

Transaction types that are eligible for signature generation must be assigned with a sequential, gapless numbering sequence. This is achieved by assigning a sequence to a Category via the Document Assignments window. Before assigning Sequences to Categories, you must define the Categories; they indicate the table name where the sequence is enabled.

- Mandatory for transactions created and signed in the Oracle E-Business Suite and transactions imported in which the Already Billed option is set to No
- Mandatory for transactions imported into the Oracle E-Business Suite with the Already Billed option set to Yes (for example, externally signed)

Additional Information: You must define different Categories and assign distinct Sequences to each one of them.

STEP 5 - Set Up Manual and Imported Transaction Sources

This is an existing setup for Internally Signed Transactions:

- Define as many Transaction Sources type Manual and/or Imported as needed for the Signature generation process.
- Enable the Active checkbox
- Enable the Automatic Transaction Numbering checkbox
- Enable the Copy Document Number to Transaction Number checkbox

For Externally Signed Transactions with the Already Billed checkbox set to Yes:

- Enable the Active checkbox
- Clear the Automatic Transaction Numbering checkbox
- Clear the Copy Document Number to Transaction Number checkbox

Additional Information: The system must be configured so that all batch

sources used for a given transaction type have the same setup for the Already Billed GDF.

Tip: For a detailed explanation see *Portuguese Billing Software Certification*.

Transactions Entry

Externally Signed Transactions (for example, Already Billed set to Yes) are imported as completed transactions and do not trigger the signature generation process. These transactions cannot be incomplete or updated. You cannot incomplete the transaction or make any changes to it, because it may invalidate the signature imported from the legacy system.

Additional Information: Completed and signed transactions cannot be incomplete and/or changed. Use the Credit Memo type VOID functionality to cancel a transaction, whenever necessary.

Incomplete Process

Completed and signed transactions (whether the signature was generated by the Oracle E-Business Suite or imported from external sources) cannot be incomplete. This is to prevent signature issues because neither the document sequence nor the data elements involved can change in the signature generation

For these cases, the following warning message appears: *Transaction cannot be incomplete because an encrypted signature has been assigned to it. Use Credit Memo Void functionality to cancel this transaction and enter a new one, if necessary.*

Autoinvoice

You must populate the newly introduced columns in the extension interface table JE_PT_INTERFACE_LINES_EXTS to import the externally certified transactions, including the signature, certificate number and related elements.

Refer to Appendices I and II for more details about the import process and respective data model changes.

Important: You must populate all records of a transaction with the same Signature information in the extension table. The system takes the Signature information from the lowest interface_line_id.

Additional Information: When importing invoice information from Legacy Systems through AutoInvoice, you must load the Signature and related elements into the extension table

JE_PT_INTERFACE_LINES_EXTS and populate the link column
JE_PT_INTERFACE_LINK_ID with the ROWID from
RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL.

Additional Information: When entering inconsistent information, the system will take the signature related information from the lowest interface_line_id without any cross-checking validation. It is your responsibility to populate the interface table correctly.

Copy Transactions (when source is an externally signed transaction)

The signature and related elements will NOT be copied from the source transaction to target transaction.

Create Invoice API/Create Credit Memo API

This processes uses the JE_PT_TRX_API_EXT_T, which is a temporary table introduced to capture the Signature details at the header level when creating externally signed transactions via the Create Invoice API or Create Credit Memo API.

Refer to Appendices I and II for more details.

Additional Information: When importing invoice information from Legacy Systems through the Create Invoice API/Create Credit Memo API, you must load the Signature and related elements into the extension table JE_PT_TRX_API_EXT_T and populate the TRX_HEADER_ID column for the Invoice API and populate the PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID column for the Credit Memo API.

Portuguese Quick Response (QR) Code and Unique Document Code (ATCUD) of Receivables Invoices

The Portuguese QR code and ATCUD of receivables invoices solution provides a concurrent program to generate a QR code that meets the specific requirements in accordance with guidelines:

1. The Portugal: Invoice Print Selected Invoices concurrent program generates selected invoices with an electronic signature and QR code and ATCUD.
2. The solution meets the following requirements:
 - Generates QR code and ATCUD after creating the signature for transactions in Oracle Receivables for the following:
 - Manual creation of transaction

- Imported transactions
- Transactions created by AR_INVOICE_API_PUB.create_single_invoice
- Ensures that the Portugal – Billing Software Certification is available in the target instance.
- Provides a field in the template to show the QR Code and ATCUD.
- Automatically updates the QR Code, ATCUD and Concatenated Value fields in the JE_PT_RA_CUST_TRX_EXTS.

Prerequisites

This solution is contingent upon the following setups:

- *Portugal - Billing Software Certification*, My Oracle Support Document 1274628.1.
- *Portugal - Import Externally Signed Transactions, Release 12*, My Oracle Support Document 1597808.1.
- Necessary patches for Portugal QR Code were applied in the instance:
 - New Fields QR_Code, ATCUD and QR_CONCAT_VALUE are available in JE_PT_RA_CUST_TRX_EXTS, JE_PT_TRX_API_EXT_T, and JE_PT_INTERFACE_LINES_EXTS tables.
 - New Package CLE_PT_QRCODE_PKG is available.
 - New Compound Trigger CLE_PT_CMPD_TRG_GenQRCode is available for JE_PT_RA_CUST_TRX_EXTS.
 - Updated data definition and RTF template for Portugal: Invoice Print Selected Invoices Report.

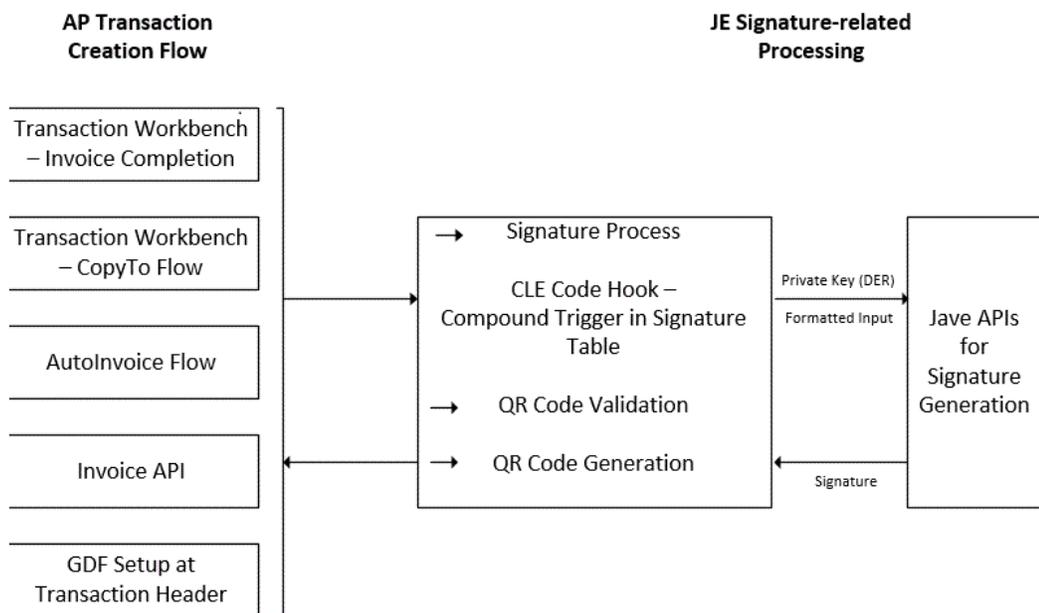
QR Code and ATCUD Generation Process Overview

The diagram shows the QR Code and ATCUD Generation process, including the following areas:

- AP transaction creation flow
 - Transaction workbench - invoice completion
 - Transaction workbench CopyTo flow.
 - AutoInvoice flow

- Invoice API
- GDF setup at transaction header
- JE signature-related processing
 - Signature process
 - CLE code hook - compound trigger in Signature table
 - ATCUD validation
 - QR code validation
 - QR code generation
- Java APIs for signature generation

QR Code and ATCUD Generation Process



QR Code and ATCUD Generation

After the signature process, the QR code and ATCUD generation is triggered and created as follows:

1. Gathers all related transaction information where the signature was created.

Following are the structure and content of the QR Code Concatenation field/QR code.

Code	Description	Max Length	Instructions	Example	Mandatory	Mapping with SAFT Tags
A	Issuer Tax Identification Number/Tax Registration Number (NIF/TRN)	9	NIF/TRN without spaces and without country prefixes.	A: 12345678 9	+	TaxRegistrationNumber (Field 1.3.)
	Separator	1		*	+	
B	Customer NIF/TRN	30	Customer NIF/TRN without spaces and without country prefixes. If Customer is Consumidor Final (Generic Customer), 999999990 should be used.	B: 99999999 0	+	CustomerTaxID (Field 2.2.3.)
	Separator	1		*	+	
C	Customer Country	12	Customer Country as exported on field Country on SAF-T(PT)	C:PT	+	Country (field 2.2.6.7.)
	Separator	1		*	+	

D	Document Type	2	Document Type as exported on SAF-T(PT)	D:FT	+	InvoiceType (Field 4.1.4.8.) MovementType (Field 4.2.3.8.) WorkType (Field 4.3.4.8.) PaymentType (Field 4.4.4.6.)
	Separator	1		*	+	
E	Document Status	1	Document Status as exported on SAF-T(PT)	E:N	+	InvoiceStatus (Field 4.1.4.3.1.) MovementStatus (Field 4.2.3.3.1.) WorkStatus (Field 4.3.4.3.1.) PaymentStatus (Field 4.4.4.9.1.)
	Separator	1		*	+	

F	Document Date	8	Document's date. Use Format YYYYMMDD.	F: 20191231	+	InvoiceDate (Field 4.1.4.7.) MovementDate (Field 4.2.3.7.) WorkDate (Field 4.3.4.7.) PaymentDate (Field 4.4.4.9.1.)
	Separator	1		*	+	
G	Document's Unique Identification	60	Document's Identification as exported on SAF-T(PT)	G:FT AB2019/0035	+	InvoiceNo (Field 4.1.4.1.) DocumentNumber (Field 4.2.3.1.) DocumentNumber (Field 4.3.4.1.) PaymentRefNo (Field 4.4.4.1.)
	Separator	1		*	+	

H	ATCUD	70	Unique Document code as exported on SAF-T(PT). Concatenation of the document's sequence validation code provided by TA, character -, document's sequential number within the sequence.	H: CSDF7T5 H- 0035	+	ATCUD (Field 4.1.4.2.) ATCUD (Field 4.2.3.2.) ATCUD (Field 4.3.4.2.) ATCUD (Field 4.4.4.2.)
	Separator	1		*	+	
I1	Tax Country Region	5	TaxCountry Region as per format on SAF- T (PT), however if document does not have/is not Subject to VAT on table 4.2 (Movement OfGoods), 4.3 (WorkingDocuments) or 4.4 (Payments) of SAF-T (PT), It should be filled with «0» (I1:0).	I1:PT	+	TaxCountry Region (Field 4.1.4.19.15.2.) TaxCountry Region (Field 4.2.3.21.12.2.) TaxCountry Region (Field 4.3.4.14.15.2.) TaxCountry Region (Field 4.4.4.14.6.2.)

	Separator	1		*	++	
I2	Taxable Amount for Exempt VAT rate	16	Total value of the taxable base amount exempt from VAT (including taxable transactions under Stamp Duty, whether or not they are exempt from Stamp Duty). Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	I2: 12000.00	++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode ISE, and TaxCountry Region PT or For lines having TaxType SELO and TaxCountry Region PT
	Separator	1		*	++	

I3	Taxable Amount for Reduced VAT rate	16	Total taxable base amount for Reduced VAT rate (when TaxCode is RED). Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	I3: 15000.00	++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode RED, and TaxCountry Region PT
	Separator	1		*	++	

I4	Total tax amount for Reduced VAT rate	16	Total tax amount for Reduced VAT rate (when TaxCode is RED) Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	I4:900.00	++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) * Tax rate For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode RED, and TaxCountry Region PT
	Separator	1		*	++	

I5	Taxable Amount for Intermediate VAT rate	16	Total taxable base amount for Intermediate VAT rate (when TaxCode is INT). Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	I5: 50000.00	++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode INT, and TaxCountry Region PT
	Separator	1		*	++	

I6	Total tax amount for intermediate VAT	16	Total tax amount for Intermediate VAT rate (when TaxCode is INT) Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	I6:6500.00 ++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) * Tax rate For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode NOR, and TaxCountry Region PT
	Separator	1		*	++

I7	Taxable Amount for Normal VAT rate	16	Total taxable base amount for Intermediate VAT rate (when TaxCode is NOR). Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	I7: 80000.00	++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode NOR, and TaxCountry Region PT
	Separator	1		*	++	

I8	Total tax amount for normal VAT	16	Total tax amount for Intermediate VAT rate (when TaxCode is NOR) Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	I8: 18400.00	++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) * Tax rate For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode NOR, and TaxCountry Region PT
	Separator	1		*	++	

J1	Tax Country Region	5	TaxCountry Region as per format on SAF- T (PT).	J1:PT-AC	++	TaxCountry Region (Field 4.1.4.19.15.2.) TaxCountry Region (Field 4.2.3.21.12.2.) TaxCountry Region (Field 4.3.4.14.15.2.) TaxCountry Region (Field 4.4.4.14.6.2.)
	Separator	1		*	++	

J2	Taxable Amount for Exempt VAT rate	16	Total value of the taxable base amount exempt from VAT (including taxable transactions under Stamp Duty, whether or not they are exempt from Stamp Duty). Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	J2: 10000.00	++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode ISE, and TaxCountry Region PT-AC or For lines having TaxType SELO and TaxCountry Region PT-AC
	Separator	1		*	++	

J3	Taxable Amount for Reduced VAT rate	16	Total taxable base amount for Reduced VAT rate (when TaxCode is RED). Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	J3: 25000.56	++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode RED, and TaxCountry Region PT-AC
	Separator	1		*	++	

J4	Total tax amount for Reduced VAT rate	16	Total tax amount for Reduced VAT rate (when TaxCode is RED) Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	J4:1000.02 ++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) * Tax rate For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode RED, and TaxCountry Region PT-AC
	Separator	1		*	++

J5	Taxable Amount for Intermediate VAT rate	16	Total taxable base amount for Intermediate VAT rate (when TaxCode is INT). Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	J5: 75000.00	++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode INT, and TaxCountry Region PT-AC
	Separator	1		*	++	

J6	Total tax amount for intermediate VAT	16	Total tax amount for Intermediate VAT rate (when TaxCode is INT) Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	J6:6750.00 ++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) * Tax rate For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode INT, and TaxCountry Region PT-AC
	Separator	1		*	++

J7	Taxable Amount for Normal VAT rate	16	Total taxable base amount for Intermediate VAT rate (when TaxCode is NOR). Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	J7: 100000.00	++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode NOR, and TaxCountry Region PT-AC
	Separator	1		*	++	

J8	Total tax amount for normal VAT	16	Total tax amount for Intermediate VAT rate (when TaxCode is NOR) Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	J8: 18000.00	++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) * Tax rate For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode NOR, and TaxCountry Region PT-AC
	Separator	1		*	++	

K1	Tax Country Region	5	TaxCountry Region as per format on SAF- T (PT)	K1:PT- MA	++	TaxCountry Region (Field 4.1.4.19.15.2.) TaxCountry Region (Field 4.2.3.21.12.2.) TaxCountry Region (Field 4.3.4.14.15.2.) TaxCountry Region (Field 4.4.4.14.6.2.)
	Separator	1		*	++	

K2	Taxable Amount for Exempt VAT rate	16	Total value of the taxable base amount exempt from VAT (including taxable transactions under Stamp Duty, whether or not they are exempt from Stamp Duty). Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	K2: 5000.00	++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode ISE, and TaxCountry Region PT-AC or For lines having TaxType SELO and TaxCountry Region PT-MA
	Separator	1		*	++	

K3	Taxable Amount for Reduced VAT rate	16	Total taxable base amount for Reduced VAT rate (when TaxCode is RED). Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	K3: 12500.00	++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode RED, and TaxCountry Region PT-MA
	Separator	1		*	++	

K4	Total tax amount for Reduced VAT rate	16	Total tax amount for Reduced VAT rate (when TaxCode is RED) Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	K4:625.00	++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) * Tax rate For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode RED, and TaxCountry Region PT-MA
	Separator	1		*	++	

K5	Taxable Amount for Intermediate VAT rate	16	Total taxable base amount for Intermediate VAT rate (when TaxCode is INT). Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	K5: 25000.00	++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode INT, and TaxCountry Region PT-MA
	Separator	1		*	++	

K6	Total tax amount for intermediate VAT	16	Total tax amount for Intermediate VAT rate (when TaxCode is INT) Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	K6: 3000.00	++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) * Tax rate For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode INT, and TaxCountry Region PT-MA
	Separator	1		*	++	

K7	Taxable Amount for Normal VAT rate	16	Total taxable base amount for Intermediate VAT rate (when TaxCode is NOR). Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	K7: 40000.00	++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode NOR, and TaxCountry Region PT-MA
	Separator	1		*	++	

K8	Total tax amount for normal VAT Rate	16	Total tax amount for Intermediate VAT rate (when TaxCode is NOR) Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	K8: 8800.00	++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) * Tax rate For lines having TaxType VAT, TaxCode NOR, and TaxCountry Region PT-MA
	Separator	1		*	++	

L	Not subject to VAT / non-taxable amount	16	Total amount related to transactions not subject to VAT/ not taxable (when TaxCode is NS). Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	L:100.00	++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) For lines having TaxType NS and TaxCode NS
	Separator	1		*	++	

M	Stamp Duty Amount	16	Total Tax Amount of Stamp duty on the document. Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	M:25.00	++	Sum of CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.1.4.20.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.2.3.22.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.3.4.15.2.) * Tax rate CreditAmount/DebitAmount (Field 4.4.4.15.2.) * Tax rate For lines having TaxType SELO
	Separator	1		*	+	
N	Total Tax	16	Total VAT and Stamp Duty amount - TaxPayable field of SAF-T (PT) Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	N: 64000.02	+	TaxPayable (Field 4.1.4.20.1.) TaxPayable (Field 4.2.3.22.1.) TaxPayable (Field 4.3.4.15.1.) TaxPayable (Field 4.4.4.15.1.)

	Separator	1		*	+	
O	Total Document Amount including Tax	16	Total document amount including Tax - GrossTotal field of SAF-T (PT) Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	O: 513600.58	+	GrossTotal (Field 4.1.4.20.3.) GrossTotal (Field 4.2.3.22.3.) GrossTotal (Field 4.3.4.15.3.) GrossTotal (Field 4.4.4.15.3.)
	Separator	1		*	++	
P	Withholding Tax Amount	16	Total document Withholding Tax Amount - Withholding TaxAmount field of SAF-T (PT) Format to two decimal places, with character . as decimal separator and without thousands separator.	P:100.00	++	Withholding Tax Amount (Field 4.1.4.21.3.) Withholding Tax Amount (Field 4.4.4.16.3.)
	Separator	1		*	+	

Q	4 characters of Hash	4	According with Ordinance n. 363/2010, of 23rd June, 1st, 11th, 21st and 31st character of document Signature	Q:kLp0	+	Hash (Field 4.1.4.4.) Hash (Field 4.2.3.4.) Hash (Field 4.3.4.4.)
	Separator	1		*	+	
R	Software Certificate number	4	Certified Software number granted by AT	R:9999	+	SoftwareCertificateNumber (Field 1.15.)
	Separator	1		*	++	
S	Other Optional Information	65	Free text that may include for example payment information (ex: from IBAN or Ref MB, with «;» as a separator). This field cannot contain the asterisk character (*).	S:TB; PT000000 00000000 00000000 0; 513500.58 (or S:MB; Entity; reference; amount)	++	Hkdhkafhhf lsfjascjfsç (rcta. global_attribute9)

- ATCUD code is a unique document code as exported on SAF-T(PT).
 - ATCUD code structure is a concatenation of the document's sequence validation code provided by Tax Authority (8 positions) + character - + document sequential number within the sequence, for example, CSDF7T5H-0035.
2. Generates the ATCUD Code and QR Code Concatenated string. The setup for ATCUD sequence must be done in the **Document Sequences** window. From the

menu, select **Actions**, and then select **CLE: Additional Info on Doc Sequence**.

3. For Code S, adds to the **QR Code Optional Information** field of the **Additional Information for Portugal** window.
4. Generates the QR code based on the concatenated strings.
5. Three fields are available in the signature table, which store the encrypted QR code and concatenated values as well as the ATCUD code.

Similarly, the existing process of signature, the QR Code and ATCUD can be generated by:

- **Manual Entry:** QR code and ATCUD must be triggered at transaction completion time (for manually entered invoices). The routine must be invoked for all applicable receivables transactions whose transaction types have document sequencing assigned at that level and transaction sources do not indicate that billing has already been generated.

Note: This process does not include receipts and bills receivables.

- **Copied Transaction:** QR code and ATCUD generation must be triggered at transaction completion time for copied transactions. The routine must be invoked for all applicable receivable transactions whose transaction types have document sequencing assigned at that level and transaction sources do not indicate that billing has already been generated.

Note: This process does not include receipts and bills receivables.

The Transaction Copy process must not copy the encrypted and concatenated values from source transaction to target. New concatenated values are generated for the new transaction normally, upon completion and validation of the newly copied transaction.

To achieve this requirement, if the complete flag is set to Yes for the transaction, then a new QR code, ATCUD and the concatenated values are generated and assigned to the copied transaction.

A signature is generated upon completion.

- **Imported Transaction by API or Interface:** QR code and ATCUD generation must be triggered at transaction validation time for imported invoices and transactions created by invoice APIs. The routine must be invoked for all applicable receivables transactions whose transaction types have document sequencing assigned at that level and transaction sources do not indicate that billing has already been generated.

Note: This process does not include receipts and bills receivables.

- For internally signed: Requires populating the Transaction Interface Table RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL or the Table Types in ar_invoice_api_pub before calling the API AR_INVOICE_API_PUB.create_single_invoice.

FIELDS TO POPULATE IN RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL	SAMPLE DATA
INTERFACE_LINE_CONTEXT	LEGACY
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE1	AYIEX102
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE2	AYIE-630
BATCH_SOURCE_NAME	Internal Source RAXTRX
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	520
LINE_TYPE	LINE
DESCRIPTION	Sample Imported
CURRENCY_CODE	EUR
AMOUNT	1100
CUST_TRX_TYPE_NAME	Invoice Internal RAX
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	32731
TERM_NAME	N30
TERM_ID	1062
ORIG_SYSTEM_BILL_CUSTOMER_ID	140790
ORIG_SYSTEM_BILL_ADDRESS_ID	11949
CONVERSION_TYPE	User

CONVERSION_DATE	44161
CONVERSION_RATE	1
TRX_DATE	<sysdate>
GL_DATE	<sysdate>
DOCUMENT_NUMBER	
TRX_NUMBER	
LINE_NUMBER	
QUANTITY	1
TAX_CODE	PT RD OTH PUR
DOCUMENT_NUMBER_SEQUENCE_ID	3596
CREATED_BY	
CREATION_DATE	<sysdate>
LAST_UPDATED_BY	1318
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	<sysdate>
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	6621445
ORG_ID	3944
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE10	Some Open Text 0 A 00 0 A A A 0 0.00
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE1	212
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE2	00000000
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE3	COMERCIAL/INDUSTRIALIZ
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE4	0

LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE5	A
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE6	00
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE7	0
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE8	A
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE9	A
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE10	A
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE11	0
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE12	0.00

- For externally signed: Requires populating the following:
 - Transaction interface table RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL or the table types in ar_invoice_api_pub before calling the API AR_INVOICE_API_PUB.create_single_invoice.
 - JE_PT_INTERFACE_LINES_EXTS if the data was populated in RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL.
 - JE_PT_TRX_API_EXT_T if the process runs the API AR_INVOICE_API_PUB.create_single_invoice.

Entering an Invoice in Oracle Receivables

Use the global descriptive flexfield in the Transaction workbench to capture QR code information.

1. Select the Invoice-QR type from the **Type** list of values.
2. Select a Portuguese legal entity from the **Legal Entity** field.
3. Enter information in the **QR Code Optional Information** field in the **Additional Information for Portugal** window.
4. Define the transaction line tax classification code. In the transaction line, select a value in the **Tax Classification Code** list.

5. Complete the transaction. After you complete the details and select **Complete**, the system generates the signature in the JE_PT_RA_CUST_TRX_EXTS table, and populates the ATCUD, the QR code and its equivalent concatenated codes in the same table.

Concurrent Program

Run the Portugal: Invoice Print Selected Invoices concurrent program to generate the invoices report document for the legal entity running the program. This program shows the transaction data and generates the ATCUD and QR code.

1. Navigate to the **Submit Request** window, and the **Parameter** window appears.
2. Define the following parameters:
 - Order By (Default - Transaction Number)
 - Transaction Class
 - Transaction Type
 - Transaction Number Low
 - Transaction Number High
 - Print Date Low
 - Print Date High
 - Customer Class
 - Customer
 - Installment Number
 - Open Invoices Only (Default - No)
 - Tax Registration Number
 - Bill of Lading (Default - No)

Italian B2G Electronic Invoicing

Overview

The Italian Law 244/2007 states that all invoices issued against all Italian public sector entities must be electronic and the electronic invoices must guarantee the issued date,

the authenticity of the origin and integrity of the content by means of digital signature and time reference.

Technical Standards published by the Italian authority:

1. All invoices issued against the Italian public sector entities must be in the XML format as defined by the Italian authorities;
2. The electronic invoices must be transmitted to the Exchange System which collects and distributes the electronic invoices to the appropriate entity;
3. Each public sector entity is identified by a receiver code.

Before reading this section, refer to the Italian B2G Electronic Invoicing Appendix.

Process Components

The Italian B2G Electronic Invoicing process includes the following components:

- Setup Steps
 - Additional setup information at Legal Entity level
 - Additional setup information at Bill-to site level
- New Global Descriptive Flexfields
 - Receivables Transactions Workbench (Header level)
 - Customer Account Site Uses window (Bill-to)
- New Concurrent Programs
 - Italian B2G Electronic Invoices Generation
 - Italian B2G Electronic Invoices XML File Output

Process Flow

The Italian B2G Electronic Invoicing process includes the following steps:

1. Define or update Legal Entity by setting up the newly introduced attributes (one-time setup);
 1. This information is reported in the First Party Identification a. section;
 2. Example: Fiscal Regime, REA Number, Share Capital, Single Member, etc..
2. Define or update Bill-To sites by assigning the newly introduced B2G Bill-to Received Code;

- You must define the Bill To Sites that represent the third party office location codes and assign proper B2G Received Codes to each one of them.
3. Define or implement the Descriptive Flexfield (DFF) segments at the invoice header and/or line levels in order to handle the additional pieces of information required, if applicable (Example: Withholding, Stamp Duty, etc.)
 4. Perform the eventual changes to the default XML template in order to include or exclude the additional pieces of information required, if applicable (Example: Withholding, Stamp Duty, etc).
 5. Enter and complete the B2G Receivables transactions (Example: invoices, credit memos, debit memos, etc.);
 6. Run the Italian B2G Electronic Invoices Generation for a given Customer Bill-to site, Transaction Number or Date Range.
 1. Verify the accuracy of the XML output file.
 2. Repeat Step 6 as necessary by making sure the B2G Electronic Invoice Generation Option is entered properly (Example: Original generation or regeneration).
 7. Name the XML output file as per the naming convention defined by the Italian Exchange System.
 8. Execute the next steps required: Apply a qualified electronic signature, transmit the signed XML, and electronically store the signed XML file.

Setup Steps

The following setup steps must be performed before entering new Receivables B2G transactions:

STEP 1 - Define/Update Legal Entity Reporting Attributes (Mandatory)

Five new attributes have been introduced as part of the Legal Entity Identification Information region. Those attributes are required to generate the B2G electronic Invoice and are reported under the first party identification section of the XML layout.

- Fiscal Regime
- REA Number
- Share Capital
- Single Member

- Liquidation Status

STEP 2 - Assign Received Code to B2G Bill-to Sites (Mandatory)

The attribute B2G Bill-to Received Code was introduced in the Account Site - Business Purpose tab. This attribute is required to generate the B2G electronic Invoice and is reported under the Transmission Identification section of the XML layout.

Transaction Entry

New Global Descriptive Flexfields were added at the header level for the Receivables B2G transactions to capture some important reporting information and the electronic invoice status. The attributes are available and handled by the following transaction entry flows:

Receivables

- Transactions Workbench
- Autoinvoice
- Create Invoice API
- Create CM API
- Copy Transaction

The newly added Global Descriptive Flexfields are:

- B2G Electronic Invoice Document Type
 - This is a mandatory reporting attribute to identify the transaction.
 - The value is automatically defaulted by the system according to the Receivables Transaction Class of the transaction. For example:
 - TD01 - Invoice
 - TD04 - Credit Memo
 - TD05 - Debit Memo

Additional Information: You can define new values by accessing the JEIT_B2G_DOC_TYPES lookup type.

- B2G Electronic Invoice Status
 - Captures the actual status of the electronic invoice;

- For both Original generation and Regeneration of the electronic invoice, the system will update this field with status Generated. All other statuses can be manually maintained by the user, based on the XML files received from the government.
- B2G Transmission Progressive Number
 - Unique sequential number taken from Database Sequence for every file generated for a given Legal Entity.
 - Each legal entity will have a separate DB sequence created.
 - The Transmission Progressive Number is assigned per file, irrespective of the number of invoices within each file or if the file gets transmitted or not;
 - When the file is not transmitted, gaps will occur, but are acceptable as long as the numbers remain sequential within the sequence.

Manually Entered Transactions

New Global Descriptive Flexfields were added at the transaction header level. They can be viewed and optionally updated.

Imported Transactions

The newly added header level invoice attributes can also be imported by populating the corresponding Global Attribute columns in the following interface table:

Table: RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL

GDF Context: JE.IT.ARXTWMAI.INVOICE_INFO

New Attributes	Mapped Global Attribute	Values to be Populated
B2G Electronic Invoice Document Type	Header_GDF_Attribute7	TD01, TD04, TD05 (Example: most common Receivables transactions)
B2G Electronic Invoice Status	Header_GDF_Attribute8	NULL, GEN, TRAN, REJ, FAIL, REC, ACC, REF, UND, PASS (see lookup codes seeded in JEIT_B2G_INV_STATUS)

New Attributes	Mapped Global Attribute	Values to be Populated
B2G Transmission Progressive Number	Header_GDF_Attribute9	(DO NOT POPULATE) This field is populated automatically by the Concurrent Program.

Concurrent Programs

Italian B2G Electronic Invoices Generation

You can run the Italian B2G Electronic Invoices Generation concurrent program at any time to generate one or more electronic invoices (in XML format) belonging to the LE running the program, according to the selection criteria. The program is responsible for extracting the data according to the selection criteria provided in the Parameters window. If successful, the program will launch another concurrent program, Italian B2G Electronic Invoices XML File Output, that will actually generate the output file in XML format.

Parameters:

- Legal Entity
 - First Party Legal Entity, owner of the B2G sales transaction. The first party information is reported in the First Party Identification section of the XML output file.
- Customer Name
- Customer Bill To Site
 - The XML file is generated per Customer Bill To Site and its corresponding B2G Received Code.
- B2G Electronic Invoice Generation Option
 1. Original generation (for invoices not yet generated)
 2. Regeneration with same Transmission Progressive Number
 3. Regeneration with new Transmission Progressive Number

Additional Information: The regeneration can be for a single invoice or for a given Transmission Progressive Number. Please refer to the Regeneration Scenarios section right after this section.

- Transaction Date From
- Transaction Date To
- Transaction Number
 - Can be entered either for Original generation or Regeneration options.
- Transmission Progressive Number
 - Enabled when Regeneration option is selected.
- Transmission File Version
 - Value SDI10 defaults, but you can update it.
- Number of Invoices per File
 - Enabled if B2G Electronic Invoice Generation Option is equal to Original. Valid options are:
 - One Invoice per File
 - Multiple Invoices per File

B2G Electronic Invoice Number of Invoices per File

Use One Invoice per File when there are just a few invoices in the selected date range. Otherwise, the Italian B2G Electronic invoices XML File Output concurrent program will spawn multiple times and you will have to save all output files.

When the program is entered without entering the transaction number, it is recommended to use the Multiple Invoices per File option. In this case, only one output file is generated with all invoices that fall in the date range.

Electronic Invoice Regeneration Scenarios

Scenario 1 - The electronic file is lost

To regenerate the same electronic file, you can run the program by selecting the option Regeneration with same Transmission Progressive Number and by entering the Transmission Progressive Number parameter.

Scenario 2 - Single invoice rejected from a file with multiple invoices

You can run the program by selecting the option Regeneration with new Transmission progressive Number and by entering the required transaction number.

Spanish B2G Electronic Invoicing

Overview

Oracle has modified the Oracle E-Business Suite and Oracle Financials for Spain to comply with the Spanish B2G Electronic Invoicing legislation. The solution meets the following requirements:

- Enable Electronic Invoice Generation for B2G transactions entered in Oracle Receivables, irrespective of the invoice entry method utilized;
- Ensure the Electronic Invoice file is comprised of all mandatory data elements handled by the Oracle E-Business Suite and meets the technical specifications;
- Enables you to handle and capture (example: manually enter or update) the Electronic Invoice Status at transaction header level;
- Automatically updates the Electronic Invoice Status with the status Generated when the electronic invoice is generated for the first time or regenerated;
- Provides an XML template in accordance to the XML layout defined by the Spanish authorities for B2G transactions, limited to the invoice data elements handled within the Oracle E-Business Suite.

In Spain, electronic invoices are regulated by Royal Decree 1619/2012. The law 25/2013 of December 27 later imposed electronic invoicing as the sole invoicing method to be used by organizations and professionals when issuing invoices against all Spanish public sector entities.

Order HAP/1074/2014 of June 24 defines the latest technical and functional requirements of electronic invoices.

This documentation describes the solution provided to comply with the Spanish B2G Electronic Invoicing requirements on the sales invoice side (example: Oracle Receivables).

Seeded Lookups

Lookup Type: JEES_B2G_INV_STATUS (seeded, non user-definable)

Description: Spanish B2G Invoice Statuses

Code	Meaning	Description
CAN	Cancelled	Cancelled

Code	Meaning	Description
GEN	Generated	Generated
TBR	To Be Regenerated	To Be Regenerated
TRAN	Transmitted	Transmitted
ACC	Accepted	Accepted
REF	Refused	Refused

Additional Information: This lookup type is not user-definable to preserve the invoice status consistency checks (refer to the Invoice Status Transition Scenarios for details).

LLookup Type: JEES_B2G_NUM_INVOICES (seeded, non user-definable)

Description: Spanish B2G Number of Invoices per File

Code	Meaning	Description
1	One	One Invoice Per File
2	One or More	One or More Invoices Per File

LLookup Type: JEES_B2G_ISSUER_TYPE (seeded, user-definable)

Description: Spanish B2G Document Type

Code	Meaning	Description
EM	Issued by Company	Invoice Issued by Company
RE	Issued by the Receiver	Invoice issued by the Receiver
TE	Issued by an Intermediary	Invoice issued by an Intermediary

LLookup Type: JEES_B2G_DOC_TYPE (seeded, non user-definable)

Description: Spanish B2G Document Type

Code	Meaning	Description
FC	Complete Invoice	Complete Invoice
FA	Abbreviated Invoice	Abbreviated Invoice
AF	Self Invoice	Self Invoice

LLookup Type: JEES_B2G_GEN_OPTIONS (seeded, non user-definable)

Description: Spanish B2G Generation Options

Code	Meaning	Description
O	Original	Original
C	Copy	Copy of Original Accepted

LLookup Type: JEES_B2G_INV_TYPE (seeded, non user-definable)

Description: Spanish B2G Invoice Class

Code	Meaning	Description
O	Original	Original
R	Corrective	Corrective
C	Consolidated	Consolidated

Lookup Type: JEES_B2G_REASON_CODES (lookup codes not seeded, user-definable)

Description: Spanish B2G Reason Codes

The Codes and Description must be defined by the user (example: legal content):

- From 01 to 16 errors according to regulation RD 1496/2003
- From 8 to 85 errors according to Art. 80 Law 37/92 on the VAT

LLookup Type: JEES_B2G_CORR_METHODS (seeded, user-definable)

Description: Spanish B2G Correction Methods

Code	Meaning	Description
01	Full items	Full items
02	Corrected items only	Corrected items only
03	Bulk deal	Bulk deal in a given period
04	Authorized	Authorized by the Tax Agency

Spanish B2G Electronic Invoicing Process

The Spanish B2G Electronic Invoicing Process includes the following:

1. Review and update the Legal Entity information that must be reported under the Seller Party section.
2. Perform the required one-time setup (example: Lookups, Reporting Types and Codes);
3. Enter and complete B2G Receivables transactions (example: invoices, credit memos);
4. Run the Spanish B2G Electronic Invoices Generation program as per the parameters criteria:
 - Verify the accuracy of the XML output file;
 - Repeat step 4 as necessary, by ensuring that the B2G Electronic Invoice Generation Option is entered properly (example: Original generation or regeneration);
5. Name the XML output file as per the naming convention defined by the Spanish Government;
6. Execute the next steps (outside of the Oracle E-Business Suite solution):
 - Apply a qualified electronic signature;
 - Transmit the signed XML
 1. to the FACe if the third party B2G is a Central Administration;
 2. to a fiscal partner if the third party B2G is a Local Administration;

- Electronically store the signed XML file;

Setup Steps

The following setup steps must be performed prior to entering new Receivables B2G transactions.

STEP 1 - Define Lookup Codes for the Following Seeded Lookup Type (Mandatory)

Lookup Type: JEES_B2G_REASON_CODES (codes not seeded, user-definable)

Description: Spanish B2G Reason Codes

Additional Information: Lookup Codes, Meaning, and Description must be defined by the user (example: obtain legal content from Spanish Authority).

Example:

Codes from '01' to '16' errors according to regulation RD 1496/2003

Codes from '80' to '85' errors are according to Art. 80 Law 37/92 on the VAT.

STEP 2 - Define/Update Legal Entity Attributes (Mandatory)

Review and update (if required) the attributes that are reported under the <SellerParty> section of the XML file, such as Taxpayer ID, Corporate Name, and Address information.

STEP 3 - Define Tax Reporting Types and Codes (Mandatory)

The overall setup for the Spanish B2G solution assumes you are using Oracle E-Business Tax to define two specific Tax Reporting Types and respective Tax Reporting Codes that can be associated with the appropriate taxes and ultimately reported as part of the Tax sections of the XML file.

Within Oracle E-Business Tax, navigate to the Default and Controls tab and define two Tax Reporting Types and their respective Reporting Codes as follows:

B2G_TaxTypeCode - (Define Reporting Type and Codes, and Enable at Tax level)

Taxes are reported by TaxTypeCode, which are specific codes defined by the Spanish Authority (example: '01' = IVA). Define those codes as Tax Reporting Codes and associate them with the all Spanish taxes (example: IVA) that are required to be reported in the Spanish B2G XML file.

B2G_Additional_Info - (Define Reporting Type and Codes, and Enable at Tax Level)

When a transaction is 'not liable for tax' or 'exempt from tax', this justification must be reported under XML elements 3.1.9 and 3.1.9.3. Therefore, the association of the Tax Reporting Code belonging to the 'B2G_Additional_Info' Reporting Type to relevant Taxes is conditionally required; it is only required if this situation happens

The 'Description' field of the Tax Reporting Code belonging to the

'B2G_Additional_Info' Reporting Type is the actual text that appears in XML element 3.1.9.3, if the Tax Reporting Code was previously associated with the reported Tax.

Using the same page flow (demonstrated above), define the Tax Reporting Type 'B2G_Additional_Info', its corresponding Tax Reporting Codes, and enable it at the Tax level.

Additional Information: Both Tax Reporting Types ('B2G_TaxTypeCode' and 'B2G_Additional_Info') must be enabled at the 'Tax' level only.

Associate Tax Reporting Codes with Required Taxes

Within Oracle E-Business Tax, navigate to the Tax Configuration tab, and then the Taxes sub tab. Search for the desired Tax (example: IVA). Navigate to the Tax Reporting Codes region and locate the B2G Reporting Types (example: B2G_TAXTYPECODE) and ultimately make the association between the Tax and the Reporting Code value required for that Tax.

Additional Information: The association of Tax Reporting Codes belonging to B2G_TaxTypeCode with the appropriate Taxes is a mandatory setup step to have required tax information properly reported by TaxTypeCode. Refer to Spain Appendix for tax reporting details.

Transaction Entry

New Global Descriptive Flexfields were added at the header level for the Receivables B2G transactions, to capture important reporting information and the electronic invoice status.

The attributes are available and handled by the following transaction entry flows:

Receivables

- Transactions Workbench
- Autoinvoice
- Create Invoice API
- Create CM API
- Copy Transaction

The new Global Descriptive Flexfields are:

- B2G Electronic Invoice Status

- Intended to capture the actual status of the electronic invoice;
- For both first time, Original generation or Regeneration, the system updates this field with the status Generated. You can manually maintain all other statuses, based on the XML files received from the government;
- Refer to the Spain Appendix to review all Status Transition scenarios.
- B2G Electronic Invoice Type
 - Automatically populated with the value O for Invoices and R for Credit Memo
- B2G Electronic Invoice Document Type
 - Automatically populated with the value FC (example: Complete Invoice)
- B2G Electronic Invoice Language
 - Automatically populated with the value ES (example: Spanish language)
- B2G Correction Invoice Reason Code
 - Select the proper value for Credit Memo transactions.
- B2G Correction Method
 - Select the proper value for Credit Memo transactions.

Manually Entered Transactions

The new Global Descriptive Flexfields were added at the transaction header level. They can be viewed and updated.

Imported Transactions

The new header level invoice attributes can also be imported by populating the corresponding Global Attribute columns in the following interface table:

Table: RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL

GDF Contexts:

- JE.ES.ARXTWMAI.MODELO340
- JE.ES.ARXTWMAI.MODELO347
- JE.ES.ARXTWMAI.MODELO347PR
- JE.ES.ARXTWMAI.MODELO349
- JE.ES.ARXTWMAI.MODELO415_347

- JE.ES.ARXTWMAI.MODELO415_347PR

New Attributes	Mapped Global Attribute	Values to be Populated
B2G Electronic Invoice Status	Header_GDF_Attribute 16	NULL, CAN, GEN, REF, TBR, TRAN, ACC (Refer to the lookup codes in JEES_B2G_INV_STATUS) Values: O, R or C
B2G Electronic Invoice Type	Header_GDF_Attribute 1	(Refer to the lookup codes in JEES_B2G_INV_TYPE) Values: FC, FA or AF
B2G Electronic Invoice Document Type	Header_GDF_Attribute 17	(Refer to the lookup codes in JEES_B2G_DOC_TYPE)
B2G Electronic Invoice Language	Header_GDF_Attribute 18	Value ES for Spanish language Values: <user definable as per legislation>
B2G Correction Invoice Reason Code	Header_GDF_Attribute 19	(Refer to the lookup codes in JEES_B2G_REASON_CODES) Values: 01,02,03,04
B2G Correction Method	Header_GDF_Attribute 20	(Refer to the lookup codes in JEES_B2G_CORR_METHODS)

Concurrent Programs

Spanish B2G Electronic Invoices Generation

The Spanish B2G Electronic Invoices Generation' concurrent program was added under the Spanish AR Localizations responsibility. You can run it at any time to generate one of more electronic invoices (in XML format) belonging to the LE running the program, according to the selection criteria.

The program extracts the data according to the selection criteria provided in the Parameters window. If successful, the program will launch another concurrent program, Spanish B2G Electronic Invoices XML File Output, that actually generates the output file in a XML format

Parameters

Parameter	Description
Legal Entity	First Party Legal Entity, owner of the B2G sales transaction. The first party information is reported in the Seller section of the XML output file.
Invoice Issuer Type	Select from the list of values. Default value: Issued by the Company
Customer Name	-
Customer Bill To Site	The XML file is generated per Customer Bill To Site
B2G Electronic Invoice Generation Option	Select from the list of values. Default Value: Original Additional Information: Select Copy upon request, to generate a copy of an Electronic Invoice already submitted and marked as Accepted.
Transaction Date From	-
Transaction Date To	-
Number of Invoices per File	Select either: 1- One invoice per file, or 2 - One or More Invoices per file, from the list of values When the B2G Electronic Invoice Generation Option is equal to Copy, the value 1 is defaulted and cannot be changed.
Transaction Number	When the B2G Electronic Invoice Generation Option is equal to: Original: The list of values displays completed invoices where the invoice status is either equal to NULL or To Be Regenerated. Copy: The list of values displays completed invoices where the invoice status is equal to Accepted.

Parameter	Description
Maximum Number of Invoices per File	<p>Enabled if Number of Invoices per File is equal to 2 (One or More Invoices per File). The defaulted and maximum allowed value is 100.</p> <p>If there are more eligible transactions than Maximum Number of Invoices per File, the log file shows the following message:</p> <p><i>The reporting criteria provided identified more eligible invoices than the maximum number of invoices per file. Run the Concurrent Program again to report remaining invoices in a separate file.</i></p>

User Procedures

Below is an outline of the complete list of user procedures related to the Spanish B2G Solution

Refer to *Setup Steps* for more detail on some of these procedures.

1 - Manually Update the Electronic Invoice Status

For each XML message received from the Government, you should manually update the Electronic Invoice Status (GDF at the invoice header level) to ensure that the latest status is captured.

2 - File Naming

Name and save the Output file in your local directory. The file name must follow the instructions provided by the Spanish Public Administration.

3 - Daily Exchange Rate

Define and maintain Daily Exchange Rate details, according to government exchange rate guidelines.

4 - Steps to Cancel an Erroneous B2G Invoice and Prevent Both Invoice and Credit Memo from Being Reported

1. Retrieve the B2G invoice to be cancelled and set the invoice status to CANCELLED, to prevent the invoice from being selected.
2. Enter a Credit Memo (type VOID) against that B2G invoice and set the Credit Memo invoice status to CANCELLED, to prevent the Credit Memo from being selected.

5 - Setup Steps to Define Tax Reporting Types, Tax Reporting Codes and Associate Them at the Tax Level

Refer to Setup Steps, Step 3 for more details.

Example:

- 01 = IVA (Value Added Tax) - (Impuesto sobre el valor añadido)
- 02 = IPSI (Tax on production, services and imports) - (Impuesto sobre producciones, servicios e importaciones)
- 03 = IGIC (General indirect Canary Island tax) - (Impuesto general indirecto de canarias)

Descriptive Reporting Codes for the B2G_Addit_Info Reporting Type:

Within ZX_REPORT_CODES_ASSOC, associate the Tax Reporting Type (example: B2G_TaxTypeCode) and the Tax Reporting Code (example: 01) with a specific record in ZX_TAXES (example: VAT). This is the same for the reporting codes defined for the B2G_Addit_Info reporting type.

Spanish Online VAT Register

Effective July 1, 2017, the delivery of VAT Register information to the Spanish Tax Authorities must be performed electronically via a predefined xml-format and up to four days after the issuance or reception date. This is accomplished by sending all invoice and ticket information to the Tax Authorities. The requirement also has a component for processing the confirmation messages sent from the authority, updating the submitted data with the necessary details.

Setup Steps

The following setup steps must be performed before entering new Payables or Receivables transactions:

1. New Customer and Supplier master file information: Taxpayer Identification Number Type, Special Regime and Exclude from SII Reporting.

There is a Global Descriptive Flexfield to indicate the taxpayer identification number type, which must be included in the xml file. This Global Descriptive Flexfield must not be populated when the Supplier or Customer has a Spanish or European Union-assigned Taxpayer Number; in this case, this value is inferred and automatically populated by EBS. If the Taxpayer Number NOT be a Spanish or European Union number, one of the following values must be indicated in the customer / supplier master file:

- Passport
- Official document issued by the country of residence
- Certificate of Residence

- Other documents
- Not in Census

Note: The actual number is retrieved from the Tax Registration Number field on the Customer / Supplier master file.

02 is derived when applicable: 02 is automatically populated in the SII file, when it is an EU TRN.

Special Regime: Select the special regime code that is applicable for the supplier/customer. This special regime code is used as the default value in the XML message for transactions created for the supplier/customer. You can change this value manually for each transaction, using the Global Descriptive flexfield. The Special Regime entered at the transaction level is given the highest priority.

To indicate the Taxpayer Identification Number Type and Special Regime, you must first select Spanish Customers Information for AR and Spanish Suppliers Information for AP, in the Context Value field of Global Details window. These values can also be provided at the supplier/customer site. The value provided at the site level is given a higher priority than the value at the supplier/customer level.

Exclude from SII Reporting: Select Yes for Exclude from SII reporting to exclude all transactions of a supplier/customer or sites.

2. Tax Setup:

- The Tax Reporting Type Codes and Reporting Codes must be created and assigned to Tax Rate level to identify whether the transaction is subject to VAT (S1 or S2) or Non Subject (0% rate).
- Define Tax Reporting Types: JE-ES-SII-SUB-NON-EXEMPT
- Enable the Reporting Type Use at Tax Rate level
- Define the corresponding Tax Reporting Codes as follows:

Reporting Code	Description
S1	Subject -Not Exempt
S2	Subject -Not Exempt - Reverse
NS	Non Subject - if the attachment is for the art. 7, 14, others

Reporting Code	Description
NS_LOC	Non Subject - if the attachment is for operations not subject to the TAI for localization rules

There is no additional setup required to have S3 in the report output. It is derived from code logic.

If the 0% rate is assigned to NS, the amount will display in the SII ImportePor Articulos7_14_Otros field.

If the 0% rate is assigned to NS_LOC, the amount will display in the SII ImporteTAI ReglasLocalizacion field.

- Assign the appropriate Reporting Code to the Tax Rate: Navigate to EBTax > Tax Configuration > Tax Rates > search for the Tax Rate > Update > Rate details > Tax Reporting Codes
3. Add values in the Exemption Reasons table:

The following lookup codes and descriptions must be added to the lookup type ZX_EXEMPTION_REASON_CODE, to populate the field CausaExencion (table L9 in the the Tax Agency XML message specifications): Navigation: Application Developer > Application > Lookups > Application Object Library > Search for ZX_EXEMPTION_REASON_CODE

Code	Description
E1	Exempt due to article 20
E2	Exempt due to article 21
E3	Exempt due to article 22
E4	Exempt due to article 23 and 24
E5	Exempt due to article 25
E6	Exempt due to other

These exemption reason codes should be used in the Exemption reason during the tax exemption setup.

Navigation: EBTax > Parties > Party Tax Profiles > Party Type = Third Party Site > Exemptions

4. Document Sequence Setup (Mandatory): For Receivables (Issued Invoice) transactions, complete the Document Sequence setup for Invoice Identification. The Invoice identification of Issued invoice value depends on the Copy Document Number to Transaction Number check box.

If the Copy Document Number to Transaction Number check box is selected, Invoice Identification will be Document Sequence Name <Delimiter>Document Number

Delimiter is identified using LOOKUP JEES_SII_DELIMITER. By default, / is enabled. You can modify this lookup and choose/enter any other value.

Only one value should be enabled for LOOKUP JEES_SII_DELIMITER.

If this check box is not selected, Invoice Identification will be the transaction number.

5. Supplier/Customer Taxpayer id and Tax registration Number (Mandatory): Set up the Taxpayer ID and Tax Registration Number for the Spanish Supplier and the Customer, in Tax and Financial Information .

You can enter your tax registrations at third party and/or third party sites. First preference is given to tax registration at the site level.

Set up the Tax Registration Number in Parties: Party Tax Profiles > Party Tax Profiles > Party Type = Third Party > Query for the Party Name > Update Tax Profile > Tax Registrations > Default Reporting Registration Number

Note: The actual number is retrieved from the Tax Registration Number field on the Customer / Supplier master file (billing site). Tax numbers commencing with a Spanish (ES) or another EU country code prefix are considered Spanish or EU tax numbers, respectively.

6. Setup for Cash Collections Register

- Receipt Class Setup

Create a Receipt class exclusively for Cash Collection. Mark the Segment: Cash Collection as Yes to pick receipts for the Cash Collection Register.

- Lookup code: JEES_SII_CASH_RECEIPT_METHOD

If multiple receipt methods are attached to a Receipt Class and few receipt methods are used for Cash Collections.

Enter the Code as RECEIPT_METHOD_ID and Meaning as Name.

Example: SELECT receipt_method_id,name FROM ar_receipt_methods
WHERE name LIKE Cash%

7. Setup for Payment Method Code

Define a payment method with code JE_ES_SII_DD.

Navigation: Payables Responsibility > Setup > Payment > Payment Administrator > Payment Methods

8. Setup for Investment Goods Register

Set JG: Territory profile option to Spain

Set up Global Descriptive Flexfield at Asset Category

Navigation: Asset Vision Spain > Setup > Asset System > Asset Categories

9. Setup for Received Invoice Register for Periodo Tag

The Online VAT Reporting Received Invoices template has a mandatory Periodo tag. Businesses can either use the Invoice Date or Accounting Date to determine the period value for an invoice.

Available options:

- TRX - Invoice Date
- GL - Accounting Date

Enable the preferred value: Navigation: Application Developer > Application > Lookups > Application Object Library > Search for JEES_SII_AP_PERIOD_OPTION

TRX Invoice Date is enabled by default.

10. Specify defaults for mandatory values per your business need (Optional).

Navigation: Application Developer > Application > Lookups > Application Object Library > Search for JEES_SII_DEFAULT_RECEIVED_REG or JEES_SII_DEFAULT_ISSUED_REG

You can enter other defaults in the description field across the corresponding field type. This is a free-entry text field; no list of values is provided.

Enter the exact value that will be entered on the xml file.

Note: Special Regime default and override values can be specified at multiple levels, therefore the hierarchy is followed to identify the Special Regime value to use for an invoice in the xml.

- Value specified at the invoice header level in the Global Descriptive Flexfield: Online VAT Reporting for Spain

- Value specified at the Party Site Level in the Global Descriptive Flexfield: Special Regime
- Value specified at the Party Level in the Global Descriptive Flexfield: Special Regime
- Description specified in JEES_SII_DEFAULT_ISSUED_REG OR JEES_SII_DEFAULT_RECEIVED_REG

The Invoice Type entered at the invoice header level in the Global Descriptive Flexfield is given the highest priority.

11. Exclude Received Invoices from Reporting (Optional)

Enter the Payable Source Code and Meaning in the lookup, to exclude the Payable Source from reporting.

Navigation: Application Developer > Application > Lookups > Application Object Library > Search for JEES_SII_EXCLUDE_AP_SOURCE

12. Exclude Issued Invoices from Reporting for Transaction Source (Optional)

Define Exclude from SII Reporting as Yes in the Transaction Source Global Descriptive Flexfield, to exclude the transaction of the entire source from reporting.

Invoice Entry

Issued Invoices: fields to be populated for SII invoices

The following additional/modified fields are available in the EBS SII solution for Issued Invoices, which must be populated when appropriate.

Comments field:

- The description of the transaction being recorded must be included in this existing field on the AR Transaction form.
- It is a mandatory field to show the correct description of the transaction.
- If you do not populate this field, the description of the first line will appear as the transaction description.
- It will be used to populate the SII field DescripcionOperacion.

The following Global Descriptive Flexfields must be populated, when pertinent.

Navigation: Receivables Responsibility > Transactions > Transactions > Select GDFD ()

The system displays the Additional Information for Spain window:

- In the Context Value field select Online VAT Reporting for Spain. This value will trigger the following SII fields to appear.

- Special Regime: Select the Special Regime, according to the below table.

This is a mandatory field in the report output file and will populate the SII field ClaveRegimenEspecialOTrascendencia.

Special Regime Code	Description
01	Operation of the general scheme
02	Export
03	Operations to which the special regime of used goods, art objects, antiques and collectors objects apply - 135-139 LIVA
04	Special investment gold regime
05	Special regime travel agencies
06	Special regime group of entities in VAT - Advanced Level
07	Special regime cash criterion
08	Operations subject to IPSI / IGIC
09	Purchase of travel agencies
10	Collection on behalf of third parties of professional fees
11	Business premises lease transactions subject to withholding
12	Non-retention business premises lease operations
13	Lease transactions of business premises subject to and not subject to withholding
14	Invoice with tax pending of accrual
15	Invoice with VAT pending accrual - operations of successive tract

Special Regime Code	Description
16	First Semester 2017 and other invoices former to adhering to SII

Append lookup Type JEES_SII_IIR_SPECIAL_REGIME, to report invoices that contain transactions with a different special regime.

Navigation: Application Developer > Application > Lookups > Application Object Library > Search for JEES_SII_IIR_SPECIAL_REGIME

- Invoice Type: Select the Invoice type, according to the below table. This is mandatory and will populate the SII field TipoFactura. The default value can be set to F1.

Values	Description
F1	Invoice art. 6, 7.2, and 7.3
F2	Simplified Invoice and invoices with no addressee art. 6.1.d
R1	Rectification invoice (Art 80.1 y 80.2 y error fundado en derecho) (Rectification Invoice - Art 80.1 y 80.2 and legal errors)
R2	Rectification invoice (art. 80.3)
R3	Rectification invoice (Resto art. 80.4)
R4	Factura Rectificativa (Resto) (Recification Invoice) (Rest)
R5	Factura Rectificativa en facturas simplificadas (Rectification Invoice for Simplified Invoices)
F3	Factura emitida en sustitucion de facturas simplificadas facturadas y declaradas (Invoice issued instead of invoiced and declared)

Values	Description
F4	Asiento resumen de facturas (Summary journal of invoices)
F5	Importaciones (DUA) (Imports) (DUA)
F6	Otros justificantes contables (Other accounting)
LC	Cutoms

Note: Rectification invoice (Applicable on Payables and Receivables transactions)

Rectification Type	Method	User Action
By Substitution/ Replacement S	A new invoice is created that substitutes the original invoice	Populate the Original Invoice Number (case sensitive) in New Invoice Global Descriptive Flexfield.
By difference I	A Credit Memo is created and applied on Invoice	Not required. The system will identify this type of rectification.

The proposed solution design only submits invoices that are un-erasable, that is, completed / validated. These invoices can only be corrected by means of a correction on the invoice (of non critical data, because we cannot change critical data on a posted invoice) which would result in a modification transaction, or by means of a rectification transaction (example: credit memo) which would result in an addition transaction.

Note: If Invoice Type is F4, the first number of the series will be entered in the Transaction Number field (Transaction workbench) and the last number of the series in the new Global Descriptive Flexfield segment Last Document Number of Summary Invoice.

- Original Invoice Number:

- This field must be entered when the Invoice Type (TipoFactura)=Rectificativa (Rectification).
 - Enter the invoice number(case Sensitive) of the invoice being rectified.
 - This corresponds to the SII field NumSerieFacturaEmisor.
 - The rectified invoice date will be populated automatically from the original invoice selected.
- Last Document Number of Summary Invoice
 - This field must be entered when the Invoice Type (TipoFactura)=F4 (Summary Journal of Invoices).
 - Enter the Last Document number of the Summary invoices.
 - This corresponds to the SII field NumSerieFacturaEmisorResumenFin.
- Intra-Community Type
 - Only used in the Selected Intracommunity Transactions Register.
 - The default value for this field is blank.
 - Values A or B can be selected.
 - If you populates the Intracommunity Type, the Transaction will appear in the Selected Intra-EU Transactions Register.

L12 Intracommunity Transaction Type

Values	Description
A	El envio o recepcion de bienes para la realizacion de los informes parciales o trabajos mencionados en el articulo 70, apartado uno, numero 7, de la Ley del Impuesto (Ley 37/1992). (The sending or receipt of goods for the execution of the partial reports or works mentioned in article 70, section one, Number 7, of the Tax Law 37/1992)

Values	Description
B	Las transferencias de bienes y las adquisiciones intracomunitarias de bienes comprendidas en los artículos 9, apartado 3, y 16, apartado 2, de la Ley del Impuesto (Ley 37/1992). (Transfers of goods and intra-Community acquisitions of goods covered by In articles 9, paragraph 3, and 16, section 2, of the Tax Law (Law 37/1992).)

- Invoice Register Type: This field is optional and is to be entered if the invoice:
 - is of type insurance transaction or
 - is of type insurance transaction and Issued invoice or
 - has been issued by another party other than the first party (the other party need not be identified)

If no value is selected in the Invoice Register Type, it is considered as Issued invoice.

Values	Description
Insurance Transaction	Insurance Transaction
Issued Invoice and Insurance Transaction	Issued Invoice and Insurance Transaction
Issued Invoice	Issued Invoice
Issued Third Party Invoice	Issued Third Party Invoice

- Transaction Date
 - This field is mandatory only when it is different than the invoice date.
 - It populates the SII field FechaOperacion.
 - If the period or year is other than the invoice period or year, the value in this field will be used to populate the transaction Period (Periodo) and Year (Ejercicio) fields.
- Transaction Deadline: This optional GDF is for the Intra EU transaction registers

(PlazoOperacion); it is present in both AP and AR invoices / transactions.

- Transmission of Property
 - This GDF field is optional and can contain a Y/N value.
 - When Y is selected, the field ImporteTransmisionSujetoAIVA (Transmission / sale amount subject to VAT) is populated with Invoice Total Amount (Tax Amount + Taxable Amount).
- Property Location
 - This optional GDF field shows the below list of values which depicts the property location.
 - Define locations and designate the locations that are property rentals.
 - The list of values will display values only if the global Descriptive field for Context Value Property Rented in the Location window.
 - Rates Reference fields will be used for Referencia Catastral.

The following status fields were added to invoices to control the submission process.

- Submission Status
 - This field is utilized to control the submission status to the Tax Agency.
 - The following submission statuses are provided: Ready to be submitted, Submitted, On hold, Modified, Externally (already) Submitted
 - The default value, after an invoice is entered and completed, is R = Ready.
 - The report will pick transactions having R or M statuses.
 - The status will change to S if the Online VAT Data Extraction Program Spain program runs in the Final report mode.
- Tax Authority Status
 - Validation return code from the tax authorities
 - The following tax authority statuses are provided: Correct, Incorrect and Accepted With Errors
- Message Code
 - This field contains the error code and returned by the Tax Agency, when

applicable.

- Refer to the list of error codes and descriptions in the SII Technical Specifications on the Tax Agency website.
- Message Description
 - This field contains the error code description and returned by the Tax Agency, when applicable.
 - Reference the list of error codes and descriptions in the SII Technical Specifications on the Tax Agency website.
- Late Submission: This field contains the values Yes and No. If Yes is selected, the tag value S is populated. If No is selected, the tag value N is populated. If you do not select any value, the tag value defaults as N.
- Simplified Invoice: This field contains the values Yes and No. If Yes is selected, the tag value S is populated. If No is selected, the tag value N is populated. If you do not select any value, the tag value defaults as N.
- Invoice with No Counterpart: This field contains the values Yes and No. If Yes is selected, the tag value S is populated. If No is selected, the tag value N is populated. If you do not select any value, the tag value defaults as S.

Received Invoices - fields to be populated for SII invoices

The following additional/modified fields are available in the EBS SII solution for Received Invoices, which must be populated when appropriate.

- Description field at Header Level
 - The description of the Invoice being recorded must be included in this existing field on header level.
 - It is a mandatory field.
 - It is used to populate the SII field DescripcionOperacion.
- Internal Recording Date
 - This field is mandatory only when the period or year is different than the invoice date.
 - If the period or year in the Tax Invoice Date is other than the invoice period or year, the value in this field will be used to populate the invoice Year (Ejercicio) field.

- It is used to populate the SII field FechaOperacion.

The following Global Descriptive Flexfields must be populated, when pertinent:

Navigation: Payables Responsibility > Invoices > Entry > Invoices > Click on GDFF ()

- Context Value
 - Select Online VAT Reporting for Spain.
 - This is mandatory if the invoice is to be reported via SII.
- Special Regime
 - Select the Special Regime, according to the below table.
 - This is a mandatory field in the report output file and will populate the SII field ClaveRegimenEspecialOTrascendencia.

Special Regime Code	Description
01	Operation of the general scheme
02	Operations by which employers pay compensation REAGYP
03	Operations to which the special regime of used goods, art objects, antiques and collectors objects apply - 135-139 LIVA
04	Special investment gold regime
05	Special regime travel agencies
06	Special regime group of entities in VAT - Advanced Level
07	Special regime cash criterion
08	Operations subject to IPSI / IGIC
09	Intra-Community acquisitions of goods and service

Special Regime Code	Description
12	Leasing operations of premises of business
13	Invoice corresponding to an import
14	First Semester 2017 and other invoices former to adhering to SII

Append lookup Type JEES_SII_RIR_SPECIAL_REGIME, to report invoices that contain transactions with a different special regime.

Navigation: Application Developer > Application > Lookups > Application Object Library > Search for JEES_SII_RIR_SPECIAL_REGIME

- Invoice Type
 - Select the Invoice type, according to the below table.
 - This is mandatory and will populate the SII field TipoFactura.
 - The default value can be set to F1.

Values	Description
F1	Invoice art. 6, 7.2, and 7.3
F2	Simplified Invoice and invoices with no addressee art. 6.1.d
R1	Rectification invoice (Art 80.1 y 80.2 y error fundado en derecho) (Rectification Invoice - Art 80.1 y 80.2 and legal errors)
R2	Rectification invoice (art. 80.3)
R3	Rectification invoice (Resto art. 80.4))
R4	Factura Rectificativa (Resto) (Recification Invoice) (Rest)

Values	Description
R5	Factura Rectificativa en facturas simplificadas (Rectification Invoice for Simplified Invoices)
F3	Factura emitida en sustitucion de facturas simplificadas facturadas y declaradas (Invoice issued instead of invoiced and declared)
F4	Asiento resumen de facturas (Summary journal of invoices)
F5	Importaciones (DUA) (Imports) (DUA)
F6	Otros justificantes contables (Other accounting)
LC	Cutoms

Note: Rectification invoice (Applicable on Payables and Receivables transactions)

Rectification Type	Method	User Action
By Substitution/ Replacement S	A new invoice is created that substitutes the original invoice	Populate the Original Invoice Number (case sensitive) in New Invoice Global Descriptive Flexfield.
By difference I	A Credit Memo is created and applied on Invoice	Not required. The system will identify this type of rectification.

The proposed solution design only submits invoices that are un-erasable, that is, completed / validated. These invoices can only be corrected by means of a correction on the invoice (of non critical data, because we cannot change critical data on a posted invoice) which would result in a modification transaction, or by means of a rectification transaction (example: credit memo) which would

result in an addition transaction.

Note: If Invoice Type is F4, the first number of the series will be entered in the Transaction Number field (Transaction workbench) and the last number of the series in the new Global Descriptive Flexfield segment Last Document Number of Summary Invoice.

- Original Invoice Number
 - This field must be entered when the Invoice Type (TipoFactura)=Rectificativa (Rectification).
 - Enter the invoice number (case sensitive) of the invoice being rectified.
 - The rectified invoice date will be populated automatically from the original invoice selected.
 - This corresponds to the SII field NumSerieFacturaEmisor.
- Original Invoice Number
 - This field must be entered when the Invoice Type (TipoFactura)=Rectificativa (Rectification).
 - Enter the invoice number (case Sensitive) of the invoice being rectified.
 - This corresponds to the SII field NumSerieFacturaEmisor.
 - The rectified invoice date will be populated automatically from the original invoice selected.
- Intra Community Type
 - Only used in the Selected Intracommunity Transactions Register.
 - The default value for this field is blank.
 - Values A or B can be selected.
 - If you populates the Intracommunity Type, the Transaction will appear in the Selected Intra-EU Transactions Register.

L12 Intracommunity Transaction Type

Values	Description
A	El envío o recepción de bienes para la realización de los informes parciales o trabajos mencionados en el artículo 70, apartado uno, número 7, de la Ley del Impuesto (Ley 37/1992). (The sending or receipt of goods for the execution of the partial reports or works mentioned in article 70, section one, Number 7, of the Tax Law 37/1992)
B	Las transferencias de bienes y las adquisiciones intracomunitarias de bienes comprendidas en los artículos 9, apartado 3, y 16, apartado 2, de la Ley del Impuesto (Ley 37/1992). (Transfers of goods and intra-Community acquisitions of goods covered by In articles 9, paragraph 3, and 16, section 2, of the Tax Law (Law 37/1992).)

- Invoice Register Type: This field is optional and is to be entered if the invoice:
 - is of type insurance transaction or
 - is of type insurance transaction and Issued invoice or
 - has been issued by another party other than the first party (the other party need not be identified)

If no value is selected in the Invoice Register Type, it is considered as Issued invoice.

Values	Description
Insurance Transaction	Insurance Transaction
Received Invoice	Received Invoice
Received Invoice and Insurance Transaction	Received Invoice and Insurance Transaction
Received Invoice and Travel Agency	Received Invoice and Travel Agency
Received Third Party Invoice	Received Third Party Invoice

Values	Description
Travel Agency Transaction	Travel Agency Transaction

- Transaction Deadline: This optional GDF is for the Intra EU transaction registers (PlazoOperacion), so it is present in both AP and AR invoices / transactions.
- Invoice Recording Date
 - This optional GDF for Date supplier invoice is recorded in the system for field (FechaRegContable).
 - If a date is provided in the GDF field, FechaRegContable will display that date; otherwise it will display the GL date.
- Reporting Period: Enter a period if you need to change the period calculated from the invoice date or accounting date, based on the value assigned via the lookup. Valid calendar periods: MM-RRRR example 01-2018

The following status fields were added to invoices to control the submission process.

- Submission Status
 - This field is utilized to control the submission status to the Tax Agency.
 - The following submission statuses are provided: Ready to be submitted, Submitted, On hold, Modified, Externally (already) Submitted
 - The default value, after an invoice is entered and completed, is R = Ready.
 - The report will pick transactions having R or M statuses.
 - The status will change to S if the Online VAT Data Extraction Program Spain program runs in the Final report mode.
- Tax Authority Status
 - Validation return code from the tax authorities
 - The following tax authority statuses are provided: Correct, Incorrect and Accepted With Errors
- Message Code
 - This field contains the error code and returned by the Tax Agency, when

applicable.

- Refer to the list of error codes and descriptions in the SII Technical Specifications on the Tax Agency website.
- Message Description
 - This field contains the error code description and returned by the Tax Agency, when applicable.
 - Reference the list of error codes and descriptions in the SII Technical Specifications on the Tax Agency website.
- Late Submission: This field contains the values Yes and No. If Yes is selected, the tag value S is populated. If No is selected, the tag value N is populated. If you do not select any value, the tag value defaults as N.
- Simplified Invoice: This field contains the values Yes and No. If Yes is selected, the tag value S is populated. If No is selected, the tag value N is populated. If you do not select any value, the tag value defaults as N.

Payment Entry

- For all Direct Debit Payments, select the payment method with code JE_ES_SII_DD.
- Payments completed using the above payment method have the value 05 populated for tag Medio, within Received Invoices Register (Payments).

Navigation: Payables Responsibility > Payments > Entry > Payments

Receipt Entry

Note: For all Direct Debit Receipts, you must use Oracle Receivables Direct Debit functionality. Refer to *Oracle Receivables User Guide*.

- All Direct Debit Receipts are populated with the value 05 for the tag Medio, within the Issued Invoices Register (collections).
- If a receipt method is used for cash collection along with another purpose, each receipt should be marked 'Yes' as the Cash Collection, for the Cash Collection Register.

Note: Setting the 'Cash Collection' Global Descriptive Flexfield as Receipt Class is the recommended approach. The Receipt Method lookup and the receipt level Global descriptive flexfield are provided only for historical data. These will not be supported in the future.

Asset Entry

Enter the Global Descriptive Flexfield for Investment Goods Reporting.

Oracle Assets

Regional and Country Reports

Fixed Assets Register Report

Use the Fixed Assets Register report to report your fixed asset ledger status to your tax authorities. The report helps you reconcile your Fixed Asset books with your General Ledger account balances and to review asset details such as depreciation method, prorated convention, tag number, and statistical information.

The Fixed Assets Register report is an RXi report, divided into two sections. For the first section, Asset Details, the default attribute set displays detailed information for active assets within a particular period range. Active assets are assets that are not fully retired during previous fiscal years. This detail section includes account information as well as descriptive information about each asset. Financial information, such as initial values, increases, decreases, and final values, about asset cost, revaluations, ordinary depreciation, bonus depreciation reserve, and net book value is also printed. Information about asset transactions during the relevant fiscal year follows and is printed in chronological order. Possible transactions include:

- **Additions** - The asset is entered.
- **Adjustment** - The cost of the asset is either manually adjusted or adjusted by the addition of new invoices.
- **Reinstatement** - The asset is reinstated.
- **Retirement** - The asset is partially or fully retired.
- **Revaluation** - The asset is revalued.

For the second section, Retirement, the default attribute set displays information about assets that were retired during the same period, including the retirement date, asset cost

at the time of retirement, retired depreciation reserve amounts, and retired net book value.

You can copy the default attribute set and customize the layout to suit your reporting needs. Additional headings that you can add to your default attribute set are also available.

The report does not include expensed assets or CIP (construction in process) assets.

Choose the RXi: Fixed Assets Register Report in the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Fixed Assets Register Report.

Report Parameters

Output Format

Select the format for the report output. You can select the default format or any that you may have built by creating a new attribute set.

Retirement Section Format

Enter the format that you want for the retirement section. You can choose the default format or any that you may have built by creating a new attribute set.

Book

Enter the depreciation book that you want to run the report for. All active assets in the book are reported on.

From Period

Enter the earliest accounting period that you want to report from.

To Period

Enter the latest accounting period that you want to report to. You can enter periods that the depreciation process was run for.

Major Category

Enter the major category segment value that you want to report on. If you leave this parameter blank, all major categories are reported on.

Minor Category

Enter the minor category segment value that you want to report on. You can enter a minor category even if you do not enter a major category. If you leave this parameter blank, all minor categories are reported on.

Column Headings

Asset Details Section

This table shows the column headings.

In this column	Oracle Assets prints
Major Category	The value and description of the major category segment for assets listed on the current page.
Minor Category	The value and description of the minor category segment for assets listed on the current page.
Starting Depr Year	The fiscal year that the assets listed on the current page were first depreciated.
Invoice Numbers	The invoice numbers associated with the original purchase of the asset.
Original Cost	The original cost of the asset, including any cost adjustments or additional invoices applied before the first depreciation process.
Supplier Names	The supplier names associated with the original purchase of the asset.
Date Placed in Service	The date placed in service. The Fixed Assets Register report does not print this column by default; you can choose to print this column through RXi.
Cost Account	The asset cost account.
Depr Account	The depreciation expense account.
Reserve Account	The accumulated depreciation account.
Bonus Depr Account	The bonus depreciation expense account.
Bonus Reserve Account	The bonus accumulated depreciation account.

In this column	Oracle Assets prints
Initial Cost	The cost of the asset at the beginning of the period that you selected in the From Period parameter.
Cost Increase	<p>The sum of any increases to the asset cost during the period range from any of these transactions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additions • Mass additions • Positive manual cost adjustments • Positive revaluations • Reinstatements
Cost Decrease	<p>The sum of any reductions to the asset cost during the period range from any of these transactions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Credit memos • Negative manual cost adjustments • Negative revaluations • Retirements <p>The sum is printed as a positive number.</p>
Final Cost	The cost of the asset at the end of the period that you selected in the To Period parameter.
Initial Revaluation	The total revaluation amount from the beginning of the asset life to the end of the previous period that you entered in the From Period parameter.
Revaluation Increase	The sum of changes to the asset cost due to any positive revaluations during the period range.

In this column	Oracle Assets prints
Revaluation Decrease	The sum of changes to the asset cost due to any negative revaluations during the period range. Retirements are not included.
Final Revaluation	The total revaluation amount from the beginning of the asset life to the end of the period that you entered in the To Period parameter.
Initial Depr Reserve	The life-to-date ordinary depreciation, excluding any bonus depreciation, at the beginning of the period that you entered in the From Period parameter.
Depr Reserve Increase	<p>The sum of increases to ordinary accumulated depreciation during the period range due to any of these transactions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ordinary depreciation expense • Reinstatements • Positive financial adjustments • Positive tax reserve adjustments in the tax book
Depr Reserve Decrease	<p>The sum of decreases to ordinary accumulated depreciation during the period range due to any of these transactions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retirements • Negative financial adjustments • Negative tax reserve adjustments in the tax book
Final Depr Reserve	The life-to-date ordinary depreciation, excluding any bonus depreciation, at the end of the period that you entered in the To Period parameter.

In this column	Oracle Assets prints
Initial Bonus Reserve	The life-to-date bonus depreciation at the beginning of the period that you entered in the From Period parameter.
Bonus Reserve Increase	<p>The sum of increases to bonus depreciation reserve during the period range due to any of these transactions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bonus depreciation expense • Reinstatements • Positive financial adjustments
Bonus Reserve Decrease	<p>The sum of decreases to bonus depreciation reserve during the period range due to any of these transactions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retirements • Negative financial adjustments
Final Bonus Reserve	The life-to-date bonus depreciation at the end of the period that you entered in the To Period parameter.
Initial Net Book Value	The initial net book value at the beginning of the period that you entered in the From Period parameter.
Net Book Value Increase	<p>The increase to net book value during the period range, calculated as:</p> $\text{Net Book Value Increase} = \text{Cost Increase} + \text{Depr Reserve Decrease} + \text{Bonus Reserve Decrease}$
Net Book Value Decrease	<p>The decrease to net book value during the period range, calculated as:</p> $\text{Net Book Value Decrease} = \text{Cost Decrease} + \text{Depr Reserve Increase} + \text{Bonus Reserve Increase}$

In this column	Oracle Assets prints
Final Net Book Value	<p>The final net book value at the end of the period that you entered in the To Period parameter, calculated as:</p> $\text{Final Net Book Value} = \text{Final Cost} - \text{Final Depr Reserve} - \text{Final Bonus Reserve}$
Transaction Date	<p>The transaction date depending on the type of asset transaction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Addition - Date placed in service • Adjustment - Transaction date, effective the last day of the accounting period • Reinstatement - Reinstatement date • Retirement - Retirement date • Revaluation - Revaluation date
Transaction Number	<p>The transaction reference number for all four types of asset transactions.</p>
Transaction Code	<p>The transaction code depending on the type of asset transaction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Addition - Transaction code for additions • Adjustment - Transaction code for adjustments • Reinstatement - Transaction code for reinstatements • Retirement - Transaction code for partial or full retirements • Revaluation - Transaction code for revaluations

In this column	Oracle Assets prints
Transaction Amount	<p>The transaction amount depending on the type of asset transaction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Addition - Transaction amount • Adjustment - Transaction amount • Reinstatement - Reinstatement amount • Retirement - Retired cost • Revaluation - Revaluation amount

Additional Column Headings

This table shows the column headings that are also available for use in your user-defined attribute set.

In this column	Oracle Assets prints
Asset Key Flexfield	The concatenated segments of the asset key flexfield value that is assigned to the asset
Depreciation Method	The depreciation method code that is associated with this asset in the chosen book
Life in Months	The useful life of the asset, expressed in month, in the chosen book
Life in Years	The useful life of the asset, expressed in years, in the chosen book
Prorate Convention	The prorate convention code associated with this asset in the chosen book

Retirement Section

This table shows the column headings.

In this column	Oracle Assets prints
Major Category	The value and description of the major category segment for assets listed on the current page.
Minor Category	The value and description of the minor category segment for assets listed on the current page.
Retirement Date	The retirement date.
Sales Invoice	The sales invoice number associated with the retirement.
Sales Amount	The proceeds of sale.
Parent Asset Number	The parent asset number.
Asset Cost	The cost of the asset when at the time of retirement. If the asset was partially retired, the proportional retired cost is displayed.
Depr Reserve	The proportional amount of ordinary accumulated depreciation that was retired.
Bonus Reserve	The proportional amount of bonus depreciation reserve that was retired.
Net Book Value	The net book value that was retired.
Gain/Loss	The amount of realized gain or loss, including any reductions for removal cost. The gain/loss does not always equal the proceeds of sale minus retired net book value because removal cost is not shown in this report.

Related Topics

Working with Attribute Sets, *Oracle Financials RXi Reports Administration Tool User Guide*

Using the RXi Reports Concurrent Program, *Oracle Financials RXi Reports Administration Tool User Guide*

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Finnish Deferred Depreciation Expense Report

Use the Finnish Deferred Depreciation Expense report to analyze the differences between corporate and tax book depreciation. You can print information for assets for a selected period. At the end of each fiscal year, run the report on the capitalized assets.

In Finland, tax book depreciation is calculated at the category level. This affects the tax depreciation calculation of assets sold during the year because Oracle Assets generates loss/gain amounts based on individual assets, not on the whole category. Because calculation on individual assets is illegal in Finland, Oracle Assets sets up each category with a new sales asset. It creates new sales assets for the categories at the end of each financial year.

The value of this sales asset in the corporate book is zero. The value of the sales asset in the tax book depends on whether you copy the retirements from the corporate book to the tax book or not. If you copy retirements to the tax book, the value of the sales asset equals the total gain/loss retirement value in the tax book. If you do not copy retirements, the value of the sales asset equals the sum of all proceeds received from the sale of retirements in the category.

You can choose to report assets by detail asset category either individually (detail report), or in a summary format (summary report). Both the detail and summary reports contain separate pages for each asset category. Both reports contain information for category. The reports are ordered by cost account and category. The detail report contains the financial information of every individual asset in the category. Report totals are printed for category, cost account, and report levels.

Note that asset category selection is restricted to the detail category, and you can use different accounting calendars for the tax and corporate book.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Finnish Deferred Depreciation Expense report.

Prerequisites

Before submitting the Finnish Deferred Depreciation Expense report, you must:

- Check that the fiscal year used in Oracle Assets books has the same start and end dates as the calendar assigned to the associated ledger in General Ledger.
- Close the period that you want to run the report for.

Report Parameters

Tax Book

Select any depreciation book with a type of Tax.

Period

Select the period that you want to report on for the tax book that you entered. Only closed periods appear in the list of values.

Report Type

Select Detail or Summary.

- **Detail** - Oracle Assets prints all capitalized assets in the tax book that are valid from the start of the fiscal year to the period that you entered. The report contains information at the individual asset level.
- **Summary** - Oracle Assets prints summary totals of the assets in the tax book that are valid from the start of the fiscal year to the period that you entered. The report contains information at the category level.

Category From

Enter the first asset category that you want to report on. Leave this parameter blank to specify all categories.

Category To

Enter the last asset category that you want to report on. Leave this parameter blank to specify all categories.

Asset Number From

Enter the first asset number that you want to report on. Leave this parameter blank to specify all assets.

Asset Number To

Enter the last asset number that you want to report on. Leave this parameter blank to specify all assets.

Report Headings

In this heading	Oracle Assets prints
Tax Book	The tax book that you selected
Corporate Book	The corporate book associated with the tax book

Period Name	The period that you selected
Cost Account	The cost account related to the asset categories
Description	The description of the cost account
Category	The detail category that the assets are assigned to

Detail Column Headings

In this column	Oracle Assets prints
Tax Initial NBV	The initial net book value of the asset in the tax book at the start of the fiscal year.
Additions (Tax)	The value of any additions or cost adjustments made to the asset in the tax book from the start of the fiscal year to the period that you selected.
Tax Retired NBV	The net book value of any retirements, partial or full, made to the asset in the tax book from the start of the fiscal year to the period that you selected.
Depreciation - Corporate	The amount of YTD depreciation in the corporate book for the asset from the start of the fiscal year to the period that you selected.
Depreciation - Deferred	The amount of YTD deferred depreciation for the asset from the start of the fiscal year to the period that you selected. Deferred depreciation is calculated as the difference between the YTD tax book depreciation and the YTD corporate book depreciation.
Tax Closing NBV	The value of the tax book NBV at the end of the period that you selected. It is calculated as follows: Tax Initial NBV + Tax Additions - Tax Retired NBV - Corporate YTD Depreciation - Deferred Depreciation.

In this column	Oracle Assets prints
Sales Proceeds	The value of any sales proceeds as a result of a partial or full retirement made on the asset in the tax book from the start of the fiscal year to the period that you selected.

Detail Row Headings

In this row	Oracle Assets prints
Category Sum	The sum of the asset columns described above for each detail category.
Account Total	The sum of the asset categories belonging to the cost account.
Report Total	The sum of the asset account totals.

Summary Row Headings

In this row	Oracle Assets prints
Asset Cost (From)	The sum of the corporate initial cost values for all assets in the category at the start of the fiscal year.
Additions	The sum of the corporate additions/adjustments for all assets in the category made from the start of the fiscal year to the period that you selected.
Retirements	The sum of the corporate retirements for all assets in the category made from the start of the fiscal year to the period in the period name.

In this row	Oracle Assets prints
Asset Cost (To)	The sum of the corporate end cost values for all assets in the category. This value is calculated as: Asset Cost (From) + Additions - Retirements.
Corporate Book - Depreciation Reserve (From)	The sum of the corporate book depreciation reserve values for all assets in the category at the start of the fiscal year.
Corporate Book - YTD Depreciation	The sum of the corporate book YTD depreciation values for all assets in the category.
Corporate Book - Retirements	The sum of the corporate book reserve retired values for all assets in the category.
Corporate Book - Depreciation Reserve	The sum of the corporate book depreciation reserve values at the end of the period.
Corporate Book - Net Book Value (Initial)	The sum of the corporate book net book values for the assets in the category at the start of the fiscal year.
Corporate Book - Net Book Value (End)	The sum of the corporate book net book values for the assets in the category at the end of the period in the period that you selected.
Tax and Corporate Book Difference - Deferred Depreciation Reserve (Initial)	The difference between the sum of the corporate and tax depreciation reserve at the start of the fiscal year for all assets in the category.
Tax and Corporate Book Difference - Deferred Depreciation YTD	The difference between the sum of the corporate and tax YTD depreciation values for all assets in the category.
Tax and Corporate Book Difference - Retirements	The difference between the sum of the corporate and tax retirements for all assets in the category.

In this row	Oracle Assets prints
Tax and Corporate Book Difference - Deferred Depreciation Reserve (End)	The difference between the sum of the corporate and tax depreciation reserve for all assets in the category at the end of the period that you selected.
Tax Book Net Book Value (Initial)	The sum of the tax book initial NBV values for all assets in the category at the start of the fiscal year.
Tax Book Net Book Value (End)	The sum of the tax book end NBV values for all assets in the category at the end of the period that you selected.

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Hungarian Asset Movement Schedule: Gross Changes Report

Use the Hungarian Asset Movement Schedule: Gross Changes report to review a summary of changes to asset category costs due to additions, adjustments, revaluations, and reclassifications. The Hungarian Asset Movement Schedule: Gross Changes report prints the asset category cost account and totals for property type and company. Run the Hungarian Asset Movement Schedule: Gross Changes report as needed.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Hungarian Asset Movement Schedule: Gross Changes report.

Prerequisites

Before running the Hungarian Asset Movement Schedule: Gross Changes report, you must:

- Define the property types, Intangible and Tangible, in the QuickCodes window. The Hungarian Asset Movement Schedule: Gross Changes report sorts and subtotals by asset category Property Type.
- Assign a property type to the Asset Category header. Enter one of the property types created in the QuickCodes window.
- Assign an asset to a single balancing segment value. You must not transfer assets between balancing segment values, as the report is not designed to report transfers.
- Retire an asset as an addition to the new balancing segment if you want to transfer

an asset to another balancing segment value.

Report Parameters

Book

Enter the depreciation book that you want to report on.

From Period

Enter the earliest period for the information that you want to include in the report. The periods displayed for selection in this period are in the same fiscal year as those in the To period. You can choose an open period.

To Period

Enter the latest period for the information that you want to include in the report. The periods displayed for selection in this period are in the same fiscal year as those in the From period. You can choose an open period.

Company

Enter the balancing segment value that you want to report on.

Report Headings

In this heading	Oracle Assets prints
Book	The depreciation book that the report is run for
Company	The balancing segment that you selected
<Report Title>	Hungarian Asset Movement Schedule: Gross Changes
Period	The period range that you selected
<Ending Period>	The ending period status, <i>Open</i> or <i>Closed</i>

Column Headings

In this column	Oracle Assets prints
Asset Account	The natural account value of the asset cost account assigned to the asset category for the asset book selected.
Category	The asset category description for all asset categories included in the report.
Beginning Balance	The current cost total at the beginning of the period range selected for each asset category. The sum of this column matches the Beginning Balance column of the Cost Summary report.
Additions	The change to the asset category cost that results from asset additions made during the period range you requested. The sum of this column matches the Cost column in the Asset Additions report for the balancing segment value that you requested.
Adjustments	The net change to the asset category cost that results from cost adjustments made during the period range you requested. The sum of this column matches the Net Change column of the Cost Adjustments report for the balancing segment value that you requested.
Retirements	The net change to the asset category cost that results from asset retirements made during the period range you requested. The sum of this column matches the Cost Retired column in the Asset Retirements report for the balancing segment value that you requested.
Revaluation	The net change to the asset category cost that results from asset revaluations made during the period range that you requested.
Reclasses	The reclassification amounts.

Row Headings

In this row	Oracle Assets prints
<Property Type Name>	The Property Type name for each group of asset categories (Intangible Assets, Tangible Assets) assigned to it
<Property Type> Totals	The sum of all amount columns listed for each asset category
Company Totals	The sum of all amount columns for all assets assigned to the balancing segment value selected

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Entering QuickCodes, *Oracle Assets User Guide*

Hungarian Accumulated Depreciation Movement Schedule Report

Use the Hungarian Accumulated Depreciation Movement Schedule report to see a summary of all of your asset depreciation transactions by property type and by asset category. Run the Hungarian Accumulated Depreciation Movement Schedule report as needed.

The Hungarian Accumulated Depreciation Movement Schedule report shows the summary of changes to asset category accumulated depreciation values due to additions, adjustments, revaluations, and reclassifications. The report prints the asset category reserve account and totals for property type and company.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Hungarian Accumulated Depreciation Movement Schedule report.

Prerequisites

Before running the Hungarian Accumulated Depreciation Movement Schedule report, you must:

- Define the property types, Intangible and Tangible, in the Oracle Assets QuickCodes window. The Hungarian Accumulated Depreciation Movement Schedule report sorts and subtotals by asset category property type.
- Assign a property type to the Asset Category header. Enter one of the property types created in the QuickCodes window.

- Assign an asset to a single balancing segment value. You must not transfer assets between balancing segment values because the Hungarian Accumulated Depreciation Movement Schedule report is not designed to report transfers.
- Retire an asset as an addition to the new balancing segment if you want to transfer an asset to another balancing segment value.

Report Parameters

Book

Enter the depreciation book that you want to report on.

From Period

Enter the earliest period for the information that you want to include in the report. The periods displayed for selection in this period are in the same fiscal year as those in the To period. You can choose an open period.

To Period

Enter the latest period for the information that you want to include in the report. The periods displayed for selection in this period are in the same fiscal year as those in the From period. You can choose an open period.

Company

Enter the balancing segment value that you want to report on.

Report Headings

In this heading	Oracle Assets prints
Book	The depreciation book that the report is run for
Operative Unit	The balancing segment that you selected
<Report Title>	Hungarian Accumulated Depreciation Movement Schedule
Period	The period range that you selected

Column Headings

In this column	Oracle Assets prints
Reserve Account	The natural account value of the asset reserve account assigned to the asset category for the asset book that you selected.
Category	The asset category description for all asset categories included in the report.
Beginning Balance	The depreciation reserve account at the beginning of the period range that you selected for each asset category. The sum of this column matches the Beginning Balance column in the Reserve Summary report for the balancing segment value that you requested.
Additions	The change to the asset category depreciation reserve account that results from asset additions and the unplanned depreciations made during the period range that you requested. The sum of this column matches the Additions column in the Reserve Summary report for the balancing segment value that you requested.
Depreciation	The change to the depreciation reserve account that results from depreciation expense calculated during the period range that you requested. The sum of this column matches the Depreciation Expense column in the Reserve Summary report for the balancing segment value that you requested.
Adjustments	The change to the asset category depreciation reserve account that results from tax reserve adjustments or revaluations performed during the period range that you requested. The sum of this column matches the Adjustments column in the Reserve Summary report for the balancing segment value that you requested.

In this column	Oracle Assets prints
Retirements	The change to the asset category depreciation reserve account that results from asset retirements made during the period range that you requested. The sum of this column matches the Retirements column in the Reserve Summary report for the balancing segment value that you requested.
Reclasses	The change to the asset category depreciation reserve account that results from asset reclassifications made during the period range that you requested. The sum in this column matches the Reclassifications column in the Reserve Summary report for the balancing segment value that you requested.
Ending Balance	The total actual asset category depreciation reserve account balance at the end of the period range that you requested. The sum of this column matches the Ending Balance column in the Reserve Summary report for the balancing segment value that you requested.

Row Headings

In this row	Oracle Assets prints
<Property Type Name>	The property type name for each group of asset categories (Intangible Assets, Tangible Assets) assigned to it
<Property Type> Totals	The sum of all amount columns listed for each asset category
Company Totals	The sum of all amount columns for all assets assigned to the balancing segment value selected

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Hungarian Depreciation Analysis Report

Use the Hungarian Depreciation Analysis report to see a summary analysis of all of your asset depreciation expense transactions by property type and by asset category for the period range that you requested. Run the Hungarian Depreciation Analysis report as needed.

The Hungarian Depreciation Analysis report shows the summary of depreciation expense for different depreciation methods for each asset category. The Hungarian Depreciation Analysis report also shows totals for property type and company.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Hungarian Depreciation Analysis report.

Prerequisites

Before running the Hungarian Depreciation Analysis report, you must:

- Define the property types, Intangible and Tangible, in the QuickCodes window. The Hungarian Depreciation Analysis report sorts and subtotals by asset category property type.
- Assign a property type to the asset category header. Enter one of the property types created in the QuickCodes window.
- Assign an asset to a single balancing segment value. You must not transfer assets between balancing segment values because the report is not designed to report transfers.
- If you need to transfer an asset to another balancing segment value, you must retire the asset and then add the asset as an addition to the new balancing segment value.

Report Parameters

Book

Enter the Depreciation Book that you want to report on.

From Period

Enter the earliest period for the information that you want to include in the report. The periods displayed for selection in this period are in the same fiscal year as those in the To period. You can choose an open period.

To Period

Enter the latest period for the information that you want to include in the report. The

periods displayed for selection in this period are in the same fiscal year as those in the From period. You can choose an open period.

Company

Enter the balancing segment value that you want to report on.

Report Headings

In this heading	Oracle Assets prints
Book	The depreciation book that the report is run for
Company	The balancing segment that you selected
<Report Title>	Hungarian Accumulated Depreciation Movement Schedule
Period	The period range that you selected
<Ending Period>	The ending period status, <i>Open</i> or <i>Closed</i>

Column Headings

In this column	Oracle Assets prints
Reserve Account	The natural account value of the asset reserve account assigned to the asset category for the asset book that you selected.
Category	The asset category description for all asset categories included in the report.
Life Based	The total depreciation expense for the period range that you requested for all assets that have life based depreciation methods, less the amount shown in the Expensed column and the amount shown in the Incidental column which refer to this depreciation method.

In this column	Oracle Assets prints
Expensed	The total depreciation expense for the period range that you requested for all assets that have been depreciated in full in the first period of depreciation calculation and have a life based depreciation method.
Diminishing	The total depreciation expense for the period range requested for all assets that have a flat rate depreciation method, less the amount shown in the Incidental column which refers to this depreciation method.
Units of Production	The total depreciation expense for the period range that you requested for all assets that have a units of production depreciation method, less the amount shown in the Incidental column which refers to this depreciation method.
Total Regular Depreciation	The total depreciation expense for the life based, expensed, diminishing, and units of production columns. The sum of this column matches the amount in the Depreciation column of the Hungarian Accumulated Depreciation Movement Schedule report.
Incidental	The total unplanned depreciation expense for the period range that you requested. The straight line, flat-rate, or unit of production depreciation method can be used for unplanned depreciation.
Total Depreciation	The total of all depreciation expense for the period range requested.

Row Headings

In this row	Oracle Assets prints
Property Type Name	The property type name for each group of asset categories (Intangible Assets, Tangible Assets) assigned to it
Property Type Totals	The sum of all amount columns listed for each asset category
Company Totals	The sum of all amount columns for all assets assigned to the balancing segment value selected

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Entering QuickCodes, *Oracle Assets User Guide*

Statutory Reports

Statutory Asset Ledger Report

Use the Statutory Asset Ledger report to see summary asset information. The report provides summarized asset cost, accumulated depreciation, and net book value information for each asset, and optionally reports on all parent accounts.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Statutory Asset Ledger report.

Report Parameters

Official Run

Enter *Yes* to print the report on Official Statutory Report headed paper. Enter *No* to use normal report headings.

Book

Enter the Asset book that you want to use for this report.

Balancing Segment

Enter the balancing segment that you want to use for this report.

Period

Enter the period that you want to use for this report.

Parent Totals

Enter *Yes* to show parent account totals. Otherwise enter *No*.

Precision

If you entered *Yes* in the Parent Totals field, enter *Class*, *Class and Sub-class*, or *Class, Sub-class, and Group* to indicate the summary level to use for this report.

The Precision indicates the summary level that balances are reported on:

- **Class** First summary level
- **Class and Sub-class** First and second summary level
- **Class, Sub-Class, and Group** First, second, and third summary level

Precision Width

If you entered *Yes* in the Parent Totals field, enter the precision width that you want to report on the summary level you entered.

The precision width indicates the number of account value digits to include at each summary or precision level. The number of digits reported is a combination of the values that you enter in the Precision and Precision Width parameters, and operates as a multiplier from the lowest precision width of 1. For a precision width of 2, the number of digits reported for each precision is twice that of precision width of 1; for precision width of 3, the number of digits reported is three times that of precision width 1. The maximum precision width is 8, because the accounting flexfield column width is 25 characters.

This table shows the digits reported for each precision width.

Precision Width	Class	Sub-Class	Group
1	1	2	3
2	2	4	6
3	3	6	9
8	8	16	24

Country

Enter your country code.

If your country uses global attributes for asset reporting, these two parameters contain a list of values for the country that you entered in the Country parameter. You enter global attributes for asset reporting in the global descriptive flexfield in the Asset Details window or the Quick Addition window.

1st Global Attribute

Enter the first global attribute that you want to include in the report.

2nd Global Attribute

Enter the second global attribute that you want to include in the report.

Report Headings

In this heading	Oracle Assets prints
Book	Depreciation book
Period	Periods included in this report
Ledger	Ledger associated with the depreciation book
Balancing Segment	Balancing segment

Column Headings

In this column	Oracle Assets prints
Asset Account	Natural account segment of the asset cost account associated with the asset category and book
Current Cost	Asset cost as of the end of the specified period
Accumulated Depreciation	Accumulated depreciation as of the end of the specified period

In this column	Oracle Assets prints
Net Book Value	Asset net book value as of the end of the specified period
<Global Attribute Name>	First asset key segment parameter value
<Global Attribute Name>	Second asset key segment parameter value

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Statutory Asset Cost Detail Report

Use the Statutory Asset Cost Detail report to see period changes in fixed asset costs. The report provides additions, revaluations, retirements, reclassifications, cost adjustments, and ending balances on all fixed assets.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Statutory Asset Cost Detail report.

Report Parameters

Report Type

Enter *Statutory Asset Cost Detail Report* to run the Statutory Asset Cost Detail report.

Official Run

Enter *Yes* to print the report on Official Statutory Report headed paper. Enter *No* to use normal report headings.

Book

Enter the Asset book that you want to use for this report.

Balancing Segment

Enter the balancing segment that you want to use for this report.

From Period

Enter the first period range that you want to include in the report.

To Period

Enter the last period range that you want to include in the report.

Parent Totals

Enter *Yes* to show parent account totals. Otherwise enter *No*.

Precision

If you entered *Yes* in the Parent Totals field, enter *Class*, *Class and Sub-class*, or *Class, Sub-class, and Group* to indicate the summary level to use for this report.

The Precision indicates the summary level that balances are reported on:

- **Class** First summary level
- **Class and Sub-class** First and second summary level
- **Class, Sub-Class, and Group** First, second, and third summary level

Precision Width

If you entered *Yes* in the Parent Totals field, enter the precision width to use to report on the summary level that you entered.

The precision width indicates the number of account value digits to include at each summary or precision level. The number of digits reported is a combination of the values that you enter in the Precision and Precision Width parameters, and operates as a multiplier from the lowest precision width of 1. For a precision width of 2, the number of digits reported for each precision is twice that of precision width of 1; for precision width of 3, the number of digits reported is three times that of precision width 1. The maximum precision width is 8, because the accounting flexfield column width is 25 characters.

This table shows the digits reported for each precision width.

Precision Width	Class	Sub-Class	Group
1	1	2	3
2	2	4	6
3	3	6	9
8	8	16	24

Asset Information

Select *Short* to show one line per asset, or *Long* to show two lines per asset.

Note: The report only prints the column headings Supplier Name, Invoice Number, Location, and Retirement Reason if you select *Long*.

Report Headings

In this heading	Oracle Assets prints
Book	Depreciation book
Period Range	Periods included in this report
Ledger	Ledger associated with the depreciation book
Balancing Segment	Balancing segment

Column Headings

Note: The Statutory Asset Cost Detail report only prints the column headings Supplier Name, Invoice Number, Location, and Retirement Reason if you entered *Long* in the Asset Info parameter.

In this column	Oracle Assets prints
Asset Account	Natural account segment of the asset cost account
Retired	Retirement reason for the asset, if the asset was retired during the reported period
Supplier Name	Supplier for the asset associated with the Payables invoice
Invoice Number	Payables invoice numbers (if any) for the asset
Location	Active locations for the asset
Cost Beginning Balance	Asset cost at the start of the reported period
Additions	Addition cost of the asset

In this column	Oracle Assets prints
Revaluations	Changes in cost of the asset due to revaluations
Retirements	Total change in cost of the asset due to any full retirements, partial retirements, or reinstatements
Reclass.	Changes in cost of the asset due to reclassifications
Adjustments	Changes in cost of the asset due to adjustments
Cost Ending Balance	Asset cost at the end of the reported period

Related Topics

Statutory Asset Reserve Detail Report, page 5-31

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Running Standard Reports and Listings, *Oracle Assets User Guide*

Statutory Asset Reserve Detail Report

Use the Statutory Asset Reserve Detail report to see period changes in fixed asset accumulated depreciation between two periods. The report provides depreciation expenses, revaluations, retirements, reclassifications, reserve adjustments, and ending balances on all fixed assets.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Statutory Asset Reserve Detail report.

Report Parameters

Report Type

Enter *Statutory Asset Reserve DetailReport* to run the Statutory Asset Reserve Detail report.

Official Run

Enter *Yes* to print the report on Official Statutory Report headed paper. Enter *No* to use normal report headings.

Book

Enter the Asset book that you want to use for this report.

Balancing Segment

Enter the balancing segment that you want to use for this report.

From Period

Enter the first period range that you want to include in the report.

To Period

Enter the last period range that you want to include in the report.

Parent Totals

Enter *Yes* to show parent account totals. Otherwise enter *No*.

Precision

If you entered *Yes* in the Parent Totals field, enter *Class*, *Class and Sub-class*, or *Class, Sub-class, and Group* to indicate the summary level to use for this report.

The Precision indicates the summary level that balances are reported on:

- **Class** - First summary level
- **Class and Sub-class** - First and second summary level
- **Class, Sub-Class, and Group** - First, second, and third summary level

Precision Width

If you entered *Yes* in the Parent Totals field, enter the precision width to use to report on the summary level that you entered.

The precision width indicates the number of account value digits to include at each summary or precision level. The number of digits reported is a combination of the values that you enter in the Precision and Precision Width parameters, and operates as a multiplier from the lowest precision width of 1. For a precision width of 2, the number of digits reported for each precision is twice that of precision width of 1; for precision width of 3, the number of digits reported is three times that of precision width 1. The maximum precision width is 8, because the accounting flexfield column width is 25 characters.

This table shows the digits reported for each precision width.

Precision Width	Class	Sub-Class	Group
1	1	2	3
2	2	4	6
3	3	6	9
8	8	16	24

Asset Information

Enter *Short* to show one line per asset, or *Long* to show two lines per asset.

Note: The report only prints the column headings Supplier Name, Invoice Number, Location, and Retirement Reason if you select *Long*.

Report Headings

In this heading	Oracle Assets prints
Book	Depreciation book
Period Range	Periods included in this report
Ledger	Ledger associated with the depreciation book
Balancing Segment	Balancing segment

Column Headings

Note: The Statutory Asset Reserve Detail report only prints the column headings Supplier Name, Invoice Number, Location, and Retirement Reason if you entered *Long* in the Asset Info parameter.

In this column	Oracle Assets prints
Asset Account	Natural account segment of the asset cost account
Reserve Account	Natural account segment of the reserve account
Retired	Retirement reason for the asset, if the asset was retired during the reported period
Supplier Name	Supplier for the asset associated with the Payables invoice
Invoice Number	Payables invoice numbers (if any) for the asset
Location	Active locations for the asset
Cost Beginning Balance	Original cost of the asset
Depr Rsv Beginning Balance	Asset depreciation reserve at the start of the reported period
Depreciation	Depreciation Expense of the asset
Revaluations	Changes in depreciation reserve of the asset due to revaluations
Retirements	Total change in depreciation reserve of the asset due to any full retirements, partial retirements, or reinstatements
Reclass.	Changes in depreciation reserve of the asset due to reclassifications
Adjustments	Changes in depreciation reserve of the asset due to adjustments
Depr Rsv Ending Balance	Asset depreciation reserve at the end of the reported period

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

EMEA VAT Reporting

VAT Reporting Overview

Oracle Financials for Europe enables the EMEA countries to streamline their VAT reporting. Using the VAT report processing feature, EMEA countries can meet the following business needs:

- Report VAT based on the tax registration number associated with the legal establishment.
- Report VAT based on tax periods with tax calendars that are different from the accounting calendars.
- Select transactions for reporting based on a user defined tax reporting date.
Generate preliminary versions of VAT reports in open tax periods to verify and correct data before finalizing the reports.
- Provide separate sequential document numbering control for tax transactions using the VAT registers.
- Report correction transactions to previously closed tax periods and issued tax declarations as newly entered transactions in the open (chronologically first available as Not Closed) tax period.
- Mark each transaction reported to the authorities with information identifying the submission period and date.
- Retain tax transaction history without affecting the performance of the current tax reporting processes.

VAT Reporting Process Flow

The VAT report processing functionality in Oracle Financials for Europe involves several broad user procedures. The EMEA VAT reporting process requires the financial administrators and personnel to complete the following:

- Set up prerequisite information for VAT reporting. This includes setting up the appropriate EMEA VAT tax reporting type codes, setting up tax registration numbers (TRN) and associating the TRN party tax profiles with the appropriate tax regimes, and setting up tax calendars with tax periods, tax boxes, and document sequence.
- Set up VAT configuration details such as VAT reporting entity, allocation rules, and VAT register.
- Enter report processing details for a transaction such as tax reporting date.
- Run the selection process that will select all the transactions to report within a tax period. The selection is based on the TRN and tax reporting date, if you have completed the tax setup in Oracle E-Business Tax.
- Run the allocation process to allocate the transaction based on the tax boxes set up in the allocation rule.
- Run the preliminary versions of the VAT reports.
- Run the final reporting process.
- Run the final or reprint versions of the VAT reports.

See: Setting up VAT Reporting, page 6-3 and VAT Reporting Process, page 6-10

VAT Pre-Reporting Concurrent Program

Before you can use VAT reporting in Oracle Financials for Europe, you must run the EMEA VAT: Pre Reporting Process concurrent program. This program can only be run from the Reporting Level. The EMEA VAT: Pre Reporting Process only needs to be run the first time you run reports in Oracle Financials for Europe. The following table describes parameters for running this concurrent program.

EMEA VAT: Pre Reporting Process Concurrent Program Parameters

Parameter	Description
Reporting Level	The reporting level for which you want to run reports. It can be Ledger or Balancing Segment.
Ledger	If you select Ledger or Balancing Segment as the reporting level, you must enter the ledger name.
Balancing Segment	Enter the Balancing Segment value if you selected Balancing Segment as the Reporting Level.
Last Reported Period	The last period in which EMEA VAT reports were submitted.

Setting up VAT Reporting

To process VAT reports, implementers and financial personnel perform the following:

Prerequisite activities

- Use the Legal Entity Manager to set up legal entities and legal establishments to represent your company and its offices.
- Use Oracle E-Business Tax to set up and maintain first party tax profiles and tax registrations in the context of Regime for the legal establishments in your company.
- Set up the tax regimes for the taxes in each country and geographic region where you do business and where a separate tax applies using E-Business Tax.
- Set up the tax and tax rates in E-Business Tax. You must define the tax must with the reporting code set to *Yes*.
- The following tax reporting type codes are seeded and available as part of the EMEA VAT solution:
 - Custom Bill
 - VAT Exemption
 - ICMS

- Inter EC
- IPI
- Location Based Tax
- Non-Taxable
- Sales Tax
- Self Invoice
- Services
- Use Tax
- Value Added Tax

EMEA Lookup tax types are available as seeded tax types under the tax reporting type *EMEA VAT Reporting Type*. See: *Setting Up Tax Reporting Types, Oracle E-Business Tax User Guide*

- Use the Period Type window to define tax period types and Accounting Calendar window to define the tax calendar and the periods for the tax calendar.
- If you need to use different transaction sequencing than *reporting sequencing*, then you must specify document sequencing for tax transactions. Define the following to specify document sequencing for tax transactions:
 - Define document categories using the Journal Categories window in General Ledger for general ledger document categories and the Document Categories window in Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables for payables and receivables document categories.
 - Set the Sequential Numbering profile option to Always Used or Partially Used in the System Profile Values window using the System Administrator responsibility.
 - Define document sequence names using the Document Sequence Name window in General Ledger.
 - Assign document sequence names to document categories using the Sequence Assignment window in General Ledger.
- Define VAT transactions types and assign them to the tax rate codes.
- Use the Application Object Library Lookups window to define lookups for your different VAT transaction types. In the Application Object Library Lookups

window, query ZX_JEBE_VAT_TRANS_TYPE. In the Code field, enter the unique lookup codes for the VAT transaction types that you want to define. Enter the same code in the Meaning field.

VAT Setup activities

- Define a reporting entity for every unique combination of legal entity, tax regime, and tax registration number.
- Set up the following using the EMEA VAT Reporting Entities Setup window to customize your VAT reporting process:
 - Associate tax calendar to a tax registration number (TRN) using the Configuration tab.
 - Define VAT boxes using the Regional Localizations Lookups window. In the Regional Localizations Lookups window, query JGZZ_VAT_REPORT_BOXES. In the Code field, enter the unique lookup codes for VAT boxes that you want to define. Enter the same code in the Meaning field.
 - Define VAT box allocation rules using the Allocation Rules tab. The allocation rules enable you to define how the EMEA VAT: Allocation Process allocates amounts from General Ledger, Payables, and Receivables transactions to VAT reporting boxes. .
 - Define VAT registers for tax registration numbers to provide document sequencing at the transaction registration number level.

See: Setting up EMEA VAT Reporting Entities, page 6-6

Record the following VAT processing information:

- For ECE countries, enter an internal recording date for transactions to identify the tax reporting date for a transaction. Use the Tax Invoice Date column in the Tax Determining Factors block in the Tax Information window in Oracle Receivables (Navigate to Transactions > Enter Header details > Lines Items button > Tax Information button) Use the Internal Recording Date column while entering header details for invoices in Oracle Payables (Navigate to Invoices > Enter Header details) and the descriptive flexfield in the Journal Entry window in Oracle General Ledger.
- Enter a tax registration number using the HQ Estb Reg Number field in the Payables Invoice Workbench, HQ Estb Reg Number field in the Receivables Transaction Workbench. Additionally, enter the third party tax registration number using the descriptive flexfield in the Journal Entry window in General Ledger.

Note: If you have completed your tax setup using Oracle E-Business Tax, then, the tax lines will get automatically defaulted

with the tax registration number in Payables and Receivables.

Setting up EMEA VAT Reporting Entities

To process VAT reports, you must set up the reporting entities for the registration number associated with a legal entity and regime.

Note: Ensure that you define tax registrations for all legal establishments that have the applicable VAT tax requirement. See: *Setting up VAT Reporting*, page 6-3

You can customize your VAT reporting process by specifying the tax calendar for a tax registration number, threshold amounts, allocation rules, and VAT registers in the EMEA VAT Reporting Entities Setup window. The window tabs and related functions are:

- Configuration - associate the calendar defined for VAT and tax registration number for the legal entity. You can choose the tax registration numbers that you defined in Oracle E-Business Tax against legal entities and VAT regimes.
- Allocation Rules - define the allocation rules to decide the VAT box for a transaction. These rules define how the EMEA VAT Allocation process allocates amounts from Oracle General Ledger, Oracle Payables, and Oracle Receivables transactions to VAT reporting boxes. The VAT allocation rules setup is required for Belgium and Portugal
- VAT Registers - record register information and associate it with a transaction registration number to determine document sequences. You can assign one or more document sequence names for each VAT register. The VAT register reports use the VAT register information.

The following table describes the fields on the Configuration tab:

Name	Description
Tax Calendar	Name of the calendar to be associated to the tax registration number.

Name	Description
Threshold Amount	<p>The threshold amount value set for the legal entity or tax regime that have tax transactions. If you leave this field blank, then the application reports all tax transactions.</p> <p>Some countries like Spain report transactions or make declarations to the authorities if the amount is over a certain threshold value.</p>
Enable Allocations	<p>Select to setup allocation rules in the Allocation Rules tab.</p>
Enable Annual Allocations	<p>Select to enable annual allocations. This option is enabled only if Enable Allocations is checked. Based on this option, allocation process decides whether to do only periodic or both allocations at the same time. If annual allocation is enabled, final reporting cannot happen if both periodic and annual allocation is not completed successfully.</p>
Enable Report Sequence	<p>Select to enable report level sequence number while running the reports. For numbering transactions, you can print the document sequence number for the transaction, or you can print the report-specific sequence number. For example, countries like Poland use the report Level sequencing.</p>
VAT Reporting Date	<p>Enter the country's tax reporting date based on the tax registration number.</p>

The following table describes the fields on the Allocation Rules tab:

Note: You can select the VAT transaction type, tax name, and tax status that you defined in E-Business Tax. If you define the rule for a tax, all tax rate codes that falls within that tax are applicable to the rule defined. You can override this rule at any level or define a different rule for status, jurisdiction, and tax rate code.

Name	Description
Source	Source of the tax transaction, such as the Payables or Receivables subledger, or the General Ledger.
Financial Document Type	The type of financial transaction being considered, such as standard invoice, credit memo, or debit memo. You can define additional financial document types by using the AP Transaction Type lookup, AR Transaction Type lookup or GL Transaction Type lookup.
VAT Transaction Type	The VAT transaction type.
Tax Name	<p>The name of the tax.</p> <p>Note: The taxes are filtered based on the regime that is associated with the tax registration number that you chose at the header level and the VAT transaction type you chose in the details block.</p>
Tax Status	The applicable tax status of the tax.
Tax Jurisdiction	The applicable tax jurisdiction of the tax.
Tax Rate	The applicable tax rate code of the tax.
Tax Box	The group of recoverable and non-recoverable tax boxes.
Sign	The group of recoverable and non-recoverable tax box sign to be used when allocating amounts to a transaction.
Taxable Box	The taxable box number.
Taxable Box Sign	Sign for the taxable box.
Total Box	The total taxable box. The Portuguese Annual VAT report uses this field.

Name	Description
Location	The name of the province being reported for. The Portuguese tax authorities use this field. This column gets defaulted from E-Business Tax based on the tax reporting code that is associated to the PT_LOCATION reporting type at the rates level.
Period Type	A designation for the reporting frequency and the VAT boxes that need to be created to support the frequency, such as monthly and annual. Portuguese users must set up specific annual tax box allocations if using specific tax boxes for annual reporting. The possible values are Annual and Periodic.
Effective From	The date from which the rule is effective.
Effective To	The date when the rule is effective till.

The following table describes the fields in the Register and Documents regions on the VAT Registers tab. This tab is enabled for Italy only.

Name	Description
Register Name	Name of the register.
Register Type	The type of VAT, such as Receivables Sales VAT Register, Receivables Defferred VAT Register, Sales Register (Self Invoice, EU VAT), and Purchase VAT.
Effective Date From	The date from which the VAT register is effective.
Effective Date To	The date when the VAT register is effective till.
Document Sequence Name	The document sequence name for transactions that are reported in the defined VAT register.

EMEA VAT Reporting Rules Listing

Use the EMEA VAT Reporting Rules Listing to print your VAT reporting rules. The EMEA VAT Reporting Rules Listing displays the existing Payables, Receivables, and General Ledger VAT reporting rules that you defined. You should run this report after you set up Reporting Entities - Allocations to verify your rules.

Report Parameters

Financial Transaction Type

Enter the financial transaction type, such as standard invoice, debit memo, or credit, that you want to run the report for. Oracle Regional Financials displays financial transaction types based on the source that you entered in the Source field.

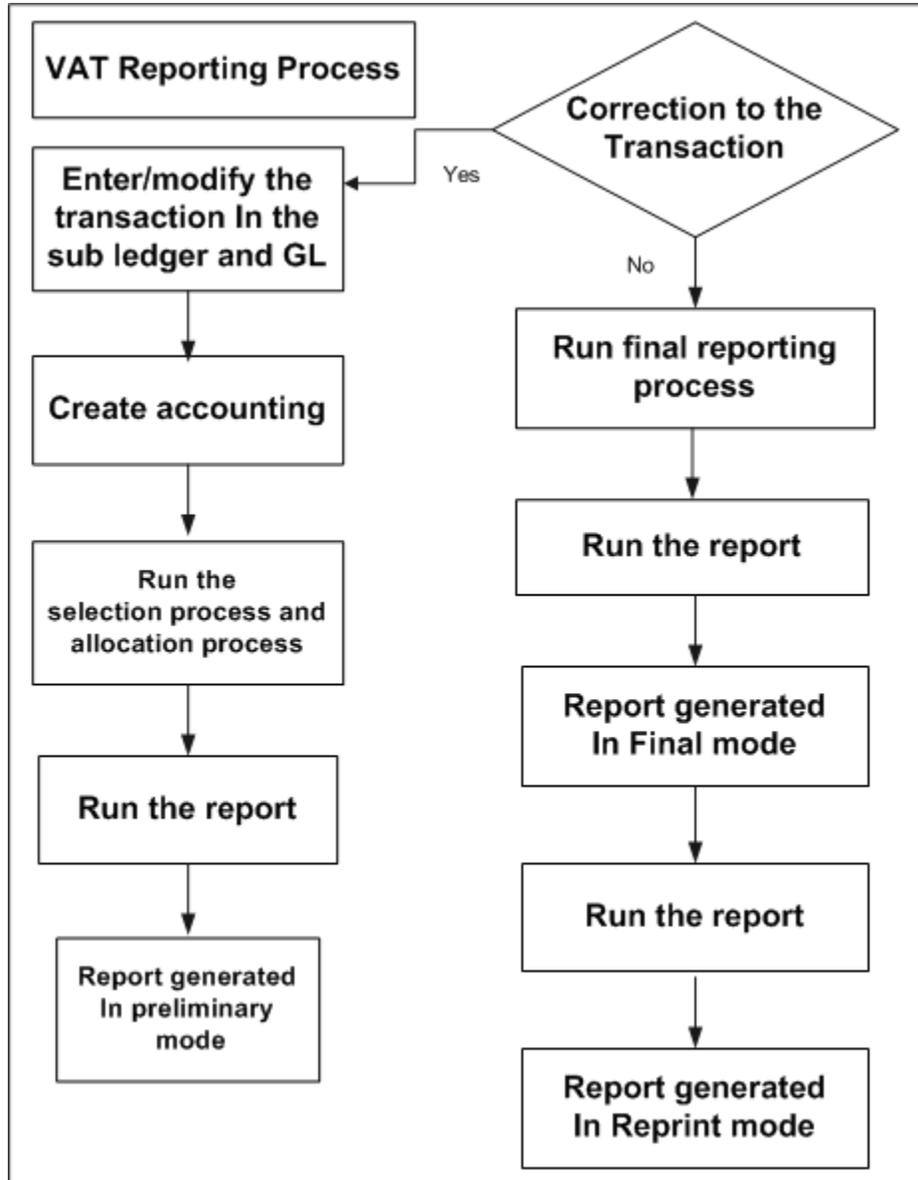
VAT Reporting Process

You can generate the following categories of EMEA VAT reports:

- Journal reports
- Summary reports
- Turnover reports
- Audit reports

Additionally, you can run these reports for the subledgers. For example, VAT Journal reports for Oracle Payables, Oracle Receivables, and Oracle General Ledger.

The VAT reporting process involves the steps shown in the following diagram:



To generate VAT reports, you must complete the following steps.

Note: Not all VAT reports support the final reporting mode. Hence, you need not run the EMEA VAT: Selection process, allocation process or final reporting process for the following reports:

- French Deductible VAT Declaration Report
- German Payables VAT Reconciliation Detail Report
- German VAT for On-account Receipts

- Italian Generate Annual Customer and Supplier Listing Report
 - Portuguese Suppliers Recapitulative Extract File
 - Portuguese Suppliers Recapitulative Report
 - Portuguese Customers Recapitulative Report
 - Portuguese Customers Recapitulative Extract File
1. Select the tax transactions. See: Running the EMEA VAT Selection Process, page 6-12
 2. Allocate tax and taxable box number to tax transactions, if this is applicable to your country or tax reporting requirements. See: Running the EMEA VAT Allocation Process, page 6-15
 3. Generate preliminary reports using the Submit Request window. See the individual report descriptions in this chapter. VAT reports, which are run for an open tax period (final reporting process not run for this particular period), are considered preliminary reports and are printed with a Report Type: Preliminary. You can run preliminary reports more than once. The preliminary tax reports enable you to run a trial version of the reports to verify and correct data before reporting to the tax authorities.
 4. Process final reports. See: Running the Final Report Process, page 6-18
 5. Generate the final reports using the Submit Request window. See the individual report descriptions in this chapter.
 6. Reprint final reports using the Submit Request window. You can run reprints more than once.

Running the EMEA VAT Selection Process

Run the EMEA VAT: Selection Process in the Submit Request window to select tax transactions within a tax period. The selection process creates a repository of all the transactions eligible for reporting from Oracle E-Business Tax, Oracle Payables, Oracle Receivables, and Oracle General Ledger. You can run this process multiple times provided you have not completed final reporting. Each time you run the selection process, the application replaces data pertaining to the previous run with latest data to accommodate any changes to tax transactions.

Note: The Selection process considers corrections or backdated

transactions only when the previous period is finally reported. Otherwise it reports only the current period data.

When you run the EMEA VAT: Selection Process for ECE countries, it automatically launches the following:

- **ECE Payables Tax Date Maintenance**

This program updates the Internal Recording Date field for all prepayments and invoices from small businesses for which:

- The invoice has not been printed on a final register.
- The invoice is a prepayment or the supplier is a small business.
- The payment has cleared and the payment clearing date is before the current tax date.

If all of these criteria are satisfied, then the Tax Date Maintenance program sets the internal recording date to the payment clearing date. This ensures the prepayments are listed on the ECE Payables VAT Register as of the payment clearing date. If the payment cleared date is after the current tax period date, then the Tax Date Maintenance program does not change the internal recording date. If the invoice has already been printed on a final register, the Tax Date Maintenance program does not change the internal recording date.

- **ECE Receivables Tax Date Maintenance**

This program updates the Tax Invoice Date field for all invoices for which:

- The invoice has not been printed on a final register.
- The tax code is a deferred tax code or the accounting method is Cash Basis.
- The payment has cleared and the payment clearing date is before the current tax invoice date.

The Tax Date Maintenance program sets the tax invoice date to the payment clearing date. For example, if the tax invoice date is 15-FEB-2004 and the payment is received and cleared on 28-JAN-2004, the ECE Receivables Tax Date Maintenance program updates the tax invoice date to 28-JAN-2004. This ensures that the transaction appears on the ECE Receivables VAT Register for January (assuming that you have not yet run the final VAT register for January).

The following table describes selected process parameters:

Name	Description
Reporting Level	<p>The reporting level for which you want to select transactions; it can be ledger, legal entity, or balancing segment.</p> <p>Note: If you want to report by the legal entity level, then you must complete the setup for tax registrations in the context of regime for the legal establishments in your company in the party tax profile.</p>
Ledger	<p>Name of the ledger. If you have selected ledger or balancing segment value as the reporting level, then you must enter the ledger name.</p>
Balancing Segment	<p>Enter the balancing segment value. If you have selected balancing segment value as the reporting level, then you must enter the segment value.</p>
Tax Registration Number	<p>Select the applicable tax registration number. When the reporting level is Legal Entity, the transactions are filtered based on the tax registration number, regime and legal entity. When the reporting level is Ledger or Balancing Segment Value, you have to choose the tax registration number to determine the tax calendar for your reporting entity and other EMEA VAT setup attributes.</p>

Name	Description
Accounting Status	<p>The accounting status such as accounted, unaccounted, or both.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accounted - only accounted transactions are selected. <li>• Unaccounted - only unaccounted transactions are selected. No accounting information is populated. Transactions must be validated in Oracle Payables or complete in Oracle Receivables, if you want to select them in the EMEA VAT Selection process. <li>• Both - accounted and unaccounted transactions are selected. Accounting information is populated for accounted transactions only. <p>If you want to select tax on manual journal entries, then you must post the journal entries to the general ledger. If you have selected budget segment value as reporting level, then you must select the accounting status.</p>
Entity Identifier	<p>This parameter provides a system derived entity identifier. The identifier is a combination of parameter values that you selected, such as transaction registration number, ledger, and balancing segment value.</p> <p>The application uses the entity identifier as a required parameter named <i>Reporting Identifier</i> when you run any of the EMEA VAT reports in preliminary, final, or reprint mode.</p>

Running the EMEA VAT Allocation Process

You can optionally report transactions based on the tax box setup by running the EMEA VAT: Allocation Process in the Submit Request window. This process allocates tax and taxable box number to records selected by the selection process, by period type. The allocation process matches the transactions with the rules to find out the allocated box. The hierarchy of checking VAT reporting rules within a period type is as given below:

- Tax, tax status, jurisdiction, tax rate (highest priority)
- Tax, tax status, jurisdiction
- Tax and tax status
- Tax (lowest)

Note: To run this process, you need to enable the allocation rule for a tax registration number in the Configuration tab of the EMEA VAT Reporting Entities window. Additionally, you must complete the Selection process before you run the EMEA VAT Allocation process..

This process produces the EMEA VAT Allocation Errors report if errors are recorded during the allocation process.

The following table describes the process parameters:

Name	Description
Reporting Identifier	This is the entity identifier value that the application created while submitting EMEA VAT Selection process.
Reallocation Flag	When you select Yes, allocations if any already existing are flushed and all the records are processed. When you select No, then the process would only allocate those transactions which have allocation errors or unallocated transactions.

EMEA VAT Allocations Listing

Use the EMEA VAT Allocations Listing to review a range of transactions and the VAT boxes that the transactions were allocated to. This report displays payables, receivables, and general ledger transactions that are extracted within a specific tax period for a VAT reporting entity.

You must run this report before you close a tax period. Review the VAT Allocations Errors report and make any necessary corrections before you close a VAT period. Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Belgian VAT Allocations Listing.

Program Parameters

Source

Enter the specific source that you wish to run the report for: AP, AR, or GL or ALL for all the three sources.

Document Sequence Name

Enter the specific document sequence name.

From Document Sequence Number

Enter the specific document sequence number that you wish to run the report from.

Note: There is no cross reference between this parameter and the Source parameter.

To Document Sequence Number

Enter the specific document sequence number that you wish to run the report to.

Note: There is no cross reference between this parameter and the Source parameter. In addition, the document sequence number that you enter in this field is not automatically validated. If you enter a nonexistent document sequence number, then the application still runs the report but the report will not contain any data.

EMEA VAT Allocation Errors Report

Use the EMEA VAT Allocation Errors report to report on errors recorded during the EMEA VAT Allocation process. The report also displays any errors from previous submissions of the Allocation process that have not yet been resolved.

Some of the errors listed in this report are:

- If a VAT transaction type is not recorded against an eligible transaction, whether posted or unposted, then this is reported as an exception. The error message is 60150, Please enter a VAT transaction type. The VAT transaction type is derived from the tax code entered at line level.
- If a valid VAT reporting rule cannot be applied to an eligible transaction, whether posted or unposted, this is reported as an exception. The error message is 60150, Please define a VAT rule to use.

- If a transaction cannot be allocated for any other reason, such as an invalid tax code, the program sweeps through the source ledgers for any posted/unposted transactions for the period and also reports these transactions as an exception. The error message is 60157, Cannot create an allocation.

If there is any error, then modify the transaction to correct the error and run the EMEA VAT Selection and EMEA VAT Allocation processes. If there is an error in the allocation rules, then correct the rules and run the EMEA VAT Allocation process.

Running the EMEA VAT Final Reporting Process

Run the EMEA VAT: Final Reporting Process in the Submit Request window for stamping all the tax transactions as final.

If you make changes to the transaction before running the final process, then you must run the EMEA VAT Selection and EMEA VAT Allocation processes (if your country has enabled Allocation). Additionally, you must run the preliminary reports. Repeat this process until the report data is correct and then run the EMEA VAT Final Reporting process.

You cannot change any data in the transaction after running the final process and the application closes the tax period. After completing the final process, you can run individual reports in the final and reprint mode.

EMEA VAT Extracts

The EMEA VAT reports consist of the following two components:

- VAT extract
- VAT template

When you select the report to be run from the Standard Submission window, the request, which has the same name as the templates, calls the corresponding extract to which the template is attached. The extracts can be AP extract, AR extract or All extract. The extract fetches the values from the tables and publishes the same using the attached template. The prerequisite for this process is to run the EMEA VAT Selection process.

You can run the extract independently as a concurrent request without attaching any template. The program will fetch the data in the xml format. Later, you can use a customized template to publish the report in the required format. This feature enables the flexibility to create and maintain user specific templates and does not restrict you to the predefined templates.

The available extracts are:

- EMEA VAT: Audit AP Extract

- EMEA VAT: Journal AP Extract
- EMEA VAT: Summary AP Extract
- EMEA VAT: Audit AP Non TRL Extract
- EMEA VAT: Turnover AP Non TRL Extract
- EMEA VAT: Audit AR Extract
- EMEA VAT: Journal AR Extract
- EMEA VAT: Summary AR Extract
- EMEA VAT: Audit AR Non TRL Extract
- EMEA VAT: Turnover AR Non TRL Extract
- EMEA VAT: Audit GL Extract
- EMEA VAT: Summary All Extract

EMEA VAT Yearly Extract

The yearly VAT declaration is a legal requirement for many European countries. Fiscal authorities for some countries require completion of the VAT yearly template. The EMEA VAT Yearly Extract Report assists users in completing the VAT yearly template according to the specifications of their fiscal authority.

EMEA VAT Yearly Extract Report

Use the EMEA VAT Yearly Extract Report in EMEA countries to build your annual VAT declaration and for VAT reconciliation.

Use the report to print the following information:

- Per every VAT used in Receivables transactions, the taxable amount and the VAT amount for the year.
- Per every VAT used in Payables transactions, the taxable amount, the VAT amount, the taxable recoverable amount, the VAT coverable amount, the taxable non-recoverable amount, and the VAT non-recoverable amount for the year.
- Per every VAT code used in the General Ledger journal entry, the VAT collected and the VAT paid specifying the taxable amount, the VAT amount, and the VAT amount for the year.

The EMEA VAT Yearly Extract Report also includes specific information for EMEA

customers and provides the exemption consumption amount, per every VAT code used in the exemption feature.

The report only displays information if there are specific transactions related to a topic.

Prerequisites

The EMEA VAT yearly extract must be based on the existing VAT repository and VAT reporting processing feature for EMEA countries, including the following:

- The EMEA VAT Reporting Entity
- The EMEA VAT: Selection Process program
- The EMEA VAT: Allocation Process, if Allocation has been enabled for a country.
- The EMEA VAT: Final Reporting Process

Reporting currency is based on the reporting entity. If the reporting entity is at the ledger level, and is based on the Primary Ledger, the report will be functional currency. If the reporting entity is at the reporting ledger or secondary ledger level, the ledger currency will be displayed in the report. If the reporting entity is at the legal entity level, the report will be functional currency.

The EMEA VAT Yearly Extract Report can be submitted per reporting entity for the first party legal entity or for reporting entities based on ledgers and per calendar year.

Additional Information: Though the EMEA VAT Selection process can be run for different reporting entities (LE, Primary, Secondary, Reporting Ledgers) in the same period, the final reporting can be done only for one reporting entity. When run for the same reporting entity for which the final reporting has been done, this report will have data.

The EMEA VAT Yearly Extract Report will print for every VAT code the amounts with the following two levels of information:

- The amounts per every VAT calendar period (the VAT calendar period level)
- The amounts for the whole yearly VAT calendar (yearly VAT calendar level)

The report can be submitted in either Detail mode or Summary mode.

In Detail mode, at either the VAT calendar period level or the yearly VAT calendar level, the report prints the following per every VAT code:

- A detailed section
- A summarized section

In Summary mode, at either the VAT calendar period level or the yearly VAT calendar

level, the report prints the following per every VAT code:

- A summarized section

EMEA VAT Yearly Extract Process

The business process for printing an EMEA VAT Yearly Extract Report consists of the following steps:

1. Complete all basic setups for General Ledger, Payables, Receivables, and E-Business Tax.
2. In E-Business Tax, attach the EMEA VAT Reporting Code to the Tax Rates.
3. Create VAT transactions in Payables, Receivables, and General Ledger
4. Run the EMEA VAT: Selection Process concurrent program
5. If Allocation has been enabled for a country, run the EMEA VAT: Allocation Process concurrent program
6. Run the EMEA VAT: Final Reporting Process concurrent program
7. Run the EMEA VAT Yearly Report concurrent program

The EMEA VAT: Final Reporting Process for all periods in the tax calendar year must be run for all sources to have correct report figures. The Exemption part of this report is available only for EMEA customers, and the report exemption tables are not populated unless EMEA customers have enabled the Exemption feature for the VAT calendar year for which the report is run.

Report Parameters

The EMEA VAT Yearly Report includes the following parameters.

Reporting Identifier

The list of values of report identifiers based on the ledgers associated to the GL: Data Access Set profile option. Based on the ledgers or balancing segments to which the user has access to, the reporting identifier will be displayed. This is a required parameter with no default value.

VAT Calendar Year

The list of values shows only those calendar years for which the EMEA VAT: Final Reporting process has been run for at least one period in the particular tax calendar year. This prevents a No Data Found response.

For example, if a VAT calendar associated with a reporting entity is from 1990 to 2010,

but the EMEA VAT: Final Reporting process has only been run for March 2005 and February 2006, then the list of values will only have two values - 2005 and 2006.

Report Submission Mode

The list of values has two values, Detail or Summary. Based on this parameter, the layout and information in the report output will vary.

Exception Handling

The following exceptions apply to the report process:

- If the EMEA VAT: Final Reporting process has not been run for all the periods in the tax calendar year, the EMEA VAT Yearly Report concurrent program will result in a warning, but will provide an output with the existing information. The warning message is viewed in the log file of the concurrent request. The log file will specify all the periods for the source for which the process is not run, and will prompt the user to run the EMEA VAT: Final Reporting process for all the periods and run this report in order to display the correct information.
- If the process concludes No Data Found, the program will complete Normally and will display the message -No Data Found.

Italian Exemptions Overview

In Italy, export transactions are exempted from VAT, but companies that are classified as regular exporters have more input VAT than output VAT. Italian law lets you claim exemption if you meet these legal requirements:

- You have a regular exporter ratio that is higher than 10%.
- The value of goods and services that you purchased without VAT charges last year is lower than your exemption limit.
- You declare all export activities to your tax authorities.

The exemption limit is the total VAT exemption amount that a regular exporter can claim to its suppliers. For each year, the initial exemption limit is the sum of all reported export invoices of the previous year. You can allocate your yearly exemption limit among different suppliers. To each supplier, you send exemption letters that indicate the exemption amounts and request that they do not charge you tax when they send you the according invoices.

At the end of the year, if your total exempt purchases of goods and services is higher than your exemption limit, you incur administrative sanctions and penalties. Oracle Payables for Italy provides the Italian Supplier Exemption Limit Consumption report to help you keep track of your exemption limit consumption.

Exemption Setup and Process

To set up Oracle Payables for the exemption process:

1. Manually calculate the initial exemption limit for the current year by summing all reported export invoices of the previous year.
2. Use the Italian Payables Exemption Limit Manager program to enter the initial exemption limit.
3. Use the Exemption Letters window to allocate exemption limits to your suppliers and set up for the exemption letters to send to your suppliers.
4. Create tax reporting codes under the tax reporting type *EMEA VAT Reporting Type* for each of your exemption limit groups and define tax rate codes for these tax reporting types using Oracle E-Business Tax. See: *Setting Up Tax Reporting Types, Oracle E-Business Tax User Guide*
5. Optionally, use the Italian Payables Exemption Limit Manager program to adjust the yearly exemption limit. You can also assign new exemption letters and limits to your suppliers.

To process and report exemptions:

1. Enter invoices and ensure that the tax rate codes that you apply to each invoice has a tax reporting code assignment for your exemption limit groups.
2. Use the Italian Payables Exemption Letter Process to print exemption letters to send to suppliers or the customs authority (for imported goods). These letters request that the supplier or customs authority invoices goods and services as VAT-exempt. Use the Italian Payables Exemption Letter Register to keep track of the letters that you send.
3. Use the Italian Supplier Exemption Limit Consumption report to keep track of the exemption limit consumption per supplier. You can still use the Italian Payables Exemption Limit Manager to adjust the yearly exemption limit or the exemption limit assignments to your suppliers.
4. Use the Italian Payables Exemption Limit Declaration report to print information on the exemption limit consumption for the entire year. Use this report along with the Italian Payables VAT Summary report for reporting VAT to your tax authorities.

Italian Payables Exemption Limit Manager

Use the Italian Payables Exemption Limit Manager to set up a new exemption limit year and to adjust the exemption limit. This program creates a 12 month calendar from January to December for the year that you enter. After you set up the exemption limit

amount for the year, you can adjust the amount for any given month. The exemption reports use the latest adjustment that you enter for each month to recalculate all the reported amounts. You run this program by the legal entity parameters.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Italian Payables Exemption Limit Manager program.

Program Parameters

Exemption Type

Enter *Create New Year* to set up a new year for the exemption limit process. You cannot run the Italian Payables Exemption Limit Manager program more than once within a year with this parameter set to *Create New Year*.

Enter *Adjust Limit* if you are adjusting an exemption limit.

Year

Enter the year that you want to set up or adjust the exemption limit for.

Month

Leave this parameter blank if you are setting up a new exemption limit year. If you are adjusting the exemption limit, enter the month that you want to adjust for.

Limit Amount/Adjustment

Enter the initial exemption limit amount if you are setting up a new exemption limit year. If you are adjusting the exemption limit, enter the amount that you want to adjust. Add a negative sign to your amount if you want to reduce the exemption limit. For example, to reduce the limit by 1,000,000, enter *-1,000,000*. Amounts without the negative sign are added to the exemption limit.

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Assign Exemption Letters and Limits

Use the Exemption Letters window to assign first party legal entity to the exemption letter. Additionally, use the Exemption Letters window to assign both exemption letters and limits to your suppliers. Each letter may apply to all or part of a calendar year. The effective date range for a letter to a given supplier must not overlap the dates of any other exemption letter for that supplier. Once an exemption letter is created, the letter cannot be canceled, and identification numbers that are mistakenly allocated to exemption letters cannot be recovered.

For suppliers that you want to allocate exemption amounts to, specify the exemption

limit amount and letter type for each exemption letter. The total exemption limit amount for a supplier is the sum of the exemption limit amounts for each letter.

Note: You can also assign exemption letters and amounts to customs.

Prerequisites

Before using the Exemption Letters window to assign exemption letters and limits to your suppliers, you should define your suppliers and supplier sites and set the income tax reporting site to *Yes* at site level.

To assign exemption letters and limits to your suppliers:

1. Navigate to the Exemption Letters window.
2. Select a supplier from the list of values.
Once a supplier's name is entered, the supplier's number, taxpayer ID, VAT registration number, and any existing exemption letters automatically appear.
3. In the Effective Dates From and To fields, enter effective dates to activate the letters that you want to use. The dates must be within the same calendar year.
4. If you want to assign exemption limits to the supplier, enter a letter type in the Letter Type field:
 - **Exempted Amount** - Exemption letter with an exemption limit
 - **Exempted Period** - Exemption letter with a date range
 - **Specific Operation** - Exemption letter for a single transactionThe default is Exempted Amount, which is the only type that prints an exemption limit amount on the letter.
5. Enter the exemption limit in the Exemption Limit Amount field for each exemption letter.
6. Enter the article of DPR 633/72 that applies to each exemption letter in the Clause field:
 - art. 8
 - art. 8 bis
 - art.8 lett.C
 - art.9

7. Check the Print check box to enable the exemption letter for printing.
8. Check the Issue check box if you want to produce a listing of all letters that are printed to be issued to the Italian Post Office.
9. Check the Custom check box if you are addressing the letter to your supplier's customs official.

Note: The Custom check box can be checked only when the letter type is Specific Operation.

10. Save your changes to generate a unique exemption letter ID.

Create Exemption Limit Group

Use Oracle E-Business Tax to create an exemption limit group by defining the tax reporting codes under the tax reporting type *EMEA VAT Reporting Type*. After creating the tax reporting codes, create the tax rate codes to associate invoice lines with exemption limit group.

Prerequisites

Use the System Administrator responsibility to enter a value for the JEIT: Exemption Limit Tax Type profile option in the System Profile Values window.

Related Topics

Setting Up Tax Reporting Types, *Oracle E-Business Tax User Guide*

Enter Invoices with Exemption Limit

Use the Invoices and Distributions window to enter invoices that an exemption limit applies to. At the distributions level, you must associate appropriate invoice lines with an exemption limit group. In the Tax Code field, enter a tax rate code of a tax reporting type according to the value defined in the JEIT: Exemption Limit Tax Type profile option. See: Create Exemption Limit Groups, page 6-26.

Regional and Country Reports

Austrian VAT Reconciliation Report by Tax Code

The Austrian VAT Reconciliation Report by Tax Code reports on taxable transactions in Oracle Payables, Oracle Receivables and Oracle General Ledger. This report helps fulfilling the legal reporting requirement for Austrian tax returns and tax audits for

VAT accounting. Austrian financial authorities require to report on taxable amounts and on the related taxes by tax code. The amounts shown in General Ledger have to be the same as the reported amounts for later auditing. This report shows all taxable transactions related to the according reporting period grouped by tax code and highlights transactions that have differences.

Use the Austrian VAT Reconciliation Report by Tax Code to report VAT exceptions for VAT transactions that do not reconcile. The report is used for reconciliation purposes and you must not submit it to the tax authorities.

Prerequisites

Before running this report, you must complete the following:

- Define unique document sequences for all categories within the general ledger and for transactions within the sub-ledgers.
- Maintain document sequences for each journal category within the ledger.
- Complete the tax setup using Oracle E-Business Tax.
- Assign a unique output tax code to each revenue natural account.
- Define the VAT reporting entities.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection process at the balancing segment value reporting level, that will select all the transactions to report within a tax period.

Related Topics

Austrian VAT Reconciliation Report by Tax Account, page 6-27

Austrian VAT Reconciliation Report by Tax Account

Use the Austrian VAT Reconciliation Report by Tax Account to report VAT exceptions for VAT transactions output types by tax account that do not reconcile. This report shows all taxable transactions related to the reporting period grouped by tax account and highlights transactions that have differences. The report helps you to find out on which accounts the wrongly taxed transactions are posted. Additionally, the report helps you find which adjustments have to be made, in case the Austrian VAT Reconciliation Report by Tax Code shows errors. The report is for reconciliation purposes and you must not submit it to the tax authorities.

Use the Tax Reconciliation by Taxable Account report to:

- Prepare a tax return from a single source.
- Reconcile period-end taxable account balances to tax amounts.

For prerequisites, see Austrian VAT Reconciliation Report by Tax Code, page 6-26.

ECE Payables VAT Register

Use the ECE Payables VAT register to print all taxable invoices that were entered in Oracle Payables. Use this register to prepare VAT returns for submission to tax authorities in ECE countries and as an official supporting document for VAT returns. The register sorts and totals by tax period, VAT transaction type, and tax code.

There are two summary sections. The first section prints totals per tax code and VAT transaction type. The second summary prints totals per GL period and tax account.

The ECE Payables VAT Register does not support taxable invoices entered for the Polish Social Insurance Institution (ZUS).

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the ECE Payables VAT register.

Prerequisites

To use this register, you must complete these prerequisites:

- Define the VAT reporting entities.
- Set up the VAT reporting calendar in the Define Reporting Entities window.
- Specify the desired sequencing option. Enable Report Sequence Check box in the Define Reporting Entities window if you want runtime sequence, otherwise the application uses the document sequencing for numbering the transactions.
- Set up the VAT Transaction Types in the Application Object Library Lookups window using the ZX_JEBE_VAT_TRANS_TYPE lookup type. Hungarians users must set up special VAT transaction types for any documents that must be excluded from the register or printed separately.
- Assign VAT transaction types to reportable tax codes that you want to report on the ECE VAT Registers.
- Set up Oracle Financials to account for payments when the payment is cleared.
- Enter the internal recording date for invoices in the header in the Invoices window.

Note: The prepayments only have a internal recording date populated if the payment has cleared. Thus only FULLY PAID prepayments will be displayed in this report. See the Tax Date Maintenance program in the EMEA VAT Selection process for more details.

- Run the EMEA VAT Selection process.

Report Parameters

VAT Transaction Type

Choose a value to include transactions with tax codes that have the chosen VAT transaction type. Leave the parameter blank to include all transactions as long as the tax code has a VAT transaction assigned.

Exclude VAT Transaction Type

Choose a value to exclude transactions with tax codes that are assigned to selected VAT transaction types.

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Seq Num	Sequence number for the transaction. The journal sequence number if the Enable Reporting Sequence is not selected for Reporting Entity , or the report-level sequence number.

ECE Payables VAT Register Unpaid Invoices Annex

Use the ECE Payables VAT Register Unpaid Invoices Annex to print the taxable transactions that are not yet fully paid and cleared. The annex sorts and totals transactions by tax period and prints all unpaid invoices, even if already printed on final VAT register. Use this annex to supplement the ECE Payables VAT Register to help prepare VAT returns for tax authorities in Hungary. You can also use the annex as an official supporting document for VAT returns. The annex is run from the Standard Request Submission windows by choosing the Annex template from the Options in this window.

ECE Receivables VAT Register

Use the ECE Receivables VAT Register to print all taxable transactions that were entered in Receivables. Use this register to prepare VAT returns for submission to tax authorities in ECE countries and as an official supporting document for VAT returns. The register prints standard tax transactions and deferred tax transactions separately. The register sorts and totals by tax period, VAT transaction type, and tax code.

There are two summary sections. The first summary section prints totals per tax code and VAT transaction type. The second summary section prints total tax amount per tax account and GL period.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the ECE Receivables VAT register.

Prerequisites

To use this register, you must complete these prerequisites:

- Set up the VAT reporting calendar in the Define Reporting Entities window.
- Set up the VAT Transaction Types in the Application Object Library Lookups window using the ZX_JEBE_VAT_TRANS_TYPE lookup type. Hungarians users must set up special VAT transaction types for any documents that must be excluded from the register or printed separately. Polish users must set up a single, exclusive VAT transaction type for deferred tax transactions.
- Assign VAT transaction types to reportable tax codes that you want to report on the ECE VAT Registers.
- Set up Oracle Financials to account for payments when the payment is cleared.
- When entering transactions, specify a tax invoice date in the Tax Determining Factors block in the Transactions window. (For ECE countries Receivable transactions, navigate to Transactions > Enter Header details > Lines Items button > Tax Information button).
- Enter a tax code at the transaction line level. Polish users should ensure that a single, exclusive VAT transaction type is used for deferred tax transactions. Hungarian users must use a tax code that is assigned to the VAT Transaction Type for transactions that should be printed in the Preliminary version of the report.
- Post transactions in detail in Oracle General Ledger.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection process.

ECE General Ledger VAT Register

Use the ECE General Ledger VAT register to print all taxable journals that were manually entered in Oracle General Ledger and to prepare VAT returns for submission to tax authorities in ECE countries. Use this register as an official supporting document for VAT returns. The register sorts and totals by tax type, VAT reporting period, VAT transaction type, and tax code.

There are two summary sections each for input and output tax. The first summary section prints totals by tax code and VAT transaction type. The second summary section

prints totals by tax account within each GL period.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the ECE General Ledger VAT register.

Prerequisites

To use this register, you must complete these prerequisites:

- Set up the VAT reporting calendar in the Define Reporting Entities window.
- Set up the VAT transaction types in the Application Object Library Lookups window using the ZX_JEBE_VAT_TRANS_TYPE lookup type. Hungarian users must set up special VAT transaction types for any documents that must be excluded from the register or printed separately.
- Assign VAT transaction types to reportable tax codes that you want to report on the ECE VAT Registers.
- In the Tax Information flexfield in the Enter Journals window enter the customer or supplier name as well as the tax registration number. Enter the tax invoice date in the Document Date field. Enter the invoice number in the Document Identifier field.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection process.

Invalid Tax Date Listing

The ECE General Ledger VAT register prints an additional section for any journals with tax codes that are assigned to a VAT transaction type but have invalid or missing dates in the Document Date field. This section is printed when you run the ECE General Ledger VAT register in preliminary or final mode. The listing sorts records by GL date. For each GL date, records are sorted by journal line and line number.

Belgian VAT Monthly VAT Preparation Report

Use the Belgian VAT Monthly VAT Preparation report to produce a monthly draft of the VAT return report. This report shows a box summary of declared tax and taxable amounts that you must report. Use this report to complete the official VAT report that you submit to Belgian authorities. The report is ordered by VAT Report Box, Source, Document Name (with a page break on Period Name), and VAT Report Box. The report displays the following summaries

- A total of the taxable amount and tax amount for each VAT Report Box is displayed on the report's last page.
- A total of the taxable amount and tax amount is displayed at the bottom of the page for each VAT Report Box.

- A total of the amount, taxable amount, and tax amount is displayed after each Source.
- A total of the amount, taxable amount, and tax amount is displayed after each Document Name.

The Monthly VAT Preparation report shows the transactions that have a GL date before the start of the reporting period (but are being declared in this reporting period) as corrections. Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Belgian VAT Monthly VAT Preparation report.

Prerequisites

Complete these prerequisites before you can run this report:

- Define the VAT reporting entities.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection process.
- Run the EMEA VAT Allocation Process to make allocations from Payables, Receivables, and General Ledger transactions to VAT reporting boxes.

Note: If the value of credit memos exceeds the value of invoices against which they can be offset, then the report selects the credit memos also. The Monthly VAT Preparation report can contain negative values, which is not allowed on the VAT Return.

Report Parameters

Tax Calendar Period

Enter a specific period name for the monthly VAT calendar that you want to run for the report.

Belgian VAT Annual Declaration Process Report (AR)

The Belgian VAT Annual Declaration Process report selects the following from the Belgian Receivables customers for all the posted transaction lines:

- Invoices
- Credit memos
- Debit memos

Customer transactions are only included if the total amount exclusive of tax exceeds or equals a predefined value (currently this value is set at 250,00 euros). Customers are

considered Belgian when the first two characters of the VAT number on the bill to site level refer to Belgium; for example, BExxxxxxx. For example, a customer with VAT number BE123456797 on the bill to site level is considered a Belgian EU customer (BE stands for Belgium). Transactions with this customer are reported in the VAT Annual Declaration process.

The VAT Annual Declaration process is composed of three steps, which you must execute in the following order:

- Belgian VAT Annual Declaration Process report - Enables you to complete the Begeleidingsnota/Note d'accompagnement, the annual declaration remittance advice.
- Belgian VAT Annual Return - Produces an xml file that you upload to the Belgian VAT authorities.
- Belgian VAT Annual Audit report - Lists transactions for a tax year that meet certain reporting criteria that you define.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Belgian VAT Annual Declaration Process report.

Report Parameters

Min Transaction Value

Enter the minimum value that the total amount of customer transactions, exclusive of tax, must reach before transactions are included in the declaration. The Minimum transaction defaults the threshold amount which is defined in the Reporting Entity.

Note: You should run the Belgian VAT Annual Declaration after you close the last period of the calendar year.

Row Headings

This table shows the row headings.

In this heading	Oracle Receivables prints
Amount	The total amount (exclusive of tax) of all summarized customer records in the declaration.
Tax	The tax amount of all summarized customer records in the declaration.

Belgian VAT Annual Return Report

The Belgian VAT Annual Return process uses the data generated through the Belgian VAT Annual Declaration process to produce the VAT Annual Return in XML format

Each VAT eligible company in Belgium (i.e. taxpayers) must submit an Annual VAT return in electronic format (XML) to the Belgian VAT authorities via the INTERVAT portal. The Belgian VAT Annual Return holds information about goods and services supplied to Belgian customers (i.e. taxable persons identified for VAT) during the tax year. Companies must file the return by March 31st of the subsequent year following the tax year.

As per the Belgian VAT Authorities, effective from February 2012, the former output based on XML Schema 1.3 must be based on the new XML schema version 0_7.xsd - INTERVAT v8.0.

Setup Steps

Entering and reporting Phone Number and Email address information:

- In the Legal Entity Manager flow, enter this information for the Contact Person, in the Contact Information tab.

Prerequisites

Run the EMEA VAT Selection process prior to running the Belgian VAT Annual Return Report

Report Parameters:

- Reporting Identifier
- Tax Calendar Year
- Minimum Transaction Value
- Delcarant Type

Select the following template:

- Belgian VAT Annual Return XML Report

Additional Information: The Declarant Type parameter is optional and required only when the chosen report layout is the Belgian VAT Annual XML Report.

Tip: User can still select the former template, Belgian VAT Annual

Return Report, to generate the report in E-Text format. No changes have been made to this template.

Belgian VAT Annual Audit Report

The Belgian VAT Annual Audit report is a detailed overview of all transactions related to Belgian customers for a tax year, reported according to the parameters that you enter. This report lets you limit the data you see by entering the parameters Customer Name From/To. The Audit report can be different from the VAT Annual Return depending on the values that you enter for these parameters.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Belgian VAT Annual Audit report.

Report Parameters

Min Declared Amount

Enter the minimum declared amount for the declaration.

Report Format

Enter whether you wish to run the report in detailed or in summary mode. The default for this field is Detailed.

Belgian VAT Purchases Journal

Belgian VAT laws require that Belgian companies maintain the Belgian VAT Purchases Journal. This report lists all purchase documents in sequential order and is mainly used by VAT authorities during a VAT audit.

This report shows for each transaction (Invoice, Credit Memo, Debit Memo, Expense Report, Interest, Mixed, and Prepayment) the following:

- the total invoice amount and taxable amount
- the total tax amount, the recoverable VAT amount, and the non-recoverable VAT amount
- the allocations of the taxable and tax amounts to VAT boxes
- the account information of the transactions

The transactions shown are grouped by period name. Within the period name, the transactions are grouped by document sequence number.

The report is ordered by period (start date of the period), document name, and document sequence number.

The report has three summaries:

1. A total of the total invoice amount, taxable amount, tax amount (total, recoverable, and non-recoverable), taxable amount per VAT box, and tax amount per VAT box is displayed at the end of a Period and Document Name.
2. A total of all invoice amounts, taxable amounts, tax amounts (total, recoverable, and non-recoverable), taxable amounts per VAT box, and tax amounts per VAT box is displayed at the end of a period.
3. A grand total of the total invoice amount, taxable amount, tax amount (total, recoverable, and non-recoverable), taxable amount per VAT box, and tax amount per VAT box is displayed on the last page of the report. This grand total is displayed only if you selected two or more periods.

VAT box information for a transaction is not displayed if the transaction is not allocated by the EMEA VAT Allocation process.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Belgian VAT Purchases Journal. You can run this report in either detail or summary mode.

Report Parameters

This table provides an example of entering the Document Sequence Name parameter:

Document Sequence Name From	Document Sequence Name To	Result
No value	No value	All transactions with any document sequence name or no document sequence names.
No value	02-AP-INV-01	This combination is not possible due to parameter validation.

Document Sequence Name From	Document Sequence Name To	Result
02-AP-INV-01	No value	<p>All transactions with a document sequence name of 02-AP-INV-01 or more; for example, 02-AP-INV-01 and 02-AP-INV-02.</p> <p>Note: In this case, the application does not select transactions that do not have a document sequence number.</p>

Belgian VAT Sales Journal

Belgian VAT laws require that Belgian companies maintain the Belgian VAT Sales Journal. This report lists all sales documents in sequential order and is mainly used by VAT authorities during a VAT audit.

This report shows the following for each transaction (Sales Invoice, Credit Memo, Debit Memo, Chargeback, Deposit, and Guarantee):

- The total invoice amount, taxable amount, and tax amount
- Allocations of the taxable and tax amounts to VAT boxes
- Account information

The transactions shown are grouped by period name. Within a period name, transactions are grouped by document sequence name.

The report is ordered by period (start date of the period), document name, document number, and document line number.

There are three summaries for the report:

1. A total invoice amount, taxable amount, tax amount, taxable amount per VAT box, and tax amount per VAT box is displayed at the end of a period and name.
2. A total invoice amount, taxable amount, tax amount, taxable amount per VAT box, and tax amount per VAT box is displayed at the end of a period.
3. A grand total of invoice amount, taxable amount, tax amount, taxable amount per VAT box, and tax amount per VAT box is displayed on the last page of the report.

This grand total is only displayed if you selected two or more periods.

VAT box information for a transaction is not displayed if the transaction is not allocated by the EMEA VAT Allocation process.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Belgian VAT Sales Journal. You can run this report in either detail or summary mode.

Report Parameters

See: Belgian VAT Purchases Journal Report, page 6-35

Croatian Vendor Invoice Tax Report

Use the Croatian Vendor Invoice Tax Report to report all vendors invoices on a monthly basis. This report shows the total VAT amount, total deductible, and non deductible tax amounts. The report has the following layouts:

- Standard tax book
- Import of goods
- Import of services

The report has the following summaries:

- Summary by tax
- Summary by GL Period

Prerequisites

Before running the Croatian Vendor Invoice Tax Report, you must complete the following tasks:

- Enter the internal recording date for invoices in the header in the Invoices window.
- Define the VAT Transaction Types for Croatian tax books for the tax codes.
- Define the document sequence for AP Invoices.

Note: Ensure that the document sequence is same for prepayment, standard, and credit note invoice types.

- Define the VAT reporting entities.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection process.

Croatian Customer Invoice Tax Report

Use the Croatia Customer Invoice Tax report to prepare a listing of all the customers' invoices, credit and debit memos, and journal entries from the general ledger at the end of each accounting period. This report shows the total VAT amount, total deductible, and non deductible tax amounts. The report has the following layouts:

- Standard tax book
- Import of goods
- Import of services

The report has the following summaries:

- Summary by tax
- Summary by GL period

Prerequisites

Before you generate this report, you must complete the following tasks:

- When entering transactions, specify a tax invoice date in the Tax Determining Factors block in the Transactions window. (For ECE countries Receivable transactions, navigate to Transactions > Enter Header details > Lines Items button > Tax Information button).
- Define the VAT Transaction Types for Croatian tax books for the tax rate codes.
- Define tax reporting codes under the tax reporting type *EMEA VAT Reporting Type* to select the applicable Croatian tax reporting type.
- Define the VAT reporting entities.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection process.

French Deductible VAT Declaration Report

Use the French Deductible VAT Declaration report to list your VAT declaration. Run this report at the end of each month to get the deductible VAT amount from each Payables invoice as well as the corresponding total VAT amounts for the month.

You do not have to post your invoices to see invoice information in the report. French VAT laws do not use accounting dates to define the month that VAT amounts become deductible. Instead, Oracle Payables separates deductible VAT on purchases of goods and services, with the use of the *Option pour les debits* rule (when applicable), to determine when VAT is deductible. The *Option pour les debits* rule states that VAT

amounts become deductible as soon as you receive the invoice.

Deduction tax rules designate when VAT amounts are deductible, and are represented in Oracle Payables with these codes:

- **DEB/M** - VAT is deductible on received invoices for goods or services that the supplier has selected the *TVA sur les debits* option for. The application picks up the invoices based on the general ledger date and must be validated. Payment does not impact a DEB/M invoice.
- **CRE/M** - VAT is deductible on payments only for services that the supplier has not selected the *TVA sur les debits* option for. The application picks up invoices based on the payment due date or payment date, if payment is complete. Invoices must be validated and paid. Invoice cancellation does not impact a CRE/M invoice.

The French Deductible VAT Declaration report sorts and totals by:

- Company
- Deduction Tax Rules
- Tax Rate
- Tax Account

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the French Deductible VAT Declaration report.

Prerequisites

Before you submit the French Deductible VAT Declaration report, you must link all payables documents to a DEB/M or CRE/M tax deduction rule using the Document Sub Type column on the Invoices window.

Column Headings

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Invoice Status	Invoice status can be cancel, void, apply, and prepay. d
Recovery Percentage	The actual recoverable tax percentage applied to the Recoverable Tax Amount.

German Payables VAT Reconciliation Detail Report

Use the German Payables VAT Reconciliation Detail report to obtain information about

VAT that you can recover on inputs.

The German Payables VAT Reconciliation Detail report helps you produce monthly, quarterly, and annual German VAT declarations. The report provides a detail listing of all transactions posted to each VAT account in General Ledger during the General Ledger period range that you specify. The transactions are grouped by VAT code and supplier and selected by General Ledger date.

The report includes details such as the transaction amount and VAT entered on the original invoice, as well as any discount taken upon payment of the invoice.

The report prorates the discount on the transaction amount and the VAT in the same proportion as the non-tax to tax lines on the invoice. The accounting distribution of the discount taken depends on the value that you selected for the Payables option *Discount Distribution Method*.

If the value is set to Prorate Expense, the discount is prorated across all invoice distribution lines. If the value is set to Prorate Tax, a proportion of the discount is prorated across the tax distribution lines and the remaining discount is credited to the Discount Taken accounting flexfield.

The German Payables VAT Reconciliation Detail report calculates the expected VAT based on the VAT rate and the original invoice cost, and displays the difference between this calculated value and the actual VAT entered on the invoice. The report prints a supplier-level total for transactions that relate to the specified VAT code, as well as a total for all VAT codes that you select.

For each VAT code, the report shows the balance of the VAT account in General Ledger, and identifies any difference between the amount posted to General Ledger and the VAT in the AP transactions. The difference is split into a calculation difference and other differences. The *other* category would be used, for example, where a manual journal entry was made to the General Ledger VAT account, or where a non-tax line on an invoice was posted to the VAT account.

The report is produced only in the ledger currency for your ledger. Foreign currency invoices use the exchange rate applied to the invoice when the invoice was entered into Oracle Payables.

The German Payables VAT Reconciliation Detail report includes a separate Exception Listing. AP invoice distribution lines that affect a VAT account in General Ledger print on the listing when either of these is true:

- The invoice line type is not *tax* or the VAT code is blank, and the General Ledger accounting flexfield assigned to the line is a tax account combination.

or

- The VAT code is blank and no other tax line is on the invoice.

Warning: If you run the report after you perform a General Ledger

revaluation for the selected accounting flexfields, the reported General Ledger Balance might be changed by the revaluation. Before you make a correcting journal for any differences, the revaluation content of the General Ledger Balance should be established and not included in the correcting journal. General Ledger revaluation journals are created as reversing journals in the following period.

You can run this report by the legal entity, ledger, or balancing segment value.

Prerequisites

Before you run the German Payables VAT Reconciliation Detail report, you must:

- Set the Payables options to these values:
 - Set Discount Distribution Method to either *Prorate Tax* or *Prorate Expense*.
 - Set Exclude Tax for Discount to *No*.
 - Set Automatic Tax Calculation to *Yes*.
 - Set Require Tax Entry to *Yes*.
- Set up VAT codes for each type of VAT, such as Domestic Rates, Intra EU, and Outside EU.
- Set up a separate General Ledger Account for each VAT code.
- Complete all transfers from Oracle Payables to Oracle General Ledger and post the resulting journals.

Note: If a transaction is not transferred to General Ledger, the transaction does not appear in the report. Invoices with the status *Never Approved* will not appear in the report because the invoices did not get transferred to General Ledger. Invoices on hold, however, with an *Allow Post* set to *Yes* on the invoice approval code are transferred to General Ledger during the AP to GL transfer, and appear in the report once the transfer is complete.

If the resulting journals are not posted in General Ledger, the General Ledger Balance for the VAT Account will not correspond with the sum of VAT on the transactions for that VAT code and will appear in the *Other Difference to VAT GL Balance* column on the report.

Accounting Flexfield From

Enter the lowest accounting flexfield combination for the range that you want to report on. The accounting flexfield range should apply to the VAT codes selected.

Accounting Flexfield To

Enter the upper accounting flexfield combination for the range that you want to report on.

Note: If you leave the accounting flexfield range fields blank, then the fields default to *All*. If you leave both the VAT code range fields and the accounting flexfield range fields blank, then the report selects all VAT codes as well as the accounting flexfields assigned to the codes.

Column Headings

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Discount Taken Amount - Transaction	<p>The discount prorated in the same proportion as the tax: non-tax lines on the invoice.</p> <p>The discount on the non-tax lines is calculated as: $discount\ taken * (total\ value\ of\ non-tax\ lines / total\ value\ of\ invoice)$.</p>
Discount Taken Amount - VAT	<p>The discount prorated in the same proportion as the tax: non-tax lines on the invoice.</p> <p>The discount on the VAT lines is calculated as: $discount\ taken * (total\ value\ of\ tax\ lines / total\ value\ of\ invoice)$.</p>
VAT Calculation Difference	<p>The difference between the expected tax amount and the actual tax amount entered on the original invoice (before discounts are taken).</p> <p>The expected tax amount is calculated as: $total\ value\ of\ non-tax\ lines * (tax\ rate / 100)$.</p>

Exception Listing

The German Payables VAT Reconciliation Detail report includes a separate exception listing. Invoice distribution lines print on the listing if:

- The invoice line type is not *tax* or the VAT code is blank, and the General Ledger accounting flexfield assigned to the line is a tax account combination.
- The VAT code is blank and no other tax line is on the invoice.

German VAT for On-Account Receipts Report

Use the German VAT for On-Account Receipts report to print details of all on-account receipt transactions that are assigned a tax code for the period range that you select. The report also shows the customer name and bill-to site with details of applied and unapplied on-account receipts.

You make manual adjustments based on the information that the report provides. Post VAT amounts on the on-account receipts to your VAT accounts and reverse any VAT that was posted on invoices if you received an invoice for the transaction after you recorded VAT for the prepayment.

Prerequisites

Before running the German VAT for On-Account Receipts report, you must assign tax codes to your on-account receipts.

Column Headings

In this column	Oracle Receivables prints
Transaction	<p>The type of transaction for all on-account receipts in the period range that you selected. The valid types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receipt - for entry of an on-account receipt. • Reversed - for a reversal of an on-account receipt. • Applied - for the application of an on-account receipt to invoices, credit memos, or any other invoice type. • Unapplied - for a previously applied on-account receipt that is either reapplied or reversed to become on-account.

In this column	Oracle Receivables prints
Clearing Debit	The amount of clearing VAT. Positive numbers are debits; negative numbers (in brackets) are credits.
Liability Credit	The amount of liability VAT. Positive numbers are credits; negative numbers (in brackets) are debits.
New	Yes for new transactions in the period selected.

Israel VAT Reports Process

Once all necessary setups are done, complete the following steps to report Israel VAT tax for each tax period.

- Run the EMEA VAT: Selection Process
- Run the Israeli VAT AP/AR Detail Register Reports
- Run the Israeli VAT File Generation Related to 835
- Run the Israeli VAT Summary Declaration to Tax Authorities
- Run the EMEA VAT: Final Reporting Process after validating reports data

Israeli VAT AP Detailed Report

Use the Israeli VAT AP Detailed report to view a list of the VAT input transactions for each month. This report displays VAT details for standard, import, and petty cash transaction categories. You can run the report in functional and reporting currency.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Israeli VAT AP Detailed report.

For prerequisites, see Israeli VAT Summary Declaration to Tax Authority, page 6-47.

Column Headings

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Import Document Number	The invoice import number for import invoices. For standard invoices, the application leaves this column blank.

Israeli VAT AR Detailed Report

Use the Israel VAT AR Detailed report to view a list of the VAT output transactions for each month. You can run the report in functional and reporting currency.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Israeli VAT AR Detailed report.

For prerequisites, see *Israeli VAT Summary Declaration to Tax Authority*, page 6-47.

Israeli VAT Files

Use the VAT File to prepare an ASCII file (form 835) to submit the monthly VAT file to the tax authority. You can run the VAT files in functional and reporting currency.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Israeli VAT Files - Related to 835

To copy the output to a file, do the following:

- Connect the system to a browser to obtain the output on the browser.
- Select Copy file and save as a TXT file.

Prerequisites

Before you generate the VAT files, ensure the following:

- All suppliers have a tax registration number.
- Select the VAT registration number of the Self Company for debit memo invoice types.
- The invoice number is numerical.
- Define the VAT reporting entities.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection process.
- Run the Israeli VAT AP Detailed Report

- Run the Israeli VAT AR Detailed Report

Israeli VAT Summary Declaration to Tax Authority

The Israeli VAT Summary Declaration to Tax Authorities report provides a summary listing showing VAT collected by categories for a selected reporting period, which is usually a month or bi-month. Use this report to provide the tax authorities with the summary amounts for input and output VAT amounts.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Israeli VAT Summary Declaration to Tax Authorities report.

Prerequisites

Before running this report, complete the following tasks:

- Verify that the tax reporting codes exist for the tax reporting type *EMEA VAT Reporting Type* else, enter the tax reporting codes for Israel. See: *Setting Up Tax Reporting Types, Oracle E-Business Tax User Guide*.

You can enter the following Israeli VAT Tax Types as tax reporting codes for the tax reporting type *EMEA VAT Reporting Type*:

Tax Types	Meaning
VAT-A	Input VAT on equipment and fixed assets transactions.
VAT-RA	Input VAT on equipment and fixed assets from an Import Invoice.
VAT-S	Input VAT on other types of transactions.
VAT-RS	Input VAT on other types of transactions from an Import Invoice.
VAT-KS	Input VAT on other transactions for petty cash/various suppliers.
VAT-KA	Input VAT on equipment and fixed assets for petty cash/various suppliers.
VAT-NO-REP	Non Taxable VAT
IL_VAT_EXEMPT	Non Claimable Tax

- Complete the tax setup using Oracle E-Business Tax for the tax rate codes, rates, and categories.
- Assign the VAT codes and rates to the VAT categories.
- Assign VAT codes to the applicable general ledger accounts.
- Define a self company type supplier to record reported company data such as company name, address, tax registration number, income tax file number, and deduction file number.
- Select the Allow Adjustments to Paid Invoices check box as a Payables Option to add lines to the invoice after payments.
- While entering import trade related invoices, enter the Import Document Date, Import Number, and other invoice details in the global descriptive flexfield in the Invoices window.
- While entering export trade related transactions, enter the Export Document Date and Export Number in the global descriptive flexfield in the Transactions window.
- While entering the transactions, enter the Tax Authority Reference Group in the global descriptive flexfield in the Invoices window for Payables, and the Transactions window for Receivables.
- Enter the aggregation and recoverability limit amounts for the Israeli Tax Calendar. See **Set Up Israeli Tax Calendar**.
- Define the VAT reporting entities.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection process.

Summarize Sales Transactions Below VAT Aggregation Limit Amount

Sales transactions are subject to aggregated reporting if the absolute value calculated from the not-exempt taxable amount on the transactions is below, or less, than the periodically published VAT Aggregation Limit Amount.

Taxable net amounts are compared to the VAT Aggregation Limit Amount before a transaction is merged and tax declared as summary line. Only sales transactions with the following classifications are summarized for declaration purposes:

- S - Output Standard VAT
- L - Output VAT Unknown Customer (no valid Tax Payer ID)

Aggregate Declared Petty Cash Transactions Up to Maximum Recoverable Amount

Companies can declare the taxable transactions reconciled via Petty Cash purchases in

the aggregated format instead of continuing to list them as individual transactions. Israeli companies can declare and reclaim tax on petty cash transactions only up to the certain, published limit called Maximum Recoverable Amount.

The Maximum Recoverable Amount can be represented by the following:

- Fixed amount officially published by tax authorities
- Calculated from Percentage of the total input VAT amount calculated for the declared tax period, including transactions not declared on historical tax periods.

If the Maximum Recoverable Amount calculated on the percentage basis is below the other officially published called the Minimum Recoverable Amount, and the VAT on petty cash transactions for the declaration period is above the Minimum Recoverable Amount, then Israeli companies can declare and reclaim with the tax period for the full Minimum Recoverable Amount.

Move Not Aggregated Petty Cash Transactions to Subsequent Tax Period

Petty cash transactions which have not been included in the VAT file for the current tax period due to exceeding the recoverable limit are rolled forward to subsequent tax periods. For the current period declaration, purposed transactions are selected and totaled using the FIFO algorithm based on the Transaction Date. You should run the EMEA VAT: Final Reporting Process to finally mark and stamp transactions below the Maximum Recoverable Limit in the current tax period.

Set Up Israeli Tax Calendar for VAT Limits

You must record all Israeli VAT limits before running any Israeli VAT reports. To enter Israeli VAT limits, navigate to Israel VAT Limits window.

Israeli AP/AR Localizations > Israel VAT Limits Setup > Israel VAT Limits

Enter your Israel VAT limit data. The following table describes the fields in the Israel VAT Limits window.

Israel VAT Limits Fields

Field	Description
Tax Calendar	Enter the Tax Calendar name attached to the VAT reporting entity.
Tax Period	Choose the tax period.

Field	Description
VAT Aggregation Amount	Enter the limit for individual sales transactions taxable amount, or net amount, below which the transaction can be aggregated and declared in summary mode.
Minimum Recoverable Amount	Enter the minimum recoverable amount for the petty cash purchases.
Maximum Recoverable Percentage	Enter the maximum recoverable percentage for the petty cash purchases, or enter the maximum recoverable amount. Both values cannot be entered for the same tax period.
Maximum Recoverable Amount	Enter the maximum recoverable amount for the petty cash purchases, or enter the maximum recoverable percentage. Both values cannot be entered for the same tax period.

Important: VAT Limits cannot be modified for a tax period if the EMEA VAT: Final Reporting Process has been run for that period for any reporting entity using the tax calendar.

If any modifications are made to the VAT Limits, then the VAT reports should be run again in the following order to consider the new limits:

1. Israeli VAT AR Detailed Report/Israeli VAT AP Detailed Report
2. Israeli VAT Summary Declaration to Tax Authorities
3. Israeli VAT File Generation Related to 835

In this column	Oracle Receivables prints
VAT Taxable Transactions	The VAT liable transactions amount for customers.
VAT on Output Transaction	The total VAT exempt transactions amount for customers.

In this column	Oracle Receivables prints
VAT on Fixed Assets Input	The tax amount on fixed asset of the invoice (for standard VAT-A tax type).
VAT on Other Input Transactions	The tax amount on the transaction that is not a fixed asset (for import VAT-RS tax type).
Total VAT to be Paid (Refund)	The total net VAT amount to be paid (the difference between total VAT on output and total VAT on input).

Set Up Israel VAT Tax Reporting Codes

Israeli VAT reporting uses the following tax classifications for tax reporting:

- Tax Reporting Codes
- VAT File Line Types

Tax Reporting Codes

Tax Reporting Codes are grouping transaction lines for all Israeli reports. Set up of Israeli Tax Reporting Codes must be completed before Israel VAT tax can be processed.

VAT File Line Types

VAT File Line Types, or declaration classifications, are grouping transaction lines for Israeli VAT files and are derived from the Tax Reporting Codes. No additional setup is required for VAT File Line Types.

Entering Israeli VAT Tax Reporting Codes

You can enter the following Israeli VAT Tax Reporting Codes as tax reporting codes for the tax reporting type EMEA VAT Reporting Type. The following tables describe both Payables Input VAT tax and Receivables Output VAT tax.

Payables Input VAT Tax

Tax Reporting Code	Description	VAT File Line Type	Description
VAT-A	Input VAT on equipment and fixed assets transactions	T	Classification for Input VAT on Standard transactions.
VAT-S	Input VAT on standard types of transactions.	T	Classification for Input VAT on Standard transactions
VAT- C	Input VAT for Self-Invoicing transactions.	C	Classification for Input VAT on self-invoiced transactions.
VAT-KA	Input VAT on equipment and fixed assets paid by petty cash.	K	Classification for Input VAT on transactions paid via Petty Cash.
VAT-KS	Input VAT on other transactions paid for by petty cash.	K	Classification for Input VAT on transactions paid via Petty Cash.
VAT-RA	Input VAT on equipment and fixed assets from an Import Invoice.	R	Classification for Input VAT on import transactions, or Rshimon imports.
VAT-RS	Input VAT on other types of transactions from an Import Invoice.	R	Classification for Input VAT on import transactions, or Rshimon imports.
VAT-P	Input VAT for purchases from a Palestinian Supplier.	P	Classification for Input VAT on transactions with delivery by a Palestinian supplier.

Tax Reporting Code	Description	VAT File Line Type	Description
VAT-H	Input VAT for all other transactions and product fiscal classifications.	H	Classification for Input VAT on transactions with specific fiscal classifications, such as Taxable Rshimon Amendments, bank charges, VAT on fund invoices, etc.

Receivables Output VAT Tax

Tax Reporting Code	Description	VAT File Line Type	Description
VAT-S	Output VAT on standard types of transactions	S	Classification for Output VAT on Standard sales transactions.
VAT- L	Output VAT for unknown customers.	L	Classification for Output VAT on standard sales transactions with missing Customers Tax Payer ID.
VAT-0	Output VAT for zero VAT.	S L	S or L depending on the Customers Tax Payer ID or Customers Registration Status.
VAT-EXEMPT	Output VAT Exempt	S L	S or L depending on the Customers Tax Payer ID or Customers Registration Status.
VAT-M	Output VAT for self-invoices	M	Output VAT on self-invoiced sales transactions.

Tax Reporting Code	Description	VAT File Line Type	Description
VAT-Y	Output VAT for Export Invoices.	Y	Output VAT on export transactions.
VAT-I	Output VAT for Palestinian customers.	I	Output VAT on transactions with supplies to Palestinian customers.

Italian Purchase VAT Register

Use the Italian Purchase VAT Register report to print all invoices that have General Ledger dates within the period range that is being reported. These invoices are assigned to the document sequence name for the VAT register name that you selected.

Both preliminary and final reports show invoices that were accounted, unaccounted, or both based on the accounting status option chosen while running the EMEA VAT: Selection process. Final process, however, marks the invoices so that these invoices are not included in subsequent runs of the report. Only invoice lines with an assigned tax code are included in the Italian Purchase VAT Register report. The report displays the recoverable and non-recoverable elements of both the tax and taxable amounts.

The Italian Purchase VAT Register report is run in the ledger currency of your ledger. The report is ordered by sequence name, accounting date, and document sequence number. A summary of invoice totals by tax rate and a grand total are printed at the end of the report.

The Italian Purchase VAT Register report is printed on preprinted stationery.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Italian Purchase VAT Register report.

Prerequisites

Before you can run the Italian Purchase VAT Register report, you must:

- Define VAT registers in the Define Reporting Entities window.
- Define tax codes with recovery rates or rules.
- Enter invoices and assign them to the relevant purchase VAT register sequence name. For information on how to enter custom bills and self invoices, see Functional Description, page A-19 of custom bills and Functional Description, page A-21 of self invoices.

- Run the EMEA VAT Selection Process for the VAT calendar period.
- Create accounting entries for your invoices for the Final reporting purposes.
- Post all resulting journals in detail and audit mode to General Ledger, for reconciliation purposes.

Related Topics

Italian Payables Purchase VAT Register Annex, page 6-55

Italian Payables Purchase VAT Register Annex

The Italian Payables Purchase VAT Register Annex lists the full names of the suppliers that are printed on the current execution of the Italian Purchase VAT Register. The Italian Purchase VAT Register may contain some truncated supplier names, so the Italian Payables Purchase VAT Register Annex lists the full supplier names for government reporting.

To run the Italian Payables Purchase VAT Register Annex, you must:

- Complete the same steps for submitting the Italian Purchase VAT Register. See: Italian Purchase VAT Register, page 6-54
- Click Options in the Upon Completion tab to select the applicable options.
- Select the Italian Purchase VAT Register Annex of Supplier in the Template Name field.

Italian Payables Sales VAT Register (Self Invoices, EEC, VAT)

Use the Italian Payables Sales VAT Register report to print a sales VAT register for all European Union invoices or all self invoices that have General Ledger dates within the period range being reported and are:

- Issued according to article 17 D.P.R. 633/72
- Posted to General Ledger
- Assigned to the document sequence name for the VAT register name that you selected

Both preliminary and final reports show invoices that were accounted, unaccounted, or both based on the accounting status option chosen while running the EMEA VAT Selection process. Final process, however, marks the invoices so that these invoices are not included in subsequent runs of the report. For the invoices, the Italian Payables Sales VAT Register report displays the recoverable and non-recoverable elements of both the tax and taxable amounts.

Only invoice lines with an assigned tax code are included in the Italian Payables Sales VAT Register report.

The Italian Payables Sales VAT Register report is run in the ledger currency for your ledger. The report is ordered by document sequence number within sequence name. A summary of invoice totals by tax rate and a grand total are printed at the end of the Italian Payables Sales VAT Register report.

The Italian Payables Sales VAT Register report is printed on preprinted stationery.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Italian Payables Sales VAT Register report.

Prerequisites

Before you can run the Italian Payables Sales VAT Register report, you must:

- Define VAT registers.
- Define tax codes with recovery rates or rules.
- Enter invoices and assign them to the relevant sales register sequence name. For information on how to enter custom bills and self invoices, see *Functional Description of Custom Bills*, page A-19 and *Functional Description of Self Invoices*, page A-21 .
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection Process for the VAT calendar period.
- Create accounting entries for your invoices for the Final reporting purposes.
- Post all resulting journals to the general ledger, for reconciliation purposes.

Related Topics

Italian Payables Sales VAT Register Annex (Self Invoices, EEC, VAT), page 6-56

Italian Payables Sales VAT Register Annex (Self Invoices, EEC, VAT)

The Italian Payables Sales VAT Register Annex (Self Invoices, EEC, VAT) lists the full names of the suppliers that are printed on the current execution of the Italian Payables Sales VAT Register. The Italian Payables Sales VAT Register may contain some truncated supplier names, so the Italian Payables Sales VAT Register Annex (Self Invoices, EEC, VAT) lists the full supplier names for government reporting.

To run the Italian Payables Sales VAT Register Annex (Self Invoice, EEC, VAT), you must:

- Complete the same steps for submitting the Italian Payables Sales VAT Register (Self Invoice, EEC, VAT), page 6-55.

- Click Options in the Upon Completion tab to select the applicable options.
- Select the Italian Payables Sales VAT Register Annex (Self Invoice, EEC, VAT) in the Template Name field.

Italian Payables Summary VAT Report

Use the Italian Payables Summary VAT report to print a summary of the taxable amount and VAT amount by tax code for each VAT type and VAT register for the period that you select. You can print the Italian Payables Summary VAT report for transactions in both Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables.

The Italian Payables Summary VAT report is only available if the final VAT registers are printed in the subledgers. The report prints a grand total of all sales and purchases VAT amounts and adjusts for any deferred VAT which is either payable or not yet payable, together with any manual adjustments and credit balances from the previous report, to give a net amount of VAT to be paid to the authorities.

Deferred VAT invoices can be either included the Italian Sales VAT Register report and maintained in the Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register report, or reported only in the Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register report.

If you report deferred VAT invoices in both reports, the Italian Payables Summary VAT report does not display summarized deferred VAT register information. The report takes into account the deferred VAT issued and deferred VAT payable in the sales VAT registers and adjusts accordingly in the Amount to Pay row heading calculation.

If you report deferred VAT invoices in the Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register report only, the Italian Payables Summary VAT report displays summarized deferred VAT register information. The report takes into account the deferred VAT payable from this register and adjusts accordingly in the Amount to Pay row heading calculation.

The Italian Payables Summary VAT report also prints monthly information on exemption limit consumption, including the consumption per exemption limit group and the available limit at the beginning and end of the month.

The Italian Payables Summary VAT report is printed on preprinted stationery.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Italian Payables Summary VAT report.

Prerequisites

Before you can run the Italian Payables Summary VAT report, you must:

- Account for subledger transactions.
- Post all resulting journals to the general ledger, for reconciliation purposes.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection process.

- Print the final VAT registers for Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables for the VAT calendar that you want to print the Italian Payables Summary VAT report for.

Report Parameters

Variation on Sales

Enter the debit amount that you want to reduce the sales VAT by for net payment purposes. This amount is printed at the end of the report. The default value for this parameter is zero.

Variation on Purchases

Enter the credit amount that you want to reduce the purchase VAT by for net payment purposes. This amount is printed at the end of the report. The default value for this parameter is zero.

Italian Payables Exemption Letter Process

Use the Italian Payables Exemption Letter process to generate and print an exemption letter for each record. Send exemption letters to instruct suppliers not to include VAT on invoices that are sent to you. The transmission of this letter is recorded in Oracle Payables, along with details of the period that the letter applies to and the type of company that the letter is sent to. Each letter is given a unique sequential number within a calendar year.

Note: The Print check box in the Exemption Letters window must be checked for the letter to print.

The Italian Payables Exemption Letter process also produces a listing of all letters that were printed in order to be issued for the Italian Post Office. The Issue check box in the Exemption Letters window must also be checked.

The Italian Payables Exemption Letter process prints the type of letter that you designate in the Letter Type field of the Exemption Letters window.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Italian Payables Exemption Letter process.

Prerequisites

Before submitting the Italian Payables Exemption Letter process, you must:

- Enter *Yes* in the Office Site field in the Location window to assign a site as the primary legal site for reporting. The Italian Payables Exemption Letter process is printed for the primary legal site only.

- Set up exemption letters, and limits if necessary, in the Exemption Letters window.
- Enter the province of the VAT office that you are under the authority of in the Province profile option so that the Italian Payables Exemption Letter Process can print this information.
- Enter a value for the Site field of the JEIT: Exemption Limit Tax Type profile option in the System Profile Values window.

Report Headings

In this heading	Oracle Payables prints
<First Party Legal Entity>	The first party legal entity information.
<Individual Person Section Heading>	<i>INDIVIDUAL PERSON</i>
Last Name	The last name of the individual, if the letter is from an individual.
First Name	The first name of the individual.
Date of Birth	The birth date of the individual.
Sex	The sex of the individual.
City (or Foreign Country) of Birth	The city or foreign country where the individual was born.
<Company Section Heading>	<i>SUBJECT IF DIFFERENT FROM INDIVIDUAL PERSON</i>
Company Name	The name of your company, based on your ledger ID.
<Fiscal Address Heading>	<i>FISCAL ADDRESS</i>
Street and Number	The street from your company address, based on your ledger ID.
Postal Code	The postal code from your company address, based on your ledger ID.

In this heading	Oracle Payables prints
City	The city from your company address, based on your ledger ID.
<Letter Text and Clause>	<p><i>The undersigned, willing to avail itself with the right granted to those who perform export sales or assimilated operations, in order to purchase or import goods and services without application of VAT according to <law clause> of DPR 633/72, asks on its own responsibility to purchase or import goods and services without the application of the levy.</i></p> <p>The clause types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• art. 8 - Export sales <li>• art. 8 bis - Absorbed operations <li>• art. 9 - International services
<Letter Type Text>	<p><i>For domestic purchases of goods and services, this statement concerns:</i></p> <p>Depending on the letter type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exempted Period - <i>The operations performed in the year <fiscal year> from <effective date from>to <effective date to></i> <li>• Specific Operation - <i>A specific operation</i> <li>• Exempted Amount - <i>The operations performed in the year <fiscal year>until the consumption of <exemption limit amount></i>
<Addressee Section Heading>	<i>ADDRESSEE OF THE STATEMENT</i>
Custom of	The name of the customs office related to this exemption letter.
<Different Third Party Text>	<p><i>Or</i></p> <p><i>DIFFERENT THIRD PARTY</i></p>

In this heading	Oracle Payables prints
Company Name or, if an Individual Person, the Last and First Name	The supplier name, either company name or individual's first and last name.
<Fiscal Address Heading>	<i>FISCAL ADDRESS</i>
Street and Number	The street of the supplier address.
Postal Code	The postal code of the supplier address.
City	The city of the supplier address.
Date	The date that the exemption letter was first issued.
Signature	The signature and <i>The Management</i> .
<Supplier Information>	The supplier name and address.

Exemption Letter Listing

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Number	A program-generated line number for each letter, starting with 1.
Individual or Company Name	The name of the supplier that the exemption letter applies to.

Italian Payables Exemption Letter Register

Use the Italian Payables Exemption Letter Register to list all exemption letters issued within a given month, such as letters that have gone through the Italian Payables Exemption Letter process.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Italian Payables Exemption Letter Register.

Prerequisites

Before submitting the register, complete the following:

- The Italian Payables Exemption Letter Register is printed for the primary legal site only. Enter *Yes* in the Office Site field in the Location window to assign a site as the primary legal site for reporting.
- Enter a value for the Site field of the JEIT: Exemption Limit Tax Type profile option in the System Profile Values window.

Italian Supplier Exemption Limit Consumption Report

Use the Italian Supplier Exemption Limit Consumption report to monitor the monthly consumption of the exemption limit. The report provides details about suppliers and their monthly consumption of the exemption limits that you assigned to them.

The report selects all approved invoices with an invoice header General Ledger date that corresponds to the month and year that you select in the Month/Year parameter.

Note: The invoice needs to be accounted for its amount to be picked in period movement.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Italian Supplier Exemption Limit Consumption report.

Italian Payables Exemption Limit Declaration

Use the Italian Payables Exemption Limit Declaration report to print the information that you need to report your VAT exemption limit declarations to your tax authorities. The report provides information on the monthly consumption of the exemption limit by each exemption limit group in a calendar year.

The Italian Payables Exemption Limit Declaration report includes only invoices that were submitted in the Final report mode by the Italian Purchase VAT Register report.

The information for each month is also printed on the Italian Payables Summary VAT report. For more information, see Italian Payables Summary VAT Report, page 6-57.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Italian Payables Exemption Limit Declaration report.

Prerequisites

Before you submit the Italian Payables Exemption Limit Declaration report, you must run the Final Process for the Italian Purchase VAT Register report. For more information, see Italian Purchase VAT Register, page 6-54.

Italian Invoices Above Threshold Reporting

Oracle Financials for Italy complies with the Italian Invoices Above Threshold Reporting legislation and meets the following requirements:

- Allows identification and exclusion of restricted countries from the file
- Provides flexibility to manually include or exclude transactions from the file
- Provides data extraction criteria in order to create the file
- Allows definition of applicable thresholds for B2B and B2C transactions separately
- Groups invoices and applicable contract information to meet the threshold comparison and reporting requirements
- Generates the Legal Electronic File layout; and
- Generates an Auditing (data verification) report

As per new electronic file format, all Italian taxable subjects identified for VAT must provide a yearly electronic list of issued and received invoices with total grouped amounts over a certain threshold. Exceptionally for some types of contracts (e.g. supply contracts, tender contracts, etc.) the grouping is by all invoices lines pertaining to the same contract and year (always per third party).

Threshold amounts for business-to-business (B2B) and business-to-consumers (B2C) invoices can vary per declaration year. The electronic file is comprised of seven record types and must be provided in accordance to the technical standards defined by the Italian Tax Authorities.

For more information and examples about this feature, please refer to My Oracle Support Note 1386369.1.

Italian Invoices Above Threshold Reporting Business Process

The Italian Invoices Above Threshold Reporting business process consists of the following steps:

1. Define Italian Tax Reporting Country Codes.
 - Create the Italy-defined country codes (one-time setup).
 - Enter the Reporting Exclusion Date Ranges for applicable country codes.
2. Enter the Italian Invoices Reporting Setup.
 - Select the required Payables and Receivables Document Sequences deemed to be reported.
 - Define the default Payment Mode (one-time setup).
3. Enter and validate Payables invoices, debit memos, credit memos and adjustment invoices by populating respective Global Descriptive Flexfields at Invoice Lines

level.

4. Enter and complete Receivables transactions, credit memos and adjustment invoices by populating respective Global Descriptive Flexfields at Transaction Lines level.
5. Run the Generate Italian Invoices Above Threshold - Data Extraction and Reporting concurrent program for the required Year of Declaration.
6. Run the Italian Invoices Above Threshold - Auditing Report.
 - Verify the accuracy of the reported information.
 - b. Perform eventual corrections (eg. manually include and/or exclude invoices, update inconsistent Global Descriptive Attributes at invoice line level, etc.).
 - c. Repeat steps 5 and 6 until necessary (make sure the 'Type of Upload' is entered properly - eg. Original, Substitution or Cancellation).
7. Finally, run the Italian Invoices Above Threshold - Electronic File.
8. Submit the electronic file to the tax authority.

Italian Invoices Above Threshold Reporting Setup

The following setup steps must be performed before entering new Payables or Receivables transactions:

STEP 1 - Define Italian Tax Reporting Country Codes (Mandatory)

In the Italian Tax Reporting Country Codes window, the countries where third parties are located must be defined. This window can also be used to indicate the Restricted Countries that must be excluded from the report by entering the Reporting Exclusion Date From and Reporting Exclusion Date To fields. Invoices belonging to third parties from those countries and whose invoice GL date fall under the Reporting Exclusion Date From/To range will be automatically excluded from the data extraction process.

Navigation: Setup > Italian Tax Reporting Country Codes

STEP 2 - Enter the Italian Invoices Reporting Setup (Mandatory)

The Italian Invoices Reporting Setup window is used to specify important data selection criteria per First Party Legal Entity and Year of Declaration. It is comprised of two distinct setup steps, each one available through a separate form tab.

Navigation: Setup > Italian Invoices Reporting Setup

STEP 2.1 - Document Sequences Tab

Use this tab to identify the Supplier Invoices Document Sequences and Customer Invoices Document Sequences that will be used as key invoice selection drivers during the data extraction process. Only the invoices belonging to those sequences will be

selected.

STEP 2.2 - Default Tab

This tab is used to define a default value for the line level attribute Payment Mode. This capability is particularly useful to report historical transactions, where user can define a common default value for the highest number of transactions and deal with the exceptions by manually updating the invoice lines that require a different value.

STEP 3 - Enter Additional Reporting Information for Suppliers

In Oracle Payables, enter additional reporting information for suppliers in the Global Details region of the Suppliers window.

Navigation: Suppliers > Organization

STEP 4 - Enter Additional Reporting Information for Customers

In Oracle Receivables, enter additional reporting information for customers in the Account region of the Account Profile tab.

Italian Invoices Above Threshold Reporting - Transaction Entry

New Global Descriptive Flexfields have been added for Payables (Invoice lines level) and Receivables (Transaction lines level) to capture the required information for grouping, threshold comparison and reporting purposes.

The attributes are available and handled by the following transaction entry flows:

Payables

- Invoices Workbench
- Open Invoice Interface
- Quick Invoice

Receivables

- Transactions Workbench
- AutoInvoice
- Create Invoice API
- Create CM API
- Copy Transaction

The new Global Descriptive Flexfields are described in the following table.

Global Descriptive Flexfields

Global Descriptive Flexfield	Description
Adjustment Invoice Flag	Indicates whether the invoice is an adjustment invoice (default is No).
Original Invoice Number	Refers to the adjusted invoice number. It can only be entered if the Adjustment Invoice flag is set to Yes.
Contract Identification	Entered by user if invoice line belongs to a specific contract.
Below Threshold Reporting Flag	If set to Yes, indicates that the invoice line can be reported even if below the threshold (default is No).
Reporting Exclusion Flag	Reporting Exclusion Flag
Payment Mode	Indicates three possible payment modes: Full Amount, Installment, or Periodic Payment (default comes from the setup window). Invoices and contracts to be reported must have the same Payment Mode assigned at all invoice lines.

For both historical and new transactions, the following values will be taken as default values in case no values are entered at transaction line level.

Attribute Default Values

Attributes	Default Value
Adjustment Invoice Flag	Default value is No. NULL value for past transactions also means No.
Original Invoice Number	No default value (user enterable data).
Contract Identification	No default value (user enterable data).

Attributes	Default Value
Below Threshold Reporting Flag	Default value is No. NULL value for past transactions also means No.
Reporting Exclusion Flag	Default value is No. NULL value for past transactions also means No.
Payment Mode	Default value is taken from the Italian Invoices Reporting Setup window .

Additional Information: Only the Manually Entered Tax Lines in Payables require the Global Descriptive Flexfields to be entered. Tax lines generated automatically in both Payables and Receivables do **not** require the Global Attributes to be entered, since the GDFs from corresponding taxable lines (eg. Item, Freight, etc.) will be considered for grouping and reporting purposes.

Italian Invoices Above Threshold Reporting Concurrent Programs

The following concurrent programs are used in the Italian Invoices Above Threshold Reporting process:

- Generate Italian Invoices Above Threshold - Data Extraction and Reporting
- Italian Invoices Above Threshold - Auditing Report
- Italian Invoices Above Threshold - Electronic File

Generate Italian Invoices Above Threshold - Data Extraction and Reporting

This concurrent program extracts the data into a temporary table based primarily on the setup and parameters provided.

Italian Invoices Above Threshold - Auditing Report

This concurrent program assists in the preparation of the electronic file submission and allows auditing of the reported transactions.

Italian Invoices Above Threshold - Electronic File

This concurrent program creates an electronic text file compliant with the layout and standards defined by the Italian Tax Authority.

Italian Receivables Sales VAT Register

Use the Italian Receivables Sales VAT Register report to print all invoices that:

- Have general ledger dates within the date range that is reported
- Are assigned to the document sequence name for the VAT register name that you selected

Preliminary reports show unaccounted, accounted, or both. The final process marks the invoices so that these invoices are not included in subsequent runs of the report. Only invoice lines with an assigned tax code are included in Italian Receivables Sales VAT Register report. The report is run in the ledger currency of your ledger.

The report is ordered by document sequence number within sequence name. A summary of invoice totals by tax rate and a grand total are printed at the end of the report.

The Italian Receivables Sales VAT Register report is printed on preprinted stationery.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Italian Receivables Sales VAT Register report.

Prerequisites

Before you can run the Italian Receivables Sales VAT Register report, you must:

- Define VAT registers in the Define Reporting Entities window.
- Enter invoices and assign the invoices to the relevant sales VAT register sequence name.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection Process for the VAT calendar period.
- Create accounting entries for your invoices for the Final reporting purposes.
- Post all resulting journals to the general ledger, for reconciliation purposes.

Italian Receivables Sales VAT Register Annex

The Italian Receivables Sales VAT Register Annex lists the full names of the customers that are printed on the current execution of the Italian Receivables Sales VAT Register. The Italian Receivables Sales VAT Register may contain some truncated customer names, so the Italian Receivables Sales VAT Register Annex lists the full customer names for government reporting.

To run the Italian Receivables Sales VAT Register Annex, you must:

- Complete the same steps for submitting the Italian Receivables Sales VAT Register,

page 6-68.

- Click Options in the Upon Completion tab to select the applicable options.
- Select the Italian Receivables Sales VAT Register Annex of Customer in the Template Name field.

Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register

Use the Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register report to print all invoices that reference a deferred type tax code, are accounted and:

- Have general ledger dates within the date range being reported
- Are assigned to the document sequence name for the VAT Register Name that you selected

Preliminary reports show accounted, unaccounted, or both invoices. The final process marks the invoices so that these invoices are not included in subsequent runs of the report. Only invoice lines with an assigned tax code are included in the Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register report. The report is run in the ledger currency of your ledger.

The Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register report is ordered by document sequence number within sequence name. The report lists all invoices with deferred VAT and all cash receipt applications and adjustments that caused the VAT to be reclassified from deferred to due. At the end of the report are two summary sections: one for VAT issued and deferred, and one for VAT that is due. Deferred VAT invoices, but not receipts and adjustments, are required to be reported on the Sales VAT Register as well, at the time of invoice issue. The summaries display totals by tax rate and print a grand total.

Note: In Italy, deferred VAT is applicable only when trading with the public sector. Only public or private organizations trading with the public sector are allowed to defer VAT on invoices issued against public sector customers.

The Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register report is printed on preprinted stationery.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register report.

Prerequisites

Before you can run the Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register report, you must:

- Define VAT registers in the Define Reporting Entities window.

- Define deferred type tax codes and the interim tax account for the tax rate codes used in this register.
- Enter Receivables invoices that have deferred tax codes and assign these invoices to the relevant deferred VAT sequence name.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection Process for the VAT calendar period.
- Create accounting entries for your invoices for the Final reporting purposes.
- Post all resulting journals to the general ledger, for reconciliation purposes.

Related Topics

Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register Annex, page 6-70

Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register Annex

The Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register Annex lists the full names of the customers that are printed on the current execution of the Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register. The Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register may contain some truncated customer names, so the Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register Annex lists the full customer names for government reporting.

To run the Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register Annex, you must:

- Complete the same steps for submitting the Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register, page 6-69.
- Click Options in the Upon Completion tab to select the applicable options.
- Select the Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register Annex of Customer in the Template Name field.

Italian Polyvalent Declaration

Overview

On 2nd August 2013, the Italian Revenue Agency published the Provision 2013/94908. The new legislation requires that all Italian taxable subjects identified for VAT provide an electronic list of issued and received invoices.

The Provision 2013/94908 specifies:

- The existing declarations that are replaced by the new customers and suppliers listing;
- The transactions that must be included and excluded from the declarations;

- The technical standards to produce the file;

The new electronic file replaces the following existing declarations:

- The Republic of San Marino Purchases Declaration, from January 2014 onwards;
- Black List Countries Transactions List Declaration, from January 2014 onwards;
- Invoices Above Threshold Declaration (2012 Declaration and subsequent yearly ones).

The Italian Polyvalent Declaration solution generates the following Declaration Types in Detailed transmission mode:

- Restricted Countries Transactions List Declaration (i.e. Black List)
- The Republic of San Marino Purchases Declaration
- Customers and Suppliers Listing Declaration

The electronic submission terms/reporting periods are:

- Monthly for The Republic of San Marino Purchases Declaration and the Black List Countries Transactions List Declaration
- Yearly for the Customers and Suppliers Listing Declaration

Prerequisites

The following prerequisites must be met before applying the patch:

- Make sure your instance has the Minimum Baseline required per release:
- To avoid potential reporting issues (by mixing transactional data prior and after patch installation), ensure that any outstanding Payables invoices are validated and any Receivables transactions are completed.

After Patch Application and prior to submitting the Monthly Declarations 2014:

- Define taxes in Oracle E-Business Tax to assign and report Payables and Receivables transaction lines as:
 - Taxable
 - Non-Taxable
 - Exempt
 - Non-subject to VAT

- Define a Tax Reporting Type and respective Tax Reporting Codes to classify and report Receivables transaction lines as:
 - Goods (or)
 - Services

Solution Overview

Italian Polyvalent Declaration consists of the following solution components:

- Unchanged Setup Form
 - Italian Tax Reporting Country Codes
- Changed Setup Form
 - Italian Invoices Reporting Setup
- Unchanged Global Descriptive Flexfields
 - Suppliers window (Header level)
 - Customer Accounts window (Header level)
- New/Changed Global Descriptive Flexfields
 - Payables Invoice Workbench window (Header and Lines levels)
 - Payables Quick Invoices window (Header and Lines levels)
 - Payables Open Invoice Interface (Header and Lines levels)
 - Receivables Transactions Workbench window (Header and Lines level)

Additional Information: Receivables Interface tables already have generic columns. The internal mapping between those generic columns and their destination in the Receivables transaction tables (header and lines) has been implemented as part of the overall solution and is presented in this documented.

- New Concurrent Programs
 - Italian Polyvalent Declaration - Data Extraction and Reporting
 - Italian Polyvalent Declaration - Auditing Report

- Italian Polyvalent Declaration - Electronic File

Process Flow

1. Define Italian Tax Reporting Country Codes
 - Create the Italy-defined country codes (one-time setup);
 - Enter the Reporting Exclusion Date Ranges to indicate the country codes that need to be reported in the Italian Black List Countries Transactions List Declaration;
2. Enter the Italian Invoices Reporting Setup
 - Select the required Payables Document Sequences deemed to be reported
 - Select the appropriate Payables tax codes under each tax column (Taxable, Non-taxable, Exempt and Non-subject to VAT).
 - Select the required Receivables Document Sequences deemed to be reported;
 - Select the appropriate Receivables tax codes under each tax column (Taxable, Non-taxable, Exempt and Non-subject to VAT).
3. Enter and validate Payables invoices, debit memos, credit memos and prepayments by populating respective Additional Information GDFs at Invoice Header and Lines levels;
4. Enter and complete Receivables transactions, credit memos and deposits by populating respective Additional Information GDFs at Transaction Header and Lines level;
5. Run the Italian Polyvalent Declaration - Data Extraction and Reporting concurrent program for the required Period and Declaration Type;
6. Run the Italian Polyvalent Declaration - Auditing Report concurrent program for the required Period and Declaration Type;
 - Verify the accuracy of the reported information
 - Perform eventual corrections (eg. manually include and/or exclude invoices, update inconsistent Global Descriptive Attributes at invoice header and/or line levels);
 - Repeat steps 5 and 6 until the outputs are accurate (make sure the 'Transmission Type' is entered properly - eg. Ordinary, Substitution or Cancellation)

7. Run the Italian Polyvalent Declaration - Electronic File concurrent program for the required Period and Declaration Type in Final report mode.;
8. Submit the electronic file to the tax authority;

Transaction Rules

The following rules and conditions apply to Italian Polyvalent Declaration.

Transactions Included in the Declaration

The following types of transactions must be included in the declaration:

- All B2B transactions that are subject to the VAT legislation;
- All B2C transactions with overall amount (taxable and tax) equal or greater than 3,600.00 (three thousand and six hundred) Euros per transaction not paid by credit cards, debit cards, and prepaid cards; although it is not specified in the instruction, also the transactions paid by check should not be included;
- All B2C transactions related to tourism industry (for example hotel, spa, etc) with overall amount (taxable and tax) equal or greater than 15,000.00 (fifteen thousand) Euros per transaction paid by cash; the customer must be an individual person who is neither an EU citizen nor a resident in Italy;
- Purchases transactions with subjects that are resident in the Republic of San Marino
- Transactions with subjects that are resident in the Italian Black List Countries with amount equal or greater than 500.00 (five hundred) Euros per transaction.

Important: Handling Prepayments in the Declaration

- Unapplied Prepayments will be extracted and reported as regular invoices if Document Sequence related to Prepayment is included in the setup form.
- Applied Prepayments will not be reported separately, but will reduce the corresponding invoice amounts.
- User has the option to exclude Prepayment lines by setting the Reporting Exclusion Flag to 'No'.

Inclusion Guidelines

- Select the appropriate Supplier Invoices Document Sequences in the 'Italian Invoices Reporting Setup' window to identify Payables transactions that must be included;

- Select the appropriate Customer Invoices Document Sequences in the 'Italian Invoices Reporting Setup' window to identify Receivables transactions that must be included;
- Exceptionally, if the invoice amount is lower than threshold but the invoice must be included in the declaration, manually set the 'Below Threshold Reporting Flag' to 'Yes' for all applicable invoice lines;

Transactions Excluded from the Declaration

The following types of transactions must be excluded from the declaration:

- Imports
- Exports
- Intra-EU transactions
- All B2C transactions with overall amount (taxable and tax) equal or greater than 3,600.00 (three thousand and six hundred) Euros per transaction, paid by credit cards, debit cards, and prepaid cards;
- All B2B transactions that are already transmitted to Italian Tax Authority because of other legislations; basically, these transactions are the invoices issued by telecom and utility industries.

Payables Invoice Types Automatically Excluded from the Declaration

- Expense Reports
- Withholding Invoices

Exclusion Guidelines

- Do NOT select unwanted Document Sequences in the 'Italian Invoices Reporting Setup' window;
- To exclude 'Invoices included in the 'Italian Restricted Countries Invoices Declaration', set up respective country code exclusion date ranges in the 'Italian Tax Reporting Country Codes' window;
- Alternatively, if not possible as suggested above or exceptionally, manually exclude unwanted invoice lines by setting up the 'Reporting Exclusion Flag' to 'Yes'.

Data Extraction Logic Summary

General Rules

Payables (B2B):

- Invoices to be extracted must have the sequence defined in the Document Sequences columns;
- Invoice lines to be extracted must have a VAT Code assigned and the VAT code is selected in the Italian Invoices Reporting setup window, in the Suppliers Invoices Reporting Criteria tab;
- Invoice line type 'Withholding' and the ones whose 'Reporting Exclusion Flag' is set to 'Yes' will be excluded from the data extraction.

Receivables (B2B):

- Invoices to be extracted must have the sequence defined in the Document Sequences columns;
- Invoice lines to be extracted must have the VAT Code assigned and the VAT code is selected in the Italian Invoices Reporting setup window, in the Customers Invoices Reporting Criteria tab;
- Invoice lines type 'Tax' and the ones whose 'Reporting Exclusion Flag' is set to 'Yes' will be excluded from the data extraction.

Receivables (B2C):

- Invoices to be extracted must have the sequence defined in the Document Sequences columns;
- Invoice lines to be extracted must have the VAT Code assigned and the VAT code is selected in the Italian Invoices Reporting setup window, in the Customers Invoices Reporting Criteria tab;
- All invoice lines (assessable and tax lines) will be included, except lines whose 'Reporting Exclusion Flag' is set to 'Yes'.

Rounding Logic

As a general requirement, all amounts must be printed in Euro with no decimals and rounded to the nearest Euro.

Setup

The following setup steps must be performed immediately after applying the patch and before entering new Payables or Receivables transactions:

STEP 1 - Define Italian Tax Reporting Country Codes (Mandatory)

This window is used to register the Italy-defined country codes for tax reporting purposes. It is also used to indicate the countries that must be excluded from the regular Customers and Suppliers Listing Declaration, and consequently included in the

Italian Black List Countries Transactions List Declaration.

To perform such setup, enter the 'Reporting Exclusion Date From' and 'Reporting Exclusion Date To' fields for a given country that must be reported in the Italian Black List Countries Transactions List Declaration.

Navigation Path: Setup > Italian Tax Reporting Country Codes

Additional Information: Obtain the list of Italy-Defined Country Codes with the Italian Tax Authority prior to operating this form.

STEP 2 - Enter the Italian Invoices Reporting Setup (Mandatory)

The Italian Invoices Reporting Setup window is used to specify important data selection criteria per First Party Legal Entity, Year of Declaration and Declaration Type. It is comprised of two setup steps, each one available through a separate form tab.

Navigation Path: Setup > Italian Invoices Reporting Setup

STEP 2.1 - Supplier Invoices Reporting Criteria tab

Use this tab to identify the Supplier Invoices Document Sequences that will be used as key invoice selection drivers during the data extraction process. Only the invoices belonging to those sequences will be selected.

The form can also be used to assign pre-defined Payables tax codes to distinct tax reporting classifications such as Taxable, Non-Taxable, Exempt and Non-Subject to VAT. Such classifications are reported in the Italian Black List Countries Transactions List Declaration' and used as reporting filtering criteria in the other declarations.

Important: Legally sequenced documents such as Standard Invoices, Credit Memos and Debit Memos must have their sequences selected in this form in order to be extracted and reported. The Sequences related to Unapplied Prepayments can also be selected, if required for reporting.

Additional Information: The opposite also holds true, the respective sequences related to documents that must be excluded from the report (eg. Import and Export invoices), must NOT be selected in this form.

STEP 2.2 - Customers Invoices Reporting Criteria tab

Use this tab to identify the Customers Invoices Document Sequences that will be used as key invoice selection drivers during the data extraction process. Only the invoices belonging to those sequences will be selected.

The form can also be used to assign pre-defined Receivables tax codes to distinct tax reporting classifications such as Taxable, Non-Taxable, Exempt and Non-Subject to

VAT. Such classifications are reported in the Italian Black List Countries Transactions List Declaration' and used as reporting filtering criteria in the other declarations.

Important: Legally sequenced documents such as Transactions and Credit Memos must have their sequences selected in this form in order to be extracted and reported. The Sequences related to Deposits can also be selected, if required for reporting.

Additional Information: The opposite also holds true, the respective sequences related to documents that must be excluded from the report (eg. Import and export invoices), must NOT be selected in this form.

STEP 3 - Enter Additional Reporting Information for Suppliers

The additional information is needed to properly capture and report required information for 3rd party suppliers (physical person). This information must be entered for 3rd party suppliers not resident in Italy in order to correctly populate certain fields in the Italian Black List Countries Transactions List Declaration'.

STEP 4 - Enter Additional Reporting Information for Customers

The additional information is needed to properly capture and report required information for 3rd party customers (physical person). This information must be entered for 3rd party customers not resident in Italy in order to correctly populate certain fields in the Italian Black List Countries Transactions List Declaration'.

Concurrent Programs

The following concurrent programs are used with Italian Polyvalent Declaration.

Generate Italian Polyvalent Declaration - Data Extraction and Reporting

This program will actually extract the data into a temporary table based primary on the setup and parameters provided.

Generate Italian Polyvalent Declaration - Data Extraction and Reporting Attributes

Attribute	Description
Reporting Identifier	VAT Reporting Entity that represents the 1st Party Legal Entity and VAT Regime from which Payables and Receivables invoices will be extracted.
Declaration Type	Customers and Suppliers Listing Declaration, Italian Restricted Countries Declaration, The San Marino Declaration

Attribute	Description
Year Of Declaration	Applicable invoices will be declared in case their GL date (year) match with this calendar year.
Month Of Declaration	Applicable to the Black List Declaration and San Marino Declaration
Transmission Type	Indicates whether the declaration is Ordinary, Substitute or Cancellation
Transmission Protocol Number	Former Electronic Transmission Code to be Substituted or Canceled
Document Protocol Number	Protocol Number in case the declaration being submitted is a cancellation or substitution
Invoice Accounting Status	Accounted', ' Unaccounted', 'Both' o This parameter plays a filtering role in the data extraction logic.
Activity Code	Free text
Maximum Number of Detailed Records	Default value is 40000
Generate Electronic Format	Y/N

Generate Italian Polyvalent Declaration - Auditing Report

This report is provided to assist the preparation of the electronic file submission and to allow auditing the reported transactions.

Generate Italian Polyvalent Declaration - Data Extraction and Reporting Attributes

Attribute	Description
Reporting Identifier	VAT Reporting Entity that represents the 1st Party Legal Entity and VAT Regime from which Payables and Receivables invoices will be extracted.
Declaration Type	Customers and Suppliers Listing Declaration, Italian Restricted Countries Declaration, The San Marino Declaration

Attribute	Description
Year Of Declaration	Applicable invoices will be declared in case their GL date (year) match with this calendar year.
Month Of Declaration	Applicable to the Black List Declaration and San Marino Declaration
Transmission Type	Indicates whether the declaration is Ordinary, Substitute or Cancellation

Italian Polyvalent Declaration - Electronic File

Electronic text file compliant with the layout and standards defined by the Italian Tax Authority.

Generate Italian Polyvalent Declaration - Data Extraction and Reporting Attributes

Attribute	Description
Reporting Identifier	VAT Reporting Entity that represents the 1st Party Legal Entity and VAT Regime from which Payables and Receivables invoices will be extracted.
Declaration Type	Customers and Suppliers Listing Declaration, Italian Restricted Countries Declaration, The San Marino Declaration
Year Of Declaration	Applicable invoices will be declared in case their GL date (year) match with this calendar year.
Month Of Declaration	Applicable to the Black List Declaration and San Marino Declaration
Transmission Type	Indicates whether the declaration is Ordinary, Substitute or Cancellation
Report Mode	Preliminary, Reprint, and Final

Italian VAT Plafond - Letter of Intent Process Change 2015

Overview

Oracle has modified Oracle Financials for Italy to comply with the new legislation for Italian VAT Plafond. The solution meets the following requirements:

- Enabled identification of the VAT Plafond Type (example: Fixed or Mobile).
- Enabled entry of newly required data elements for a given Letter of Intent.
- Enabled ability to amend Letters of Intent.
- Generation of Letter of Intent in Electronic format as per legal specifications.
- Generation of Letter of Intent in predefined paper format.

The VAT Plafond is the VAT nontaxable amount that an exporter can claim to its suppliers when buying or importing goods or services. To be considered an exporter, the subject must have a ratio between annual export transactions and annual total transactions higher than 10%.

Because export transactions are VAT exempt, a party classified as an exporter is essentially a VAT creditor (input VAT is higher than output VAT). This creates a cash flow problem for the creditor. Because of this, the exporter is allowed to purchase and import goods and services without VAT, up to a determined limit.

VAT Plafond Types

Following are the two types of VAT Plafonds:

- **Fixed (yearly) Plafond** - The VAT Plafond is calculated once at the beginning of the year, the calculation is based on the operations reported in the previous year.
- **Mobile (monthly) Plafond** - The VAT Plafond is calculated at the beginning of each month, the calculation is based on the operations reported in the previous twelve months.

VAT Plafond Process

At the beginning of each year, the exporter must opt for one of the VAT Plafond types. After the VAT Plafond type is chosen, the exporter calculates the available VAT Plafond amount and decides how to allocate the available VAT Plafond amount to domestic suppliers and / or customs (for imports).

Additional Information: The actual VAT Plafond calculation is complex and the calculation is executed outside of Oracle E-Business Suite.

Therefore, the exporter creates the Letter of Intent per supplier and/or custom. The Letter of Intent requires invoicing without VAT for one of the below cases

- A specific transaction with the description of the operation,
- Several transactions up to a predefined amount,
- All transactions in a predefined date range within the same calendar year.

When he receives the invoice from the supplier, the exporter must verify that the suppliers invoiced according to the instructions communicated via Letter of Intent.

Letter of Intent Legal Change 2015

In February 2015, the Letter of Intent process (subset of the VAT Plafond process) was changed. Previously, the Letter of Intent process was the following:

Per supplier, the exporter printed and mailed a paper Letter of Intent directly to the supplier, requesting no VAT to be charged on certain transactions. The paper Letter of Intent format was free text, although had to contain the minimum mandatory information.

Starting in 2015 and onwards, the Letter of Intent process is the following:

- Per supplier, the exporter must create an electronic file according to the technical specifications defined by the Italian Revenue Agency,
- This file must be transmitted electronically to the Italian Revenue Agency,
- Per the electronic file received, the Italian Revenue Agency sends by email a receipt assigning the pertinent transmission protocol number per Letter of Intent,
- Finally, the exporter must send the receipt and paper Letter of Intent to the supplier. The paper Letter of Intent must be printed according to the predefined format defined by the Italian Revenue Agency.

Solution Overview

The following table describes the main solution components.

New/Changed Component	Component Type	Component Name
New	Lookup Types & Codes	EIT_VAT_PLAFOND_TYPE
		JEIT_TRANSMITTER_TYPE
		JEIT_LETTER_FORMAT
		JEIT_LETTER_TRANS_TYPE

New/Changed Component	Component Type	Component Name
New	Error Messages	Invoked by the Exemption Letters form
Changed	Table	JE_IT_YEAR_EX_LIMIT E_IT_EXEMPT_LETTERS
Changed	Form	Exemption Letters
Changed	Concurrent Program	Italian Payables Exemption Limit Manager New Report Parameter (VAT Plafond Type)
Changed	Concurrent Program	Italian Payables Exemption Letter Process New Report Parameters New Report Output in Electronic Format
Changed	Concurrent Program	Italian Payables Exemption Letter Process New Report Parameters Changed existing Report in Printed Format

Process Flow

The process flow for the Italian VAT Plafond - Letter of Intent Process Change 2015 is as follows:

1. Use the Italian Payables Exemption Limit Manager program to enter the initial exemption limit.
2. Use the Exemption Letters window to allocate exemption limits to your suppliers and set up the sending process of the exemption letters to your suppliers.
3. Use the Italian Payables Exemption Letter Process to print exemption letters to send to suppliers or the customs authority (for imported goods). These letters request that the supplier or customs authority invoices goods and services as VAT-Exempt.

Setup Step

The following setup step is related to the Italian VAT Plafond - Letter of Intent Process Change 2015:

STEP 1 - Enter Gender Information for Individual Suppliers (Conditionally Required)

One new attribute (Gender) was introduced under the Supplier page > Global Details region to capture this information, it is required when reporting individual suppliers.

Transaction Entry

Exemption Letters

Use the Exemption Letters window to allocate exemption limits to your suppliers and to set up the exemption letters to send to your suppliers.

The Exemption Letters window was changed. You can use it to enter and/or update original Exemption Letters, including the newly introduced data elements. The window can also be used to enter Amended Letters, and to amend original letters were already Issued and Printed.

The following fields were added:

- **Amended Letter ID**- The list of values lists Exemption Letters (to be amended) belonging to same LE and Supplier.
- **Description of Goods to be Purchased or Imported**
- **Yearly Declaration Submitted** (checkbox)
- **Extraordinary Operations** (checkbox)
- **VAT Plafond Amount Composed of** (region prompt)
 - **Export of Goods** (checkbox)
 - **Intra-EU Sales of Goods** (checkbox)
 - **Sales to San Marino** (checkbox)
 - **Transactions Equalized to Export of Goods** (checkbox)
- **Receipt Protocol Number Part I** (17 positions)
- **Receipt Protocol Number Part II** (6 positions)
 - Receipt Protocol Numbers 1 and 2 are informed by the tax authority upon successful submission of the original Exemption Letter in electronic format.

- Users can update the corresponding Exemption Letter by entering the information received by the tax authority.

Additional Information: The Issue checkbox indicates that the Electronic File was generated. The Print checkbox indicates that the Paper Letter was printed, having both fields Receipt Protocol Number 1 and 2 populated.

It is important to highlight that both checkboxes are flagged automatically by the system, according to the corresponding concurrent programs that generate the Electronic File (Issued checkbox) and print the paper format (Printed checkbox).

Concurrent Programs

The following concurrent programs were modified:

Italian Payables Exemption Limit Manager

Use the Italian Payables Exemption Limit Manager program to enter the initial exemption limit. A new parameter (VAT Plafond Type) was added to this existing concurrent program. Valid values for VAT Plafond Type are (F)ixed or (M)obile. The default value is Fixed.

Important: The VAT Plafond Type parameter is enabled only when Exemption Type is equal to Create New Year.

Italian Payables Exemption Letter Process

Use the Italian Payables Exemption Letter Process to print exemption letters to send to suppliers or the customs authority (for imported goods). These letters request that the supplier or customs authority invoices goods and services as VAT-Exempt. Several new parameters were added to capture the required reporting information:

The following table describes the new parameters:

Parameter	Required	Default Value	Format	List of values or Validation Logic
Reporting Identifier	Yes	-	-	Existing Parameter
Period From	Yes	-	DATE	Existing Parameter
Period To	Yes	-	DATE	Existing Parameter

Parameter	Required	Default Value	Format	List of values or Validation Logic
Supplier Name	No	Exemption Letters	-	(use same filter as the Exemptions Letters UI)
Letter of Intent Transmission Type	Yes	(I)ncial	-	From JEIT_LETTER_TRANS_TYPE lookup (I)ncial, (A)mended, (B)oth
Letter of Intent Format	Yes	(P)aper	VARCHAR2 (1)	From JEIT_LETTER_FORMAT lookup (E)lectronic, (P)aper
Transmitter Type	Yes	n/a	VARCHAR2 (2)	From JEIT_TRANSMITTER_TYPE lookup (example: Taxpayer or Other)
Transmitter Fiscal Code Taxpayer ID	Yes	LE taxpayer ID	VARCHAR2	Default the LE taxpayer ID if Transmitter Type = 01 User can edit it, if needed. (default XLE_LEGAL_REGISTRATIONS) Else manually enter 3rd Party Taxpayer ID if Transmitter Type = 10
Transmitter Phone Number	No	From LE	-	If possible, default data from LE only if Transmitter Type = 01
Transmitter Email Address	No	From LE	-	If possible, default data from LE only if Transmitter Type = 01

Parameter	Required	Default Value	Format	List of values or Validation Logic
Software House Taxpayer ID	No	n/a	VARCHAR2	(manually entered)
Sign of Intermediary	No	N	VARCHAR2	Standard Y/N lookup
Commitment Date	No	SYSDATE	Date	User enterable (format DDMMYYYY)
Legal Representative Taxpayer ID	No	n/a	VARCHAR2	Record Type B / Field 19
Company Fiscal Code Taxpayer ID	No	n/a	VARCHAR2	Record Type B / Field 20
Legal Representative Role Code	No	n/a	VARCHAR2	Record Type B / Field 21
Legal Representative Name	No	n/a	VARCHAR2	Record Type B / Field 22
Legal Representative Surname	No	n/a	VARCHAR2	Record Type B / Field 23
Legal Representative Gender	No	n/a	VARCHAR2	List of Values from JEIT_GENDER lookup Record Record Type B / Field 24
Legal Representative Date of Birth	No	n/a	VARCHAR2	Record Type B / Field 25

Parameter	Required	Default Value	Format	List of values or Validation Logic
Legal Representative City of Birth	No	n/a	VARCHAR2	Record Type B / Field 26
Legal Representative Province Code of Birth	No	n/a	VARCHAR2	Record Type B / Field 27

Italian Invoice Electronic Listing

The Invoice Electronic Listing feature enables you to follow the October 2016 decree issued by the Italian government, whereby the mandatory transmission via electronic means of Payables and Receivables invoices information was introduced. It enables you to produce an electronic file compliant with the technical specification defined by the Italian Revenue Agency.

The implementation and usage guidelines for the Invoice Electronic Listing feature includes the following components:

- Invoice Electronic Listing for Italy - concurrent program to create an electronic file of Payables and Receivables accounted invoices. The electronic file is required for transmission to the Italian Revenue Agency.
- Invoice Electronic Listing File for Italy - child program is initiated by the Invoice Electronic Listing for Italy. This program produces a legal electronic file (in the XML format) compliant with the technical specification defined by the Italian Revenue Agency.
- Invoice Electronic Listing Transmission Confirmation for Italy - concurrent program to record the File Transmission Identification returned by the Italian Revenue Agency for each transmission.

Invoice Electronic Listing Specific Setup

1. Enter the Italian Invoices Reporting Setup: The Italian Invoices Reporting Setup window is used to specify important data selection criteria per the First Party Legal Entity and the Year of Declaration. It is comprised of two setup steps, each one available through a separate tab:

Navigation: Italian AP/AR Localizations > Italian Invoices Reporting Setup

- Supplier Invoices Reporting Criteria Tab: Use this tab to identify the Supplier

Invoices Document Sequences and Tax rate codes that are used as key invoice selection drivers during the data extraction process. The invoices belonging to those sequences and tax rate codes are considered for the Invoice Electronic Listing.

- Customer Invoices Reporting Criteria Tab: Use this tab to identify the Customers Invoices Document Sequences and Tax rate codes that are used as key invoice selection drivers during the data extraction process. The invoices belonging to those sequences and tax rate codes are considered for Invoice Electronic Listing.
2. Nature of VAT (<Natura> tag) must be populated for each zero rated transaction line and for offset/reverse charge invoices, in accordance with electronic file technical specification. Define the Tax Reporting Type and the reporting codes to capture the nature of VAT:

Navigation: Tax Managers Responsibility > Defaults and Controls > Tax Reporting Types

- Create the Reporting Type
 - Reporting Type Code: NATURE_OF_VAT
 - Reporting Type Name: Nature of VAT
 - Reporting Type Use: Select the Process Result , Tax Rate and Tax Status check boxes
 - Define the reporting codes
 - N1: Excluded pursuant of Art. 15
 - N2: Not subject
 - N3: Non taxable
 - N4: Exempt
 - N5: Margin regime
 - N6: Reverse charge
 - N7: VAT paid in another EU country
3. Associate the Reporting codes at Tax Rate, Tax Status, or Tax Rule levels

Transaction Entry in Oracle Payables

Task Name: Create Invoice

Navigation: Payables Responsibility > Invoices > Entry > Invoices

GDF segments that were added or modified for this feature:

- Invoice Workbench (header level)
 - Invoice Workbench (line level)
1. VAT Not Exposed Segment: Use the GDF segment VAT Not Exposed provided at the header level of the Payables invoice to mark it as VAT not exposed. If the VAT Not Exposed is set to Yes then the tag <ImponibileImporto> is populated by the sum of taxable and tax amounts.
 2. Customs Name and Customs Bill Invoice Number Segments: In a case where the customs bill is issued against the foreign invoice, these segments must be populated.
 - Customs Name: Select the name of the supplier that represents the Italian Customs Authority, from the List of Values.
 - Customs Bill Invoice Number: Select the invoice associated with this supplier, pertaining to the foreign invoice, from the List of Values .

When the Foreign invoice is associated with the custom bill using the above segments, <IdentificativiFiscali> and <AltriDatiIdentificativi> are populated by the foreign invoice supplier information and block <DatiFatturaBodyDTR> is populated by the information captured from the Customs bill, in accordance with the following rules:

- Tag <TipoDocumento> - TD01
- Tag <Data> - Invoice Date of the Customs Bill invoice
- Tag <Numero> - Invoice Number of the Customs Bill invoice
- Tag <DataRegistrazione> - Invoice Accounting Date of the Customs Bill invoice
- Tag <ImponibileImporto> - Assessable Amount from Customs Bill invoice
- Tag <Imposta> -Tax Amount from Customs Bill invoice
- Tag <Aliquota> - Tax Rate from Customs Bill invoice
- Tag <Natura> - not impacted by the Customs Bill invoice

This is because Customs might have assigned a different amount to the transaction.

3. Invoice Document Type Segment: Document Type (<TipoDocumento> tag) must be populated for each invoice, in accordance with the electronic file technical specification:

- TD01: Invoice
- TD04: Credit note
- TD05: Debit note
- TD07: Simplified invoice
- TD08: Simplified credit memo
- TD10: Intra-EU purchase invoice of goods
- TD11: Intra-EU purchase invoice of services

You can mark an invoice as a simplified invoice/credit memo using this GDF segment. If this segment is not populated it will default based on the following rules:

Invoice Type	Third Party Location	Product Type	<TipoDocumento>
Invoice	Italy or non EU country		TD01
Invoice	Not in Italy but in EU country	Goods or not entered	TD10
Invoice	Not in Italy but in EU country	Services	TD11
Credit Memo			TD04
Debit Memo			TD05
Prepayment	Italy or non EU country		TD01
Prepayment	Not in Italy but in EU country	Goods or not entered	TD10

Invoice Type	Third Party Location	Product Type	<TipoDocument>
Prepayment	Not in Italy but in EU country	Services	TD11
Expense Report Invoice			TD01

4. Reporting Exclusion Flag Segment: Use the GDF segment Reporting Exclusion Flag provided at the header and line levels of the Payables invoice, to exclude specific invoices/lines from the Invoices Electronic Listing reporting. For example, a particular document sequence is selected in Italy Invoices Reporting Setup, but one specific invoice with that document sequence has to be excluded. Select "Yes" for this example. These GDF segments on both levels default to No.

These segments are handled in accordance with the following rule:

- If the header level Reporting Exclusion Indicator is set to Yes then a transaction is not included in the Invoices Electronic Listing report. If the header level Reporting Exclusion Indicator is set to No/Null then a transaction is included in the Invoices Electronic Listing report, but the line level Reporting Exclusion Indicator is analyzed for each line of the transaction.
- If the line level Reporting Exclusion Indicator is set to Yes for a particular line then this line is not included in the Invoices Electronic Listing report.

Note: All Payables transactions must be entered and required GDF data should be entered and accounted, to have them reported in the Invoice Electronic Listing. Validate the invoices, account and post to the Ledger.

5. Expense Reports: All expense report invoice lines are reported in the Invoice Electronic Listing.

Note: Exclude expense report invoice lines related to the B2C transaction by using the Reporting Exclusion Indicator at the invoice line level. This should be done because the only expense report invoice lines related to the B2B transaction must be reported.

The expense report invoices with lines not excluded but without merchant information are reported and are listed in the Log file as the following message: "Expense report invoices with no Merchant information on particular lines:"

Transaction Entry in Oracle Receivables

Task name: Create Transaction

Navigation: Receivables responsibility > Transaction > Transaction

GDF segment added/modified as part of this feature > Transaction workbench (Header level) Transaction Workbench Header

Transaction workbench (Line level)

1. VAT Not Exposed Invoice Segment: Use the GDF segment VAT Not Exposed, provided at the header level of the Receivables invoice, to mark it as VAT Not Exposed. If VAT Not Exposed is set to Yes then the tag <ImponibileImporto> is populated by the sum of taxable and tax amounts.
2. Invoice Document Type Segment: The Document , Type (<TipoDocumento> tag) segment can be populated for each invoice, in accordance with the electronic file technical specification. Allowed values for Oracle Receivables:

Transaction Class	<TipoDocumento>
Invoice	TD01
Credit Memo	TD04
Debit Memo	TD05

If this segment is not populated then <TipoDocumento> defaults based on the Transaction class.

3. Reporting Exclusion Flag Segment: Use the GDF segment Reporting Exclusion Flag provided at the header and line levels of the Receivables transaction to exclude a specific transaction/lines from the Invoices Electronic Listing reporting. These GDF segments at both levels are defaulted to No.

These segments are handled in accordance with the following rules:

- If the header level Reporting Exclusion Indicator is set to Yes then a transaction is not included into the Invoices Electronic Listing report.
- If the header level Reporting Exclusion Indicator is set to No/Null then a transaction is included into the Invoices Electronic Listing report, but the line level Reporting Exclusion Indicator is analyzed for each line of the transaction.
- If the line level Reporting Exclusion Indicator is set to Yes for a particular line then this line is not included in the Invoices Electronic Listing report.

Note: All Receivables transactions must be accounted for, prior to reporting them in the Invoice Electronic Listing. Complete the transaction, account and then post to the Ledger.

Processing and Reporting

- Invoice Electronic Listing for Italy

Navigation: Italian AP/AR Localizations > Submit new Request > Invoice Electronic Listing for Italy

The feature Invoice Electronic Listing for Italy is a process that creates an electronic file of Payables and Receivables accounted invoices. The electronic file is required for transmission to the tax authorities. The Invoice Electronic Listing for Italy initiates a child process Invoice Electronic Listing File for Italy; it produces a legal electronic file (in the XML format) compliant with the technical specification defined by the Italian Revenue Agency. To review the content of the electronic file in a user understandable format, open the xml file with the Microsoft Office Excel application. Use the Excel representation for an internal auditing purpose.

The XML file includes all accounted transactions with the accounting dates within the reporting period (Period From/To range) :

- For Oracle Payables: Standard Invoices, Credit Memos, Debit Memos, Prepayment Invoices and Expense Report Invoices.
 - For Oracle Receivables: Invoices, Credit Memos and Debit Memos
- Invoice Electronic Listing Transmission Confirmation for Italy
- Navigation: Italian AP/AR Localizations > Submit new request > Invoice Electronic Listing Transmission Confirmation for Italy
- After the Italian Revenue Agency receives the electronic file, it generates and returns an electronic transmission receipt confirmation: File Transmission Identification. The feature Invoice Electronic Listing Transmission Confirmation for Italy records the File Transmission Identification returned by the Italian Revenue Agency for each transmission.
- Parameters
- Progressive Transmission Number: The Progressive Transmission Number is used by a transmitter for internal identification of the electronic file being transmitted to the Italian Revenue Agency. It is automatically generated and populated into the tag <ProgressivoInvio> of the XML file when the Reporting Mode is Final. Therefore it is an LOV of the Progressive Transmission Numbers generated for a given Reporting Entity, Transmission Type, Source and

reporting period. The Progressive Transmission Number must be entered if the File Transmission Identification considered below is entered. Otherwise the process is completed with an error and the log file provides the following error message: "The Progressive Transmission Number must be entered if the File Transmission Identification has been entered."

The Revenue Agency returns the File Transmission Identification for the transmitted file with a particular <ProgressivoInvio> assigned by users, therefore you must record the File Transmission Identification in context of the corresponding <ProgressivoInvio>

- File Transmission Identification: Italian Revenue Agency verifies the electronic file received and returns the checks result and the File Transmission Identification to a transmitter. File Transmission Identification is returned for both transmissions and must be recorded in the system:
 - Original - the File Transmission Identification certifies the invoices Original transmission.
 - Cancellation - the File Transmission Identification certifies the cancellation of all Invoices from Original transmission

The File Transmission Identification must be recorded together with the Progressive Transmission Number for a given Reporting Identifier, Transmission Type, Source and reporting period.

If the File Transmission Identification and is not entered, then the process records nothing and provides the Log file with the list of Transmission progressive numbers and the corresponding File Transmission Identification Number that are entered by user for a given Reporting Identifier, Transmission Type, Source and the reporting period. For Example:

Transmission Progressive Number	Transmission Identification Number
31	TIN1234353523
32	TIN2323423412
33	
34	

Norwegian VAT Reconciliation Report

Use the Norwegian VAT Reconciliation report to print information that you need to

complete the bimonthly report that you submit to your tax authorities two months after the reporting period. If the bimonthly reporting period is January to February, for example, the tax declaration and payment are due two months later in April. If you did not report an item at the appropriate time, report the item for the current period as a correction. You cannot report an item more than once.

Note: After you report on a bimonthly reporting period, close the periods to avoid entering more taxable transactions.

The Norwegian VAT Reconciliation report includes any invoice distribution line or General Ledger journal entry line that has a tax code or impacts a revenue account. The report combines values from Oracle Payables, Receivables, and General Ledger. All taxable transactions are included except transactions with these tax types:

- Withholding Tax
- Self Invoice
- Use

The report also excludes transactions that you import into General Ledger from sources other than Oracle Payables and Receivables, except in the General Ledger balance amounts.

The Norwegian VAT Reconciliation report prints all VAT and investment tax amounts, the taxable and non-taxable revenue amounts, and taxable amounts for investment taxes. The report reconciles the tax amounts of the tax control accounts with the taxable amounts, using the tax rate to calculate whether the correct amounts have been accounted to the control accounts or not.

The Norwegian VAT Reconciliation report lets you report VAT according to the official bimonthly reporting periods for VAT. The report will include all transactions with GL dates that are within the GL date range that you enter, including transactions that are entered in adjustment periods.

You can run the Norwegian VAT Reconciliation report in Summary or Detail mode. The summary report provides the information that you must report to your tax authorities and indicates any variances between calculated and accounted tax amounts. Use the detail report, which provides details on transactions, to identify and correct any transactions with such variances. You can also identify single transactions for auditing purposes.

The three sections of the Norwegian VAT Reconciliation report are Input Tax Calculation Control, Output Tax Calculation Control, and GL Reconciliation and Revenue Tax Report. Under the first two sections are subsections indicating the source of the transaction: Payables, Receivables, or General Ledger. For each source, VAT and investment tax reconciliation information is printed, and transaction details are printed if you choose the Detail mode.

The GL Reconciliation and Revenue Tax Report section provides the values that you enter in the report to your tax authorities. This section is also divided into two subsections, Revenue Reconciliation and Reporting and Tax Control Account Reconciliation.

The Revenue Reconciliation and Reporting subsection displays information on non-taxable sales, taxable sales, VAT exempt sales, and other revenue. Other revenue results from transactions entered in revenue accounts that are not associated with a tax code in the Tax Options window. Identify and correct other revenue amounts or manually add them to non-taxable or taxable sales amounts.

The Tax Control Account Reconciliation subsection shows information on output VAT, investment tax, investment tax basis, and input VAT.

The Norwegian VAT Reconciliation report runs in the ledger currency of your ledger and converts foreign exchange amounts into the ledger currency. Run the report for your ledger.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Norwegian VAT Reconciliation report.

Prerequisites

Before you submit the Norwegian VAT Reconciliation report, you must:

- Complete all the setup steps for VAT and investment tax.
- Set up sequential numbering for Oracle Payables, Receivables, and General Ledger.
- Set up your tax reporting entity.
- Set up Payables and Receivables system options. Enter *Norway* for Member State and your VAT registration number for VAT Registration Number.
- Enter transactions in Oracle Payables and Receivables and manual journal entries in General Ledger.
- Approve or validate and account transactions from Oracle Payables and Receivables, and transfer to General Ledger.
- Post your journals in General Ledger.

Report Parameters

Sort by Operating Unit

Enter *Yes* to sort the report first by operating unit and then by the default sorting. Enter *No* for the default sorting only, which is:

- The Input Tax Calculation Control section is sorted by document sequence number.

- The Output Tax Calculation Control section is first sorted by account number and then by document sequence number.
- The GL Reconciliation and Revenue Tax Report section is sorted by balancing segment and account.

Column Headings

In this column	General Ledger prints
VAT - Entered Rate (%)	The tax rate associated with the VAT code, printed as a percentage.
VAT - Calculated Rate (%)	The result of this calculation as a percentage: <i>Calculated Rate = VAT Amount / Taxable Amount.</i>
<Variance Status>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • * - If the entered VAT tax rate does not equal the calculated VAT tax rate. • # - If the investment tax rate does not equal the calculated investment tax rate, which is: <i>Investment Tax Amount / Taxable Amount.</i>

VAT Reconciliation Subsection

In this column	General Ledger prints
Tax Code	The VAT code
Tax Rate (%)	The VAT transaction type
Total Taxable	The sum of the taxable amounts for each unique tax code and tax rate combination
Total VAT	The sum of VAT amounts for each unique tax code and tax rate combination
Calculated Rate (%)	The result of this calculation as a percentage: <i>Calculated Rate = Total Tax / Total Taxable</i>

Investment Tax Reconciliation Subsection

In this column	General Ledger prints
Tax Code	The investment tax code
Tax Rate (%)	The tax rate associated to the tax code
Total Taxable	The sum of the taxable amounts for each unique tax code and tax rate combination
Total Tax	The sum of investment tax amounts for each unique tax code and tax rate combination
Calculated Rate (%)	The result of this calculation as a percentage: <i>Calculated Rate = Total Tax / Total Taxable</i>

Revenue Reconciliation and Reporting Subsection

In this column	General Ledger prints
Accounts	The balancing segment and natural account combination for only revenue accounts.
Source - Receivables	The amount imported from Oracle Receivables into General Ledger.
Source - General Ledger	The amount entered directly into General Ledger revenue accounts.
Total	The sum of Receivables amounts and General Ledger amounts.
GL Period Activity	The General Ledger activity for the reporting period. If the date range that you enter in the GL Date From and To parameters does not match the General Ledger period, this column remains blank.
Difference	The GL Period Activity amount minus the Total amount.

In this column	General Ledger prints
GL YTD Balance	The year-to-date balance for the account combination.

Tax Control Account Reconciliation Subsection

In this column	General Ledger prints
Accounts	The balancing segment and natural account combination for only tax control accounts that are associated to a tax code with a tax type that is not Withholding Tax, Self Invoice, or Use. Under the Investment Tax Basis section, the tax rates are printed instead.
Source - Payables	The amount imported from Oracle Payables into General Ledger.
Source - Receivables	The amount imported from Oracle Receivables into General Ledger
Source - General Ledger	The amount entered directly into General Ledger revenue accounts.
Total	The sum of Oracle Payables, Receivables, and General Ledger amounts.
GL Period Activity	The General Ledger activity for the reporting period. If the date range that you enter in the GL Date From and To parameters does not match the General Ledger period, this column remains blank.
Difference	The GL Period Activity amount minus the Total amount.
GL YTD Balance	The year-to-date balance for the account combination.

Polish Unified Audit File - Jedolity Plik Kontrolny (JPK)

Effective July 1, 2016, Organizations doing business in Poland under tax audit are required to produce and submit audit documentation such as Purchasing, Sales, Invoices, Taxes, Accounting, Bank movements and Inventory transactions in the Jednolity Plik Kontrolny (JPK) electronic format.

The following are available in JPK for electronic submission:

- Sales and Purchase VAT Registers
- VAT Invoices
- Accounting Books
- Bank Statements

Polish JPK_FA VAT Invoice Register File

On October 29, 2019, the Polish Ministry of Finance published an updated version of the Polish JPK Electronic Audit File, specifically the VAT Invoices Register block known as the JPK_FA block. The update incorporates significant changes to the XML structure by adding split payment, prepayment, and foreign invoice related tags within the existing structure, in accordance with the latest Polish VAT legislation.

These changes became mandatory effective November 1, 2019.

The following list describes the JPK_FA changes:

- XML structure changes include:
 - Fields related to prepayments, split payment transactions, and foreign currency transactions
 - Optional XML nodes to report prepayment invoices
 - Currency tag
- Split payment transactions including new invoice type values
- Obsolete fields
- Changes to the template name and version number

Refer to My Oracle Support Document 2637085.1, *E-Business Suite Release 12: Poland - JPK_FA VAT Invoice Register File changes, November 2019*.

Prerequisites

Follow the instructions in the following My Oracle Support documents:

- Document 2155812.1, *PREPARATION GUIDE FOR JPK REPORTING – Oracle Financials for Poland, Release 12*
- Document 2181059.1, *Polish JPK VAT Invoices File, Release 12*
- Document 2561013.1, *E-Business Suite Release 12: Polish JPK VAT Invoices File update, July 2019*
- Document 2637084.1, *E-Business Suite Release 12: Poland – JPK_VAT Register File changes, October 2020*

Apply the Patch

Use the following legislative update patches for compliance with the JPK_VAT requirements:

- Release 12.2: Patch 30874742:R12.JE.C
- Release 12.1: Patch 30874742:R12.JE.B

Disable the JPK Cell P_14_5

JPK cells must be set up for JPK reporting and the current VAT declaration content.

After you set up the cells, disable the P_14_5 in the Regional Localization Lookups window, because it is not valid for JPK FA (3). Disable the code to avoid confusion during the allocation rules setup.

Use the Global Descriptive Flexfield Segment for Receivable Transactions

Use the AR Lines flexfield to store the reference prepayment invoice numbers.

1. Navigate to the **Receivables Transaction** window.
2. Select the line to open the **Lines** window.
3. In the **More** tab, select **GDF**. This action opens the **Additional Information for Poland** window, which is populated from the JEPL_PREPAYMENT_INV value set.
4. Select a value from the **Prepayment Invoice Numbers** list.

Create Receivables and Payables Transactions

Use the following additional fields and parameters to create transactions to be reported in JPK FA (3):

- Split-payment mechanism
- User-defined fiscal classifications and trade attributes

- Business types
- Fixed-parameters

Create Sales Order Transactions

As part of the FA (3) specifications, sales orders imported from Oracle Order Management are included in the Zamowienie , ZamowienieWiersz and ZamowienieCtrl sections of the XML.

Create a booked sales order to link to a prepayment AR transaction. The following is an example:

1. Navigate to an Order Management responsibility, select **Sales Order** and then **Entry**.
2. Create a sales order, and select **Book Order**.
3. Verify the sales order lines that you created use the correct tax classifications set up for JPK VAT Invoices.
4. Create a prepayment invoice based on the sales order.
5. Verify that the receivables lines that you created use the correct tax classifications setup for JPK VAT Invoices.
6. Link the sales order to the AR transaction by using the **Sales Order** subtab in the **Lines** tab. Populate the sales order number and lines in the appropriate fields.

Concurrent Program - JPK Invoice Listing for Poland

Use the JPK Invoice Listing for Poland concurrent program for JPK FA (3) reporting. Select values for the following fields:

- Reporting Identifier
- VAT Transaction Type
- Date Type
- Date From
- Date To
- Tax Authority

As part of the FA (3) specifications, this concurrent program extracts the following:

- Receivable transactions

- Offset payable transactions
- Self-assessed payable transactions
- Sales orders linked to prepayment AR invoices

Polish JPK_VAT Register File Update

On October 23, 2019, the Polish Ministry of Finance published an updated version of the JPK Electronic Audit File, specifically the VAT Register block, known as JPK_VAT (formerly called JPK_VDEK). The update extended the functionality of the file by including VAT returns data, and became the single Polish VAT Returns reporting method.

The new structures were to become mandatory, beginning April 1, 2020 for large companies and July 1, 2020 for other companies. The monthly submission frequency is unchanged.

Important: In the initial announcement on October 23, 2019, the new block within the JPK file was imposed as mandatory on a monthly basis for large companies as of April 1, 2020 and on a quarterly basis for the remaining companies as of July 1, 2020. On March 10, 2020, the compliance date was changed to July 1, 2020 for large companies. The former VAT returns will be obsoleted once the new JPK_VAT block is enforced. On May 28, 2020, the Ministry of Finance announced a postponement for the compliance date to October 1, 2020 for all companies, due to the COVID-19 epidemic. This compliance date was voted and approved by Parliament on June 19, 2020.

The following is a summary of the JPK_VAT Block requirements:

- Creates XML structure changes:
 - A new section containing transaction information specific to the monthly and quarterly VAT return declarations
 - A new subsection referring to the type of goods and services delivery including a new tag for split payment
- Adds new tags to distinguish between the reporting entity types.
- Makes several fields obsolete.
- Changes the template name and version number.

The following is a summary of the May, 2020 legal updates:

- XML structure changes:
 - A new section containing transaction information specific to the monthly and quarterly VAT return declarations
 - A new subsection referring to the type of goods and services delivery including a new tag for Split Payment
- New tags to distinguish between the reporting entity types
- Several fields obsoleted
- Change to the template name and version number

Refer to the setups in My Oracle Support Document 2637084.1, *E-Business Suite Release 12: Poland - JPK_VAT Register File changes, October 2020*.

Portuguese Periodic VAT Report

Use the Portuguese Periodic VAT report to produce VAT information to help you complete the statutory periodic (monthly and quarterly) VAT returns.

You can produce total taxable and tax amounts rounded to the nearest integer for each of the boxes identified in the Portuguese Periodic VAT report.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Portuguese Periodic VAT report.

Prerequisites

Before you submit the Portuguese Periodic VAT report, you must complete the following:

- Set up the tax rate codes that identify all the tax categories required to complete the VAT returns. For example, each tax rate code must distinguish between Continente and Madeira, among each tax rate, and among purchases of goods, other purchases, sales of goods, and other sales.
- Set up the VAT transaction types in the Application Object Library Lookups window using the ZX_JEBE_VAT_TRANS_TYPE lookup type. Assign VAT transaction types to reportable tax rate codes in the Oracle E-Business Tax in the Tax Rates page.
- Enter the declarer's tax office details like tax office location, tax office code, tax office number, and SIC Code fields in the Legal Authority Address fields.
- Enter the tax office number in the address line 2 and the tax office code in the address line 3 of the legal authority.

- Enter the tax office location in the city of the legal authority.
- Enter the SIC code in the activity code of a legal entity.
- Define the VAT reporting entities.
- Specify box identifiers for each tax one with period type as Annual and another with period type as Periodic, in the Allocation Rules tab in the EMEA VAT Setup window. The box identifier indicates where a transaction's recoverable and non recoverable tax and/or taxable amount appears in each Tax Declaration report. Additionally, the box identifier also indicates if the recoverable or non-recoverable tax and taxable amount is shown in the associated box (if applicable). The Portuguese Periodic VAT report uses the rule defined with the Periodic period type and the Portuguese Annual VAT report uses the rule defined for the Annual period type.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection process.
- Run the EMEA VAT Allocation process to make allocations from payables, receivables, and general ledger transactions to VAT reporting boxes.

To specify a box identifier for a tax code:

1. Using Oracle E-Business Tax, navigate to the Tax Rate page and associate a reporting code to the tax rate code. Tax reporting type code is PT_LOCATION, and the reporting code can be one of the following:
 - A - Acores
 - C - Continente
 - M - Madeira
2. Define Allocations in the Define Reporting Entities > Allocation Rules window (Regional Localizations). In the box fields, enter a number between 000 and 999 to identify each box for each type of tax amount. Enter 999 to indicate that the box is not reported. Define Tax Boxes and Taxable Boxes for Period Type: Annual and Periodic.

This table shows an example of a box identifier setup for a Payables tax code, st17 (Recoverable = 80%, Non Recoverable = 20%):

Field	Value
Location	C

Field	Value
Periodic: Taxable Box	999
Periodic: Recoverable Tax Box	024
Annual: Total Taxable Box	265
Annual: Recoverable Taxable	203
Annual: Non Recoverable Taxable	212
Annual: Recoverable Tax Box	008

If the total taxable amount of a Payables invoice is 100,000 euros, the Portuguese Periodic VAT report:

- Does not display the taxable amount because the Periodic: Taxable Box has 999. If the box contained a box identifier, the taxable amount would be displayed against the box, for example, 100,000 euros.
- Displays the percentage of the recoverable tax against box 024, Periodic: Recoverable Tax Box: 024 - 13,600 euros.

The Portuguese Periodic VAT report calculates the recoverable tax amounts according to the recovery rate defined for the tax rate code.

Report Parameters

Reporting Identifier

Select the applicable reporting identifier that you want to run the report for.

Tax Calendar Year

Enter the period that you want to select transactions from Oracle Receivables, Payables, and General Ledger for the report.

VAT Report Box Low/High

Enter the smallest/highest box number that you want to select the required tax codes and transactions from Oracle Payables, Oracle Receivables, and General Ledger for the report. If you leave Box From and Box To blank, all boxes are selected.

Report Headings

In this heading	General Ledger prints
NIF	The fiscal identification number
SIC Code	The Standard Industry Classification code
Declarer's Name	The company's name
Tax Office Code	The tax office code
Tax Office Loc	The tax office location

Column Headings

In this column	General Ledger prints
Taxable Amount	The box number for the taxable amount and the amount of tax for each transaction, or the total net value for the transactions that are posted to the tax code associated with the current box.
Total Taxable Amount	The sum of the taxable amount values.
Deduct-To Tax	The box number for the tax amount paid as defined in the Define Tax Codes window and the tax paid, which is the total tax amount for the Payables transactions that are posted with the tax code associated to the current box. The Deduct To Tax also includes transactions posted directly in General Ledger using the same tax code.
Total Deduct-To Tax	The sum of the Deduct-To Tax.

In this column	General Ledger prints
Clear-To Tax	The box number for the tax amount received as defined in the Tax Codes window and the total tax amount for the Receivables transactions that are posted with the tax code associated to the current box. The Clear To Tax also includes transactions posted directly in General Ledger using the same tax code.
Total Clear-To Tax	The sum of the Clear-To Tax.

Row Headings

In this heading	General Ledger prints
Tax to Pay	The total Clear-To Tax minus the Total Deduct-To Tax, if the Total Clear-To Tax is greater than Total Deduct-To Tax. This row is blank otherwise.
Tax to Receive	The Total Deduct-To Tax minus the Total Clear-To Tax if the Total Deduct-To Tax is greater than or equal to the Total Clear-To Tax. This row is blank otherwise.

Portuguese Annual VAT Report

Use the Portuguese Annual VAT report to complete the statutory Annual VAT return. You can produce total taxable amounts rounded to the nearest integer for each of the boxes identified in the Portuguese Annual VAT report.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Portuguese Annual VAT report.

For the report prerequisites, parameters, and headings, see Portuguese Periodic VAT Report, page 6-105.

Portuguese Suppliers Recapitulative Report and Extract File

Use the Portuguese Suppliers Recapitulative report to provide information required by government authorities in paper or electronic format. The file lists Portuguese suppliers with whom you conducted transactions greater than a specified value (including VAT).

This report only includes transactions posted through Oracle Payables. The report does not include transactions posted directly to General Ledger.

To report in a paper format, use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Portuguese Suppliers Recapitulative report.

To report it in ASCII format, use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Portuguese Suppliers Recapitulative Report, with the template option set to Portuguese Suppliers Recapitulative Extract File.

The file is an ASCII file. The types of records are:

- **Header** - Contains the identification of the company and indication of the type of report that it refers to (suppliers) (one record).
- **Detail** - Each detail record corresponds to one detail line of the Portuguese Suppliers Recapitulative report (*n* records).
- **Trailer** - Controls the detail records (one record).

Prerequisites

Before you run the Portuguese Suppliers Recapitulative Extract File, you must complete these tasks:

- Enter the supplier's taxpayer ID in the Suppliers page.
- Enter the company's taxpayer ID in the Legal Entity page.
- Enter the tax office details in the Legal Authority page and define an issuing tax authority to the first party legal entity.
- Define your country as Portugal in Financial Options - VAT Registration. A supplier is reported on only if the country stated in its address matches what you define in Financial Options - VAT Registration.
- Define your ledger currency. The Portuguese Suppliers Recapitulative Extract File displays amounts in the ledger currency of your ledger.
- Check that the total value of selected transactions for each supplier is greater than that of the value parameter.
- Check that fiscal identification numbers are valid. Otherwise, the respective supplier is not selected.
- Define the VAT reporting entities.

Report Parameters

Minimum Invoiced Amount

Enter the minimum amount on an invoice that you want to report above. Only suppliers with total transaction amounts (including VAT) greater than what you enter are included in the extract file.

Reporting Year

Enter the tax year that you want to report on. The file always runs from January 1 to December 31 of the year you enter.

Detail Page Headings

In this heading	Oracle Payables prints
Total	The sum of the invoiced amounts for the current supplier. Oracle Payables truncates the amounts at the decimal places.
Page Total	The sum of the net amounts of the lines. Page totals do not include brought forward values. Oracle Payables truncates the amounts at the decimal places.
Report Total	The report totals, a recalculation based on all detail lines in the report.

Portuguese Customers Recapitulative Report and Extract File

Use the Portuguese Customers Recapitulative report to provide information required by government authorities in paper or electronic format. The file lists Portuguese suppliers with whom you conducted transactions greater than a specified value (including VAT).

The report only includes transactions posted through Oracle Receivables. It does not include transactions posted directly to General Ledger.

To report in a paper format, use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Portuguese Customer Recapitulative report.

To report it in ASCII format, use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Portuguese Suppliers Recapitulative report, with the template option set to Portuguese Customer Recapitulative Extract File.

The Portuguese Customers Recapitulative Extract File is an ASCII file. The types of records are:

- **Header** - Contains the identification of the company and an indication of the report type that it refers to (Customers) (one record).
- **Detail** - Each detail record corresponds to one detail line of the Portuguese Customers Recapitulative report (*n* records).
- **Trailer** - Controls the detail records (one record).

Prerequisites

Before you run the Portuguese Customers Recapitulative Extract file, you must:

- Enter the customer's taxpayer ID in the Customers - Standard or the Customers - Quick window.
- Enter the company's taxpayer ID in the Legal Entity page.
- Check that taxpayer IDs are valid. Otherwise, the respective customer is not selected.
- Define your country as Portugal in Financial Options - VAT Registration. A customer is reported on only if the country stated in its address matches what you define in Financial Options - VAT Registration.
- Define your ledger currency. The Portuguese Customers Recapitulative Extract File displays amounts in the ledger currency of your ledger.
- Check that the total value of selected transactions for each supplier is greater than that of the value parameter.
- Add a Legal or Contencioso line in each Customer Business Purpose Address Site.
- Define the VAT reporting entities.

Report Parameters

Minimum Invoiced Amount

Enter the minimum amount on an invoice that you want to report above. Only customers with total transaction amounts (including VAT) greater than what you enter are included in the extract file.

Reporting Year

Enter the tax year that you want to report on. The report always runs from January 1 to

December 31 of the year that you enter.

Detail Page Headings

In this heading	Oracle Receivables prints
Total	The sum of the invoiced amounts for the current customer. Oracle Payables truncates the amounts at the decimal places.
Page Total	The sum of the net amounts of the lines. Page totals do not include brought forward values. Oracle Payables truncates the amounts at the decimal places.
Report Total	The report totals, a recalculation based on all detail lines in the report.

Spanish Input VAT Journal Report

Use the Spanish Input VAT Journal report to gather and report information about VAT that is charged on invoices and expense reports entered in Oracle Payables. The Spanish Input VAT Journal report is required by Spanish legislation for VAT. The report consists of two parts: a detailed section, organized by invoice accounting date and number, with totals at the end of the section; and a summary by tax, organized by tax rate code, with totals at the end of the report.

The Spanish Input VAT Journal report displays invoices and expense reports that includes VAT for the tax reporting code and balancing segment value that you choose. If an invoice has several lines with different tax rate codes, the lines for the same tax rate code are summarized.

If you want to use the balancing segment parameter to distinguish between groups of invoices, do not enter documents such as invoices and credit memos with accounting information that relates to multiple balancing segment values.

The Spanish Input VAT Journal report prints the expense reports that your employees enter for their expenses. The report prints information about the supplier that the expenses are incurred with.

The report lists prepayment transactions with VAT. When a prepayment is applied, the taxable basis and tax of the invoice that it is applied to are decreased. If a prepayment is applied to an invoice using an accounting date that differs from the invoice's, the prepayment application is listed separately on the report as a negative amount.

The report also lists miscellaneous receipts entered in Oracle Receivables with an input tax code. To represent expenses such as bank charges, enter these receipts with negative

amounts. The report treats the tax on the miscellaneous receipts as fully recoverable.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Spanish Input VAT Journal report.

Prerequisites

Before you can run the Spanish Input VAT Journal report, you must:

- Complete the tax set up for your VAT tax codes.
- Enter an invoice with VAT.
- Account for invoices.
- If you want to report on expense reports, enter this information for each invoice in the Merchant Information and Receipt Information tabbed regions of the Expense Reports window before you run the import process, or in the Invoice Distribution window after you run the import process:
 - **Merchant Name** - the name of the supplier who issued the invoice for goods or services
 - **Merchant Doc Num** - identifying number of the invoice
 - **Merchant Tax Reg Number** - supplier's tax registration number
 - **Receipt Date** - date the receipt was issued
- Enter the bank's taxpayer ID if you want to report on bank charges that are recorded as miscellaneous receipts.
- Define the VAT reporting entities.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection process.

Report Parameters

Register Type

Enter the type of tax information that you want to display on the report:

- **Tax Register** - shows only recoverable tax
- **Non-Recoverable Tax Register** - shows only non-recoverable tax
- **Both** - shows both recoverable and non-recoverable tax with the total in the Total column

Start Sequence Number

Enter the first number that you want the report to generate a gapless sequence from.

Note: You can generate sequences only if you enter *Tax Register* in the Register Type parameter.

Column Headings

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Seq Number	The sequence number. The sequence number is unique within each year and is produced while the report is run. If an invoice has more than one tax code, the sequence number appears against the first tax code only.
Document Seq/Num	The name of the sequence and the unique sequence number allocated to the invoice, separated by a slash.
Invoice Date	The date of the invoice, or, for example, credit memo. Because the report orders invoices by accounting date, the invoice date may not be chronological. If an invoice has more than one line of tax codes in the report, the invoice date appears against the first tax code only.
Invoice Number	The number of the invoice, or, for example, credit memo. If an invoice has more than one tax code, this number appears against the first tax code only.
Supplier Name/Fiscal Number	<p>The supplier's name. If an invoice uses more than one tax code, the supplier's name appears against the first tax code only. For miscellaneous receipts, Oracle Payables prints the bank name.</p> <p>The VAT registration number for the supplier. If an invoice uses more than one tax code, the fiscal number appears against the first tax code only. For miscellaneous receipts, Oracle Payables prints the bank taxpayer ID.</p>

In this column	Oracle Payables prints
Tax Code	The tax code.

Spanish Periodic Modelo Report

Use the Spanish Periodic Modelo report to submit the following reports:

- Spanish Receivables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract (Modelo 415)
- Spanish Payables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract (Modelo 415)
- Spanish Receivables Operations with Third Parties Report (Modelo 347)
- Spanish Payables Operations with Third Parties Report (Modelo 347)
- Spanish Payables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349)
- Spanish Receivables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349)

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Spanish Periodic Modelo report.

Prerequisites

Before running the report, mark the invoice type as Modelo 349, 347, 347PR, or 415 in the Transaction Business Category column in the Invoice window.

Report Parameters

Modelo Name

Select the applicable 347, 349, 415 Payables or Receivables reports. You can also select the property rental versions of these reports.

Note: Ensure that you select the correct template; for example, if you select to run the AP Modelo 347 report, you must select the AP Modelo 347 template.

Spanish Payables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349)

The Spanish Payables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349) is a summary by supplier of Inter-EC purchases of physical goods. For transactions that correct previous declarations, the report separately lists the relevant suppliers and

invoice amounts with the period and year of the correction.

The report displays invoice totals for each supplier. For more information, see Spanish Receivables Inter-EU Operations Summary Report (Modelo 349).

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Spanish Payables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349).

Prerequisites

Before you can run the Spanish Payables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349), you must:

- Complete the tax setup in Oracle E_Business Tax for your Inter-EC VAT tax codes, and offset tax codes.
- Define the VAT reporting entities.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection process.
- Enter invoices with both VAT and offset tax codes and mark the invoice type as Modelo 349 in the Transaction Business Category column in the Invoice window. The invoices are selected for the Spanish Payables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349) based on their GL Date.
- Account for invoices.

Making Corrections and Running the Modelo 349 Report

This section provides hypothetical examples of making rectifications and running the Modelo 349 report.

Standard Invoices

In this example, invoices are entered for the first quarter of 2002, which is referred to as T1-2002, and runs from 01-JAN-2002 to 31-MAR-2002. Only invoices with GL dates that fall within that date range are reported for this period.

Rectifications

If the quarter T1-2002 is closed and declared, but you want to enter rectification invoices that relate to that quarter, you must first enter the invoices in the current open quarter. These invoices should indicate the correction year (2002) and the correction period (T1) that you are rectifying. These rectification transactions are reported in the Rectification Detail record for the Modelo 349 declaration for the GL date. For example, if a rectification invoice was entered with a GL Date of 16-MAY-2002, but the global descriptive flexfield indicates the correction period as T1-2002, the invoice is reported in the rectification detail record of the Modelo 349 declaration for the second quarter of the year (T2) but displays the correction period as T1-2002.

In the Modelo 349, the rectification record must display: Correction Year, Correction Period, Corrected Taxable Amount, and Taxable Amount Formerly Declared. To report the taxable amount that was formerly declared, the Modelo 349 report must have some record of the previously reported amount for that third party in the period and year that you are correcting.

Corrections Directed by the Authorities

The Modelo 349 report also lets you enter a correction for an already closed period. You might need to resubmit the report if the authorities have directed you to change an amount on the report that was already submitted.

Returning to the example, you have filed your report for quarter T1-2002. This table shows the amounts that you have declared:

Name	Amount
Supplier A	150000 euros
Supplier B	85000 euros
Customer C	260000 euros
Customer D	225000 euros

Periods JAN-02, FEB-02, MAR-02 should now be closed in Payables and Receivables to prevent further transactions from being entered into these declared periods. You will now be entering invoices with GL dates in April, May, and June 2002 to be included in the T2-2002 report. During this time, you receive a notification from the authorities instructing you that the amount declared for T1-2002 for Supplier B must be changed to 89000 euros. You should reopen one of the periods that relate to the first quarter, either JAN-02, FEB-02, or MAR-02, and enter an invoice for 4000 euros with a GL date in one of those periods to correct the total, as instructed by the authorities. You should then resubmit the report for T1-2002. The total for Supplier B is now updated to reflect the new reported amount, 89000 euros. You can re-run the report for T1-2002 any time until the final report for T2-2002 is run.

You can reopen periods in Payables and Receivables to make these special corrections as long as the period was not permanently closed and the corresponding General Ledger period is also open. Do not permanently close an accounting period until you are certain that no additional transactions are needed.

Once you are certain that you will not be directed to change any reported amounts for the Modelo 349, you should run the Final process and report in Final mode for that quarter to indicate that no further changes can be made to the report. If you need to reprint a duplicate of a final report from a previous period, you can run the report in

Reprint mode.

Spanish Payables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347)

The Spanish Payables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347) summarizes by supplier all domestic purchases and imports of services. The Spanish Payables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347) includes all purchases that are not reported on the Spanish Payables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349), not reported to customs (such as movements of goods between the Canary Islands and the mainland), or not reported on your income tax withholding declarations (Modelo 190).

The Spanish Payables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347) contains:

- Supplier transactions with total purchases equal to or greater than the amount specified by the Spanish government.
- Separate reporting of supplier business property rentals.
- For more information, see Spanish Receivables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347) and Spanish Payables Operations with Third Parties Magnetic Format (Modelo 347).
- Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Spanish Payables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347).

Note: For Postal Code, the report only displays the first two digits which represent the Territory or Province (not the entire postal code).

Prerequisites

Before you can run the Spanish Payables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347), you must:

- Define one reporting entity to hold your legal entity information and link it to your operating unit.
- Check the Federal check box in the Reportable region of the Tax Reporting tabbed region in the Suppliers window.
- Check the Income Tax Reporting Site check box in the Tax Reporting tabbed region of the Supplier Sites window to designate the site as the supplier's legally registered office.
- Check that each supplier has a valid taxpayer ID.

- Enter invoices and mark the invoice type as Modelo 347 or Modelo 347 - Property Rental in the Transaction Business Category column in the Invoice window.
- Define the VAT reporting entities.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection process.
- Account for invoices.

Spanish Payables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract (Modelo 415)

The Spanish Payables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract (Modelo 415) is a summary by supplier of domestic purchases (both goods and services) in the Canary Islands that are subject to the Canary Islands VAT regime Impuesto General Indirecto Canario (IGIC). Total purchases with suppliers below the specified threshold are not included in the report.

The total domestic purchases that are on the report also include prepayment invoices. All approved prepayment invoices are included in the report, whether paid or unpaid. If a transaction has a prepayment applied, the transaction must be declared for the total amount less the prepayment amount. If the prepayment has not been applied to an invoice, the prepayment must be considered at its absolute value. This is reported as a positive amount which is added to the supplier transaction total.

Any invoices, including prepayments, that you want to appear on the Modelo 415 report must have one of these values in the Transaction Business Category column in the Invoice window:

- Modelo 415
- Modelo 415 and Modelo 347
- Modelo 415 and Modelo 347 - Property Rental

For more information, see Spanish Receivables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract (Modelo 415), page 6-126 and Spanish Payables Canary Islands Annual Operations Magnetic Format (Modelo 415), page 6-129.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Spanish Payables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract (Modelo 415).

Prerequisites

Before you can run the Spanish Payables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract (Modelo 415), you must:

- Define a reporting entity to hold your legal entity information and link it to your operating unit.

- Check the Income Tax Reporting Site check box in the Tax Reporting tabbed region of the Supplier Sites window to designate the site as the supplier's legally registered office.
- Check that each supplier has a valid taxpayer ID.
- Enter invoices and mark the invoices with one of these values: Modelo 415, Modelo 415 and Modelo 347, or Modelo 415 and Modelo 347 - Property Rental in the Transaction Business Category column in the Invoice window.
- Define the VAT reporting entities.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection process.
- Account for invoices.

Spanish Inter-EU Invoices Journal Report

Use the Spanish Inter-EU Invoices Journal report to review the invoices entered and posted in Oracle Payables that have offset tax distributions. These invoices normally are Inter-EU invoices that you receive from suppliers in other countries within the European Union.

The Spanish Inter-EU Invoices Journal report displays the information that would be displayed on the Spanish Output VAT Journal report (IVA Recapulativa) if you created the corresponding self invoices in Oracle Receivables. You can use this report as a guide to create the self invoices in Oracle Receivables or you can simply include this report along with the standard Spanish Output VAT Journal report that you send to tax authorities.

Note: Because offset tax codes are usually defined as fully recoverable, the Spanish Inter-EU Invoices Journal report displays the full amounts of offset tax.

The report also lists prepayment transactions with VAT. When a prepayment is applied, the taxable basis of the invoice that it is applied to is decreased. If a prepayment is applied to an invoice using an accounting date that differs from the invoice's, the prepayment application is listed separately on the report as a negative amount.

As with the Spanish Input VAT Journal report (IVA Soportado) and Spanish Output VAT Journal report (IVA Repercutido), the Spanish Inter-EU Invoices Journal report has an invoice detail section, followed by a summary of the invoices grouped by tax code.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Spanish Inter-EU Invoices Journal report.

Prerequisites

Before you can run the Spanish Inter-EU Invoices Journal report, you must:

- Assign an offset tax rate code to the VAT tax rate code.
- Check the Use Offset Taxes check box in the Invoice Tax tabbed region of the Supplier Sites window.
- Enter invoices with offset tax, approve, and account them.
- Define the VAT reporting entities.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection process.

Spanish Inter-EU Invoice Format (Documento Equivalente)

Use the Spanish Inter-EU Invoice Format (Documento Equivalente) to print a self invoice to justify the inclusion of Inter-EC goods purchases invoices on both the Spanish Input VAT Journal report and the Spanish Output VAT Journal Report.

The Spanish Inter-EU Invoice Format (Documento Equivalente) prints details of the same invoices that appear on the Spanish Inter-EU Invoices Journal Report.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Spanish Inter-EU Invoice Format (Documento Equivalente).

Spanish Output VAT Journal Report

Use the Spanish Output VAT Journal report to gather and report information about tax on transactions entered in Oracle Receivables. The report is required by Spanish authorities. The Spanish Output VAT Journal report has two parts: a detailed section, ordered by invoice accounting date and number of invoice, with totals at the end of the section; and a summary by tax, ordered by tax code, with totals at the end of the report. Oracle Receivables displays invoices accounted for with VAT for the balancing segment value that you choose. If an invoice has several lines with different tax codes, the lines for the same tax code are summarized.

If you want to use the balancing segment parameter to distinguish between groups of invoices, you should not enter documents such as invoices and credit memos with accounting information that relates to multiple balancing segment values.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Spanish Output VAT Journal report.

Prerequisites

Before you can run the Spanish Output VAT Journal report, you must:

- Set up tax in Oracle E-Business Tax. Assign the same tax reporting codes to the tax rate codes for VAT and Recargo de Equivalencia.
- Set up for Recargo de Equivalencia if some of your customers are subject to it.
- Enter an invoice with tax.
- Account for invoices.
- Define the VAT reporting entities.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection process.

Report Parameters

Register Type

Enter the type of tax information that you want to display on the report:

- **Interim Tax Register** - shows non-collected deferred tax. When transactions with deferred tax are accounted, the transaction amounts are added to the report. When receipts are applied to a transaction with deferred tax, the transaction amounts are subtracted from the report.

Ensure that you select the EMEA_VAT_REPORTING_TYPE in the Tax Reporting Type field. Additionally, in the Tax Reporting Code, select the Deferred option.

- **Non-Recoverable Tax Register** - shows non-recoverable tax. The report displays tax amounts for adjustments or discounts that have reduced transaction tax amounts but are not recoverable from the tax authorities.
- **Tax Register** - shows non-deferred and deferred collected tax. When receipts are applied to transactions with deferred tax, the transaction amounts are added to the report.

Generate Sequence Number

Enter *Yes* to generate sequence numbers or *No* to not generate sequence numbers. Enter *Yes* if you are not using gapless sequencing.

Spanish Receivables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349)

The Spanish Receivables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349) is a summary by customer of Inter-EC sales of physical goods and services for sales and purchase transactions. For transactions that correct previous declarations, the report separately lists the relevant customers and invoice amounts, with the period and year of the correction. The report also marks transactions that are triangulation operations and displays invoice totals for each customer.

For more information, see Spanish Payables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349, page 6-121) and Spanish Inter-EU Operations Summary Magnetic Format (Modelo 349), page 6-128.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Spanish Receivables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349).

Reporting us supported for yearly, quarterly, and monthly periods.

Prerequisites

Before you can run the Spanish Receivables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349), you must:

- Define the VAT registration number in the Financials Options window.
- Enter invoices with lines subject to a zero-rate VAT code and mark the invoice type as Modelo 349 in the Transaction Business Category column in the Transaction window. The Spanish Receivables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349) includes only lines with zero-rate VAT that are marked as Modelo 349.

Note: Do not enter tax groups on Modelo 349 invoices. The Spanish Receivables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349) does not support tax groups.

- Account for invoices.
- Define the VAT reporting entities.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection process.

Spanish Receivables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347)

The Spanish Receivables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347) is a summary by customer of all domestic sales and exports of services. The Spanish Receivables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347) includes all sales that are not reported on the Spanish Receivables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349) or not reported to customs (such as movements of goods between the Canary Islands and the mainland).

The Spanish Receivables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347) contains:

- Customer transactions with total sales equal to or greater than the threshold specified by the Spanish government.
- Separate reporting of property rentals to customers, with location and rental

information.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Spanish Receivables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347).

Prerequisites

Before you can run the Spanish Receivables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347), you must:

- Define tax types of IGIC and Withholding on Rentals using Oracle E-Business Tax.
- If you are subject to withholding on property rentals, define one or more tax codes with the VAT transaction type RET_AR (Withholding on Property Rentals) and assign these tax codes to the appropriate transactions.
- Define one reporting entity to hold your legal entity information and link it to your operating unit.
- Check that each customer has one address designated as the legal site.
- Check that each customer has a valid taxpayer ID.
- Define locations and designate the locations that are property rentals.
- Enter invoices and mark the invoice type as Modelo 347 or Modelo 347 property rental in the Transaction Business Category column in the Transactions window, and for Modelo 347 property rental indicate the property location in the Location global descriptive flexfield for Spain.
- Account for invoices.
- Define the VAT reporting entities.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection process.

Column Headings

In this column	Oracle Receivables prints
Property Rental	Yes, if the invoice refers to a property rental.
Location	Rented location, with rates reference, street type, street name, street number, staircase number, floor number, door number, town or city, postal code.

Spanish Receivables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract (Modelo 415)

The Spanish Receivables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract (Modelo 415) is a summary by customer of domestic sales (both goods and services) in the Canary Islands that are subject to the Canary Islands VAT regime Impuesto General Indirecto Canario (IGIC). Total sales with customers below the specified threshold are not included in the report.

For more information, see Spanish Payables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract (Modelo 415) and Spanish Canary Islands Annual Operations Magnetic Format (Modelo 415).

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Spanish Receivables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract (Modelo 415).

Prerequisites

Before you can run the Spanish Receivables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract (Modelo 415), you must:

- Check that each customer has one address designated as the legal site.
- Check that each customer has a valid taxpayer ID.
- Define one reporting entity to hold your legal entity information and link it to your operating unit.
- Enter invoices and mark the invoices in the Transaction Business Category column in the Transactions window with one of these values: Modelo 415, Modelo 415 and Modelo 347, or Modelo 415 and Modelo 347 - Property Rental.
- Account for invoices.
- Define the VAT reporting entities.
- Run the EMEA VAT Selection process.

Row Headings

In this row	Oracle Receivables prints
Number of Operations	Total number of customers with total sales that exceed the minimum amount in the report period.

In this row	Oracle Receivables prints
Amount of Operations	Total amount of transactions with total sales that exceed the minimum amount in the report period.
Total Operations	Total amount of all transactions in the report period.

Spanish Annual Modelo Magnetic Format Report

Use the Spanish Annual Modelo Magnetic Format report to submit the following reports:

- Spanish Canary Islands Annual Operations Magnetic Format (Modelo 415)
- Spanish Operations with Third Parties Magnetic Format (Modelo 347)
- Spanish Inter-EU Operations Summary Magnetic Format (Modelo 349)

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Spanish Periodic Modelo report.

Report Parameters

Modelo Name

Select the applicable 347, 349, or 415 Payables or Receivables reports. You can also select the property rental versions of these reports.

Reference Number

Enter the reference number for the accompanying letter.

Main Activity

Enter your main financial activity, such as business activities, professional and arts activities, renters of properties, and agricultural stock or fishing activities.

Main Activity Code

Enter the tax activity code for the main activity entered in the Main Activity parameter.

Second Activity

Enter your second financial activity, such as business activities, professional and arts activities, renters of properties, and agricultural stock or fishing activities.

Second Activity Code

Enter the tax activity code for the second activity entered in the Second Activity parameter.

Total Sales

Enter the minimum of sales that the Spanish government specifies for Modelo 415 reporting.

Total Purchases

Enter the minimum of purchases that the Spanish government specifies for Modelo 415 reporting.

Tax Office Province and Region Codes

Enter the code of the tax authority office.

Medium

Select the applicable delivery medium.

Spanish Operations with Third Parties Magnetic Format (Modelo 347)

The Spanish Operations with Third Parties Magnetic Format (Modelo 347) provides an electronic report for submission to the Spanish government. The report contains operations with third parties and property rentals over a specified period whose annual total sales exceeds a threshold designated by the Spanish government.

The Spanish Operations with Third Parties Magnetic Format (Modelo 347) creates an electronic report in a format determined by the Spanish government from the contents of the JG_ZZ_VAT_TRX_DETAILS table. This table holds third party operations and property rental information transferred from the Spanish Payables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347) and Spanish Receivables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347). You can also manually insert data in this table from other sources, including non-Oracle systems.

The Spanish Operations with Third Parties Magnetic Format (Modelo 347) consists of four records: presenter record, declarer header record, operations with third parties detail record, and property rentals detail record. The records are fixed length, 250 uppercase characters.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Spanish Operations with Third Parties Magnetic Format (Modelo 347).

Spanish Inter-EU Operations Summary Magnetic Format (Modelo 349)

The Spanish Inter-EU Operations Summary Magnetic Format (Modelo 349) provides an electronic report for submission to the Spanish government. The report is a magnetic

format of all Inter-EC sales and purchases of goods over a period that you specify.

The Spanish Inter-EU Operations Summary Magnetic Format (Modelo 349) creates an electronic report in a format determined by the Spanish government from the contents of the JG_ZZ_VAT_TRX_DETAILS table. This table holds Inter-EC sales and purchasing transactions transferred from the Spanish Payables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349) and Spanish Receivables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349). You can also manually insert data into this table from other sources, including non-Oracle systems.

The Spanish Inter-EU Operations Summary Magnetic Format (Modelo 349) consists of three records: presenter header record, declarer header record, and detail record. The records are fixed length, 190 uppercase characters.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Spanish Inter-EU Operations Summary Magnetic Format (Modelo 349).

Spanish Canary Islands Annual Operations Magnetic Format (Modelo 415)

The Spanish Canary Islands Annual Operations Magnetic Format (Modelo 415) provides an electronic report for submission to the Canary Islands tax authorities. The report is a magnetic format of all IGIC transactions with local suppliers and customers, for businesses whose annual total sales exceeds a threshold amount designated by the Spanish government.

The Spanish Canary Islands Annual Operations Magnetic Format (Modelo 415) creates an electronic report in a format determined by the Spanish government from the contents of the JG_ZZ_VAT_TRX_DETAILS table. This table holds IGIC transactions transferred by the Spanish Payables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract (Modelo 415) and the Spanish Receivables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract (Modelo 415). You can also manually insert data into this table from other sources, including non-Oracle systems.

Note: The Spanish Canary Islands Annual Operations Magnetic Format must be provided in electronic format if the number of third parties declared exceeds 500.

The Spanish Canary Islands Annual Operations Magnetic Format (Modelo 415) consists of four records: file header record, declarer header record, summary information, and each fiscal entity reported. The records are fixed length, 142 uppercase characters.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Spanish Canary Islands Annual Operations Magnetic Format (Modelo 415).

Swiss Payables VAT Report

Use the Swiss Payables VAT report to report all Payables transactions that reference a VAT code. The Swiss Payables VAT report is ordered by date and shows the tax and net

expense amounts for each invoice by account code.

Recoverable tax amounts appear in the Material/Service column or the Investment/Other column, depending on the tax regime to which the amounts belong. Non-recoverable tax amounts appear in the Net Amount column, since you account for non-recoverable tax as an expense rather than as a tax.

Note: The Swiss Payables VAT report includes only taxable transactions. Internal transactions such as contra credit memos are not included on the report.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Swiss Payables VAT report.

Prerequisites

Before you submit the Swiss Payables VAT report, you must:

- Account for invoices and payments.
- Define the VAT tax rate codes for your invoices in the Tax Reporting region in the Tax Rates page in Oracle E-Business Tax. Ensure that you select the CH_VAT_REGIME in the Tax Reporting Type field. Additionally, in the Tax Reporting Code, select the tax regime to which this tax code belongs.
- Define the VAT reporting entities.
- Run the EMEA Selection process.

Reverse Charge VAT

Reverse Charge VAT is an exceptional rule in the UK where the VAT is not collected from the buyer. The seller sells the products without charging VAT and it is the responsibility of the buyer to pay VAT to Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs (HMRC). The seller specifies that the reverse charge is applicable in the sales invoice and the amount the buyer must pay to HMRC. The Reverse Charge VAT applies to sale and purchase of electronic products in the UK by a VAT registered business for business purposes, such as sales to non-business customers.

Note: European customers and foreign customers are not affected by the reverse charge VAT.

Reverse Charge affects the following:

- Payables Invoice and Auto invoicing

- Credit Notes
- Sales Invoices
- Electronic Invoicing
- VAT Returns

Prerequisites

Set up the following in Oracle E-Business Tax and Oracle Bill Presentment Architecture for reverse charge VAT functionality.

The following setup is recommended for Reverse Charge VAT in Oracle E-Business Tax:

- Create tax regime: UK VAT.
- Create taxes: VAT and Offset VAT.
- Create tax reporting type code as follows:
 - Tax reporting type code: Reverse Charge VAT.
 - The value for Data Type value must be Yes/No Indicator.
 - Assign taxes VAT and Offset VAT to the tax reporting type code Reverse Charge VAT.
- Set the tax status to Standard, Reduced, Zero and Reverse Charge for the tax VAT.
- Set the tax status to Standard Offset and Reduced Offset for the tax Offset VAT.
- Create the tax rates as follows:

Tax Status	Tax Rate Name	Rate	Comments
Standard	VAT 17.5%	17.5%	Set as default tax rate
Standard	VAT 17.5% with offset	17.5%	
Reduced	VAT 5%	5%	Set as default tax rate

Tax Status	Tax Rate Name	Rate	Comments
Reduced	VAT 5% with offset	5%	
Zero	VAT 0%	0%	Set as default tax rate
Reverse Charge	VAT 0% Reverse Charge	0%	Set as default tax rate
Standard Offset	VAT -17.5% Offset	-17.5%	
Reduced Offset	VAT -5% Offset	-5%	

- Assign the tax reporting type code Reverse Charge VAT to the tax rate VAT 0% Reverse Charge.
- Assign the offset tax rates VAT -17.5% Offset and VAT -5% Offset to the tax rates VAT 17.5% with Offset and VAT 5% with Offset.

Note: Offset tax rates are created for applying Reverse Charge VAT to Accounts Payables invoices. When tax rate VAT 17.5% with Offset is applied to a payables invoice, it creates a normal tax line with 17.5% tax rate and an offset tax line with negative -17.5% tax rate. The normal tax line accounts for the input VAT tax and offset tax line accounts for the reverse charge VAT payable to tax authority.

- Create tax rules as follows:
 - Select Bill To Party as the Rule Type Default for Determine Tax Registration.
 - Set the default value as Standard for the Determine Tax Status field.
 - Create a rule for Tax Event Class Sales Transaction as follows to apply reverse charge VAT in receivables:

Note: Create two conditions and specify the Location Type as Ship To for one condition and Ship From for the other.

Field	Value
Location	
Location Type	Ship To and Ship From
Geography	Country
Operator	Equal To
Value	United Kingdom
Party Registration Status	
Party Type	Bill To Party
Operator	Equal To
Value	Registered
Product Classification	Inventory Based or non product based for reverse charge items
Rule Result	
Tax Status	Reverse Charge

- Create additional tax rules as required for the tax statuses Reduced and Zero.
- Create rule for Tax Event Class Purchase Transactions as follows to apply reverse charge VAT for payables:

Field	Value
Tax Status	Standard
Location	
Location Type	Bill From

Field	Value
Geography	Country
Operator	Equal To
Value	United Kingdom
Party Registration Status	
Party Type	Bill from Party
Operator	Equal To
Value	Registered
Product Classification	Inventory Based or non product based for reverse charge items
Rule Result	
Tax Status	VAT 17.5% with offset

Note: Create a similar rule for tax status Reduced with rule result set to VAT 5% with offset and also create additional tax rules for other factors per your requirements.

The following setup is recommended in the Bill Presentment Architecture:

- Create an invoice template as follows:
 - Include Customer Tax Registration Number in the header.
 - Include Tax Name in the lines and tax.
 - Include the message content item in the footer that contains the reverse charge message.
- Create an assignment rule based on the seeded attribute Reverse Charge VAT Invoice attribute and assign the rule to the invoice template.

UK Reverse Charge Sales List Report

The UK Reverse Charge Sales Listing report includes details of the customer charged with the reverse charge and the appropriate transaction details as required by HMRC. The report contains the following information:

- VAT Registration Number of the seller
- VAT Registration Number of the customer who pays the reverse charge to HMRC
- Total monthly reverse charge sales made to the customer by the seller

You can print the reports in PDF and CSV formats and submit the report online by uploading the CSV file to the Reverse Charge Sales List (RCSL) service provided by HMRC.

Note: The CSV file size must not exceed 900 KB.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Reverse Charge Sales List report.

Report Parameters

Legal Entity

Select a legal entity to indicate the reporting unit.

Tax Registration Number

Select the applicable tax registration number for the selected legal entity.

From Date

Select the start date for the reverse VAT period.

To Date

Select the end date for the reverse VAT period.

Reverse Charge VAT Uptake

When self-assessment applies to a tax line, Oracle E-Business Tax creates the recoverable or non-recoverable distributions, and Oracle Payables creates an additional accounting distribution to record the liability for the self-assessment.

Some examples of reverse charge use cases are: Intra-EU goods purchases; UK domestic purchases of specific goods; domestic co-contractor work in Belgium, and so on.

With the introduction of the EU VAT Package on January 1, 2010, the majority of Intra-EU services purchases are also subject to reverse charge in all 27 European Union countries.

Oracle E-Business Tax provides three methods to model tax on Intra-EU transactions:

- Offset Tax
- Reverse Charge or Self-Assessed Tax
- Reporting Only Tax

Reverse Charge is the recommended solution in Release 12 for Intra-EU transactions; therefore, EMEA VAT reports that currently support Offset Tax now support Reverse Charge, as well.

Reverse Charge VAT Setup

Enable Self-Assessment (Reverse Charge) of Taxes

You must perform this setup within Oracle E-Business Tax.

Please refer to Oracle E-Business Tax User Guide, *Setting Up Parties for Self-Assessment* section, for complete details.

EMEA VAT Reporting Entities Setup And Allocation Rules

Users in Belgium and Portugal categorize taxable transactions into reporting categories (tax boxes) by creating allocation rules and running the Allocation Process. The Allocation Process allocates tax transactions to tax boxes in accordance with the allocation rule, based on several attributes (Source, Financial Document Type, Tax, Tax Status, and so on).

In Release 12.1.2, the Allocation Rules region was enhanced with three new fields to enable users to create allocation rules for self-assessed tax:

- Self-Assessed checkbox
- Output Tax Box
- Output Tax Sign

Additional Information: The three new fields added within the Allocation Rules region are enabled only when the Source is defined as Source AP.

Important Setup Considerations

- Offset and Reverse Charge are mutually exclusive within a Tax Regime
- Switching the setup from one method to the other (for example, from Offset to

Reverse Charge) is possible, however this change must be performed at year end so there is no transition period where the two methods are enabled;

Both Self-Assessed and Offset tax are handled by standard tax reports.

Transactions Entry

There are NO user procedure changes related to transactions entry.

Reporting

Program Changes

The following programs have been changed to enable reporting of Reverse Charge and Self-Assessment of taxes:

Program Name	Summary Of Changes
EMEA VAT: Selection Process	Tax Reporting Ledger (TRL) will fetch the self assessed tax and create entries in the JG_ZZ_VAT_TRX_DETAILS table by marking the Self_Assessed_Flag.
EMEA VAT: Allocation Process	The allocation procedure will insert Outbox for Self-Assessed flag that is set to yes into jg_zz_vat_box_allocs table.
EMEA VAT: Allocation Rules Listing	For allocation rules having Self-Assessed flag set to Yes, the report will list the Outbox and Sign.
EMEA VAT: Allocations Listing	The report will select Self-Assessed flag and Outbox
EMEA VAT: Allocation Errors Listing	The report will select Self-Assessed flag

Tax Reporting

Common country extracts and corresponding reports that process Offset Flag have been changed to process the newly added Self Assessed Flag in the same manner as the Offset Flag.

The following EMEA Tax Reports have been changed to enable reporting of Reverse Charge and Self-Assessment of taxes:

- Belgian VAT Monthly VAT Preparation Report
- Belgian VAT Purchases Journal

- ECE Payables VAT Report
- ECE Payables VAT Register Unpaid Invoices Annex
- Croatian Supplier Invoice Tax Report
- Italian Purchase VAT Register
- Italian Payables Summary VAT Register
- Italian Payables Sales VAT Register (Self Invoices, EEC VAT)
- Portuguese Annual VAT Report
- Portuguese Periodic VAT Report
- Spanish Inter-EU Invoice Format (Documento Equivalente)
- Spanish Inter-EU Invoices Journal Report
- German Payables VAT Reconciliation Detail Report

Important Reporting Considerations

- The Italian Payables Sales VAT Register is basically a Receivables VAT Register so, the VAT is always due irrespective whether the VAT is totally recoverable, partially recoverable or totally non-recoverable;
- The German Payables VAT Reconciliation Detail report lists tax transactions separately within each combination of tax code, tax type, tax rate and accounting flexfield. The report displays intra-EU purchases grouped under the corresponding tax code, tax type, tax rate and accounting flexfield. Intra-EU purchases configured with reverse charge, and with the appropriate setup to post debit and credit tax amounts to different GL accounts, are listed twice in the same report:

Statutory Reporting

Greek Statutory Headings Report

Use the Greek Statutory Headings report to print the official heading that appears on all statutory reports in Greece.

The heading contains company information that you entered as the legal entity registration information. After the tax authority approves the header information for your company, this header must appear on all your statutory official company reports.

You can prepare a set of documents for each statutory report that you require for the calendar year. The Greek Statutory Headings report prints a sequential page number on each sheet. If necessary, you can print additional sheets beginning from the next page number in the sequence.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Greek Statutory Headings report from General Ledger, Oracle Payables, Oracle Receivables, or Oracle Assets.

Prerequisites

Before running the Greek Statutory Headings report, you must set up the legal entity.

Report Parameters

Legal Entity

Select the applicable legal entity to indicate the reporting unit.

First Page Number

Enter the starting page number for the report.

Number of Pages

Enter the number of pages that you want to print.

Report Title

Enter the statutory report that the heading is used for.

Optional Report Title

Enter an optional title for the report that the heading is used for.

Year

Enter the applicable year. Default is the current year.

Report Headings

In this heading	Oracle Applications prints
<Fiscal Company Value>	The company name
<VAT Number>	The company VAT number
Page	The current page number
<Address>	The company address
<Tax Office>	The company tax office code
<Tax Area>	The company tax region

Related Topics

Running Reports and Programs, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Topical Essays

Greece

Accounting and Business Requirements in Greece

These topical essays provide background information about the current business requirements for companies that do business in Greece, including:

- The 15-Day Posting Rule, page A-1
- Accounting Sequence Numbering, page A-3
- Analytical Accounting, page A-4
- Investment Law and Commitment Storage for Assets, page A-7
- Company Statutory Information Storage, page A-8
- Statutory Header Reports, page A-8

The 15-Day Posting Rule

Accounting entries in Greece must comply with a statutory limited-period posting rule. This requirement prohibits the validation and posting of accounting data after a specified number of days, counted from the system date of the transaction. The current specified number of days is 15.

The 15-day posting rule requires that the accounting date for all entries fall within 15 days of the current system date. If the accounting date falls outside of this period, you must change the entry's date for the system to validate the transaction.

Example 1:

Accounting Date (System Date = March 16, 1999)

Transactions that you enter cannot have an accounting date before March 2, 1999: General Ledger cannot validate transactions with an accounting date on or before March 1, 1999, because there are more than 15 days between the accounting date and the system date.

Once a transaction is entered in General Ledger or approved in the subledgers, you must translate and/or post the transaction within 15 days of the accounting date.

Example 2:

Posting (Accounting Date = March 16, 1999)

Transactions that you enter cannot have a translation/posting date later than March 30, 1999. General Ledger cannot translate or post transactions with accounting dates of March 16, 1999 after March 30, 1999, because there are more than 15 days between the accounting date and the required posting date.

Accounting entries with an accounting date that is 15 days after the system date fail the translation or posting process and are not included in the balances for their respective accounts.

The 15-day posting rule applies to all entries made through General Ledger, as well as journals imported in General Ledger from feeder systems such as Oracle Assets.

Oracle General Ledger

The 15-day posting rule applies to journal entries made directly into General Ledger and imported from feeder systems.

Journals not posted within the rule period, regardless of the source, are invalidated, and do not complete the posting process.

Oracle Assets

Journals that are generated in Oracle Assets are subject to the 15-day posting rule once imported into General Ledger.

Once journals are transferred to General Ledger, the depreciation journal and other asset accounting journals are subject to same posting restrictions placed on General Ledger journals. Users, however, must verify that accounting entries generated in Oracle Assets are transferred to General Ledger in a timely manner.

15-Day Posting Rule Exceptions

Several exceptions currently exist to the 15-day posting rule:

- **Allocation journals** - Allocated journals, or analytical accounts, are derived from

the allocation process, which is run after the subledgers and General Ledger are completed for the period. Journals can remain unposted up until the end of the following period.

- **Adjustment period journals** - Transactions posted to adjustment periods can remain unposted for a period of up to four months.
- **Inventory transactions** - You must complete inventory accounting entries within a 10-day period.

The limited period posting rule is established by Greek authorities. The numbers that denote the rule periods, such as 15 days for journals and four months for Adjustment Period journals, are defined in the Define Cutoff Rules window. Consult your system administrator or other authorized user to make any changes to these rule periods.

See Define Accounting Cutoff Rules, page 2-28 for more information.

Accounting Sequence Numbering

The Greek accounting requirement specifies that each accounting transaction entered in General Ledger, Payables, Receivables, and Cash Management must carry a unique sequential number at the header level. This number is called an accounting sequence number.

The accounting sequence number is assigned when the transaction is complete, which lets Oracle Financials show all accounting entries in a date/accounting entry and sequence number order that is required by Greek authorities for statutory reporting. Accounting sequence numbering also ensures that no gaps exist in accounting entries, due to user error for example.

Accounting sequence numbering in each application must comply with these legal requirements:

- The numbers are unique within a ledger.
- Each entry within each ledger must have a unique number.
- The numbers are automatically allocated upon posting.
- No gaps exist in the sequence of numbers allocated.
- For statutory reports, transactions are listed in date and sequence number order.
- Accounting entries for the Opening and Closing Fiscal Year transactions must have a different numbering convention from other accounting entries.
- Once a number is assigned to a transaction, the user cannot alter the transaction or the number.

General Ledger

Accounting number sequencing is a requirement for all General Ledger manual and imported journal entries. The number is allocated when accounting entries are posted to General Ledger.

During the posting process, Oracle General Ledger populates the Other Information tab in the Journals window with the appropriate accounting sequence number. If you entered *Yes* in the Prefix External Reference with Accounting Sequence? field in the global descriptive flexfield in the Ledger window, Oracle General Ledger also populates the Reference field in the Other Information tab in the Journals window with the accounting sequence number and name.

Journals generated for adjustment periods must have a unique number sequence. This sequence is shared by journals generated for either the opening or closing period, because the journals belong to the same journal book and share the same document sequence. The sequence, however, is different from the number sequence used for normal General Ledger journals.

Allocated journals for analytical accounting can also have their own unique number sequence. See *Analytical Accounting*, page A-4 for more information.

Analytical Accounting

Greek Analytical Accounting became law on January 1, 1997 after an announcement in mid 1996 and is effective for fiscal year 1998, according to Presidential decree 1082121/1206/1996.

This law specifies that Greek companies must record and report the cost effect of certain accounting transactions, generally Profit and Loss transactions, in greater detail, in additional Group 9 accounts. These Group 9 accounts are reported on in selected General Ledger statutory reports.

In this way, analytical accounting lets Greek companies report on the nature and purpose of their revenue and expenses and simulate a monthly close process.

Analytical accounting involves the parallel processing of transactions affecting certain General Ledger accounts with the Group 9 accounts. Analytical accounting is required for all entries posted to natural account segments commencing with the values in this table:

Group	Type	Description
2	Asset	Stocks - Inventory
6	Expense	Expenses

Group	Type	Description
7	Revenue	Revenues
8	Revenue/Expense	Result Accounts (both type R and E)

These tables provide an example of how these values are reflected with equal and balancing entries in the appropriate analytical account values.

AP Invoice Distribution Line	Account Segment	Debit	Credit
Line 1		100	
Line 2		150	

Accounting Entries	Account Segment	Debit	Credit
Expense	6000	100	
Expense	6000	150	
Liability	5000		250

Analytical Accounting Entries	Account Segment	Debit	Credit
Analytical (Cost Center: Production)	920060	100	
Analytical (Cost Center: Distribution)	920160	150	
Analytical Offset	906000		250

Group 9 accounts are marked as asset accounts. Entries recorded to these accounts, as part of the analytical accounting process, do not affect the balance of the Retained Earning account and thus do not distort a company's true accounting position.

Analytical entries are derived automatically according to rules established by Greek legislation. In Oracle Financials, the accounting entries are derived from a process run after the subledgers and General Ledger are completed for the period, as a monthly or accounting period process. This creates a separate allocated journal with the corresponding analytical entries.

The Define Journal Allocations window in Oracle General Ledger lets you define rules for creating allocated journals. You can specify the account ranges to be analyzed and create one or more destination accounts for the resulting allocated journal lines. The Journal Allocations - Allocate concurrent program automatically creates the allocated journal entries according to the rules entered in the Define Journal Allocations window.

Note: You can only run the Journal Allocations - Allocate program after completing all accounting entries for the period. Your company should establish this practice as a regular business procedure to ensure the proper handling of analytical accounting.

If necessary, you can manually create analytical journal entries for any late accounting.

The allocated journal that results from the Journal Allocations - Allocate program is imported into General Ledger in either summary or detail mode, using the standard General Ledger Interface process.

Allocated journals can have their own accounting sequence numbering. The accounting sequence number is assigned to allocated journals during the General Ledger Posting process. This number is only allocated to successfully posted journals.

You can use the audit trail function in Oracle Financials for any audit requirement that you must track the rule sets created for allocated journals.

Detailed requirements for analytical accounting are:

- All entries to natural account segment values that begin with 2, 6, 7, and 8 must be reflected by an equal entry in an analytical account. This analytical account is represented by a natural account segment value that begins with the number 9.
- Analytical accounting entries are processed on a monthly basis.
- You can post journal entries directly to analytical accounts.
- Transactions that result from the allocated journal process are assigned a unique accounting sequence number in General Ledger.
- Analytical accounting entries are reported in certain statutory General Ledger reports. The analytical accounting entries in these reports are displayed separately from non-analytical entries.
- The balances of analytical accounting entries are included in the first level summaries of the parent values of the natural account in the General Ledger

Summary Report.

- All brought-forward entries must be kept separate.
- All year-end entries must be kept separate.

Definitions

Analytical/Allocated Accounts - Accounts have a natural account segment value that begins with the number 9. These category 9 accounts are a special group in the Greek Chart of Accounts and are assigned an account type of *Asset* to prevent these entries from influencing the retained earnings account.

Category 2, 6, 7, and 8 Accounts - Accounts with a natural account segment value that begins with a 2, 6, 7, and 8 and are defined in the normal Greek Chart of Accounts. These accounts generally have an account type of *Revenue* or *Expense*, with the exception of category 2 accounts which relate to Inventory accounts and have an Account type of *Asset*.

Investment Law and Commitment Storage

Greek law requires the storage of Asset Investment Law and Commitment Information for each asset when you enter assets. This requirement is based on the provisions of the Presidential Decree 1123/80 General Chart of Accounts (GCA) which requires companies to reflect additional information items within asset accounts, such as information about:

- Whether or not each asset was purchased under favorable investment law provisions.
- Whether each fixed asset has legal burdens.

Asset Investment Law

Investment Laws (EPENDYTIKOS NOMOS) provide certain incentives that vary depending on the region where the investment is effected and according to the nature of the business of the investing enterprise (industrial, commercial, and so on). Current incentives include direct subsidy (direct capital flow), interest subsidy (loan financing), leasing subsidy (lease payment financing), or tax exemption (untaxed reserves or tax deduction on the purchased value of the asset). You need to record the appropriate investment law that applies to the purchasing decision of the asset against the newly acquired asset.

Commitment

Commitment information is recorded as part of the additional legal information storage. Commitments (DESMEYSEIS), such as existing mortgages, pre-notice of mortgages or any other financial burden, are recorded against any asset that they refer

to.

Companies must store commitment information when an asset is entered. This additional information is maintained in a global descriptive flexfield in the Asset Details window.

The additional information both for investment law and commitment is displayed in the official Asset Ledger Report.

Company Statutory Information Storage

Greek law requires Greek companies to store information about themselves in their financial applications, which is used to create the Greek Statutory Headings Report. The statutory header, once printed, is endorsed and stamped by the Greek tax authorities. The company in turn prints all official versions of reports on government-certified statutory report paper.

The statutory header contains the legal entity registration information that you record using the Legal Entity Configurator. See: *Using the Legal Entity Configurator, Oracle Financials Implementation Guide*

Company Statutory Report Headings Report

You can divide Greek reporting requirements into two categories: *official reports*, printed on official paper with the company statutory header and required by the Greek tax authority, and *official reconciliation reports*, required by the company and auditors.

Statutory Header Reports are used by Greek companies to print their official reports for the tax authority. These Header Reports must comply with the Greek statutory report format defined by Greek tax authorities. The official reports must contain specific company information and a pre-printed sequence number.

To help companies format Header Reports and display the appropriate information, Greek tax authorities produced a standard report header template. Companies must use this template when devising the layout of their own official report headers.

Information that must appear on the header report includes:

- Fiscal Company Name - Name of the company
- Tax Office - Name of the tax office that the company submits its reports to
- Company Activity - Business activity of the company
- Tax registration number
- Fiscal company VAT number
- Title of the statutory books

This information is stored as part of the company statutory information storage

requirement. See Company Statutory Information Storage, page A-8 for more information.

The Header Report produced by the company is endorsed and stamped by the tax authority to certify the validity of the numerical sequence for the purpose of statutory reporting. The validated Header Report is used to print the official reports required by Greek legislation.

The reports are:

- Statutory Trial Balance Report
- Statutory Asset Cost Detail Report
- Statutory Asset Reserve Detail Report
- Statutory Asset Ledger Report
- Global Journals and Third Party Report
- General Ledger Trial Balance Report

Italy

Sequence Numbering

Oracle Financials lets you:

- Define an unlimited number of sequences, fixing the initial value for each sequence and the Applications that may use them.
- Choose if the sequence numbers must be automatically generated by Oracle Financials, gapless, or manually assigned by you.
- Define a time period during which these sequences can generate or have numbers assigned.
- Define an unlimited number of document categories. There are, however, a number of default categories that come with the installation.
- Combine one or more documents categories with a definite sequence.
- Define a time period during which this combination is valid.

These features can be used to manage the definition (automatic, gapless, or manual) of VAT voucher numbers and other bookkeeping transactions.

To use the voucher correctly, you must enter only one company (balancing segment) for each ledger.

To define the vouchers structure to represent the particular characteristics of your company, you must follow this analysis and construction process for each area:

1. Define the documents managed by the company in the area of interest (for example, invoices A and invoices B).
2. Single out the document groups that (for organization, control, or fiscal reasons) can or must share the same voucher or, on the contrary, can or must have a different voucher.
3. Determine the voucher definition formalities (manual, gapless, or automatic).
4. Define documents using standard functionality.
5. Define sequences using standard functionality.
6. Combine documents and sequences using standard functionality.

Related Topics

Defining a Document Sequence, *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*

Defining Document Categories, *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*

Assigning a Document Sequence, *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*

Voucher Definition in General Ledger

The company wants to use General Ledger, Oracle Payables, and Oracle Receivables for the accounting period 2000. In addition, the company wants to assign a single sequence of voucher numbers to all manual entries and to entries automatically generated using Recurring Journal Entries. The company has two offices carrying out journal entries. In order to immediately identify which office has carried out each entry, the company decides to have a double sequence of documents, identical but characteristic of each office.

The company decides to implement these new documents:

- General Ledger manual entries - office A
- General Ledger manual entries - office B
- Purchase Invoices - office A
- Purchase Invoices - office B
- Payments - office A
- Payments - office B

- Sales invoices - office A
- Sales invoices - office B
- Encashments - office A
- Encashments - office B
- Rectifications - office A
- Rectifications - office B

The company decides to define these sequences:

CGM_00_

For all documents manually entered in General Ledger (Documents 1 and 2)

NOCGM_00_

For all documents relative to summary entries coming from Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables (Documents 3 to 12)

Voucher Definition and General Ledger Hints

Always choose a sequence name that easily identifies the entry type (taking into account the maximum printable size, which is 14 characters). In addition, choose a name that is easy to update every year.

Before you start to define the structure, you must set the Sequence Numbering profile option to *Always Used* using Oracle Financials Administrator responsibility.

You can carry out the next transactions using the System Administrator responsibility or using a similar group of functions available in the General Ledger responsibility.

Document definition occurs through the standard functionality in the Journal Categories window in General Ledger, according to the scheme in this table:

Category	Description
GL manual entries office A	GL manual entries office A
GL manual entries office B	GL manual entries office B
Rectifications office A	Rectifications office A

Use the standard functionality in the Document Sequences window to define sequences according to the scheme shown in this table:

Name	Application	From	To	Type	Initial Value	Message
CGM_00	General Ledger	01-JAN-00	31-DEC-00	Gapless		Yes
NOCGM_00	General Ledger	01-JAN-00	31-DEC-00	Gapless		Yes

Use the standard functionality in the Sequence Assignments window to assign documents to sequences according to the scheme in this table:

Document Category	Start Date	End Date	Sequence
Application = General Ledger Category = GL manual entries - office A Ledger = Reference Ledger Method = Manual	01-JAN-00	31-DEC-00	CGM_00
Application = General Ledger Category = Rectifications - office B Ledger =Reference Ledger Method = Manual (or Automatic if Recurring Journal Entries are used)	01-JAN-00	31-DEC-00	NOCGM_00

Related Topics

Overview of Setting User Profiles, *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*

Assigning a Document Sequence, *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*

Voucher Definition in Oracle Payables

The company wants to use General Ledger, Oracle Payables, and Oracle Receivables for the accounting period 2000, assigning to all purchase invoices, credit memos, and custom bills manually entered in Oracle Financials a single sequence of voucher numbers. In order to benefit from the functionality which reduces the number of transactions necessary to enter *EU Invoices* and *Payables Self Invoices*, the company

decides to assign two further different sequences to these documents. The company has two offices entering invoices. To easily identify which office has carried out each entry, the company decides to have a double sequence of documents, identical but characteristic of each office.

The company decides to define these new documents:

- Purchase Invoices - office A
- Purchase Invoices - office B
- EU invoices - office A
- EU invoices - office B
- Self invoices - office A
- Self invoices - office B
- Non-VAT purchase documents - office A
- Non-VAT purchase documents - office B
- Payments - office A
- Payments - office B

The company decides to define these vouchers:

FATPAS_00_

For all purchase invoices, credit memos, and custom bills manually entered (Documents 1 and 2)

CEEFAT_00_

For all EU VAT purchase invoices and credit memos manually entered (Documents 3 and 4)

AUTFAT_00_

For all suppliers self invoices (Documents 5 and 6)

NONIVA_00_

For all non-VAT purchase documents (bills of costs, fuel cards, extra-EU invoices) (Documents 7 and 8)

PAGAM_00_

For all payments (Documents 9 and 10)

Voucher Definition and Oracle Payables Hints

Always choose a sequence name that easily identifies the entry type (taking into account the maximum printable size, which is 14 characters for vouchers). In addition, choose a name that is easy to update every year.

Before you start to define the structure, you must set the Sequence Numbering profile option to *Always Used* using the System Administrator responsibility.

The next transactions must be carried out using the same responsibility.

Use the standard functionality in the Document Categories window to define documents according to the scheme in this table:

Application	Code	Name	Description	Table Name
Oracle Payables	Purchase Invoices = A	Purchase Invoices A	Purchase Invoices entry A	AP_INVOICES
Oracle Payables	Payment B with check	Payments with check	Customers bank check payments entries - office B	AP_CHECKS

Use the standard functionality in the Document Sequences window to define sequences according to the scheme in this table:

Name	Application	From	To	Type	Initial Value	Message
FATPAS_00	Oracle Payables	01-JAN-00	31-DEC-00	Gapless		Yes
PAGAM_00	Oracle Payables	01-JAN-00	31-DEC-00	Gapless		Yes

Use the standard functionality in the Sequence Assignments window to assign documents to sequences according to the scheme in this table:

Document Category	Start Date	End Date	Sequence Name
Application = Oracle Payables Category = Purchase Invoices - A Ledger =Reference Ledger Method = Manual	01-JAN-00	31-DEC-00	CGM_00
Application = Oracle Payables Category = Purchase Invoices - B Ledger =Reference Ledger Method = Manual	01-JAN-00	31-DEC-00	NOCGM_00
Application = Oracle Payables Category = Payments B with check Ledger =Reference Ledger Method = Manual	01-JAN-00	31-DEC-00	NOCGM_00

Related Topics

Overview of Setting User Profiles, *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*

Assigning a Document Sequence, *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*

Voucher Definition in Oracle Receivables

The company wants to use General Ledger, Oracle Payables, and Oracle Receivables for the accounting period 2000, assigning to all manually entered sales invoices, credit memos, encashments and customer balances rectifications entries (for example, allowances, losses) separate voucher number sequences. The company has two offices entering invoices. To easily identify which office has carried out each entry, the company decides to have a double sequence of documents, identical but characteristic of each office.

The company decides to define these new documents:

- Sales invoices - office A
- Sales invoices - office B
- Credit memos - office A

- Credit memos - office B
- Adjustments - office A
- Adjustments - office B
- Encashments - office A
- Encashments - office B

The company decides to define these vouchers:

FATATT_00_

For all sales invoices (Documents 1 and 2)

NOTECR_00_

For all credit memos (Documents 3 and 4)

AGGIUS_00_

For all adjustments (Documents 5 and 6)

INCASS_00_

For all encashments (Documents 7 and 8)

Voucher Definition and Oracle Receivables Hints

Always choose a name that easily identifies the entry type (taking into account the maximum printable size, which is 14 characters). In addition, choose a name that is easy to update every year.

Before you start to define the structure, you must set the Sequence Numbering profile option to *Always Used* using the System Administrator responsibility.

The next transactions must be implemented with the same responsibility.

Use the standard functionality in the Document Categories window to define documents according to the scheme in this table:

Application	Code	Name	Description	Table Name
Oracle Receivables	Sales invoices - office A	Sales invoice - A	Sales invoices entry - A	RA_CUSTOMER_TRX
Oracle Receivables	Encashments - office B	Encashments with check	Customers encashments entries - check - Office B	AR_CASH_REC EIPTS

Use the standard functionality in the Document Sequences window to define sequences according to the scheme in this table:

Name	Application	From	To	Type	Initial Value	Message
FATATT_00	Oracle Receivables	01-JAN-00	31-DEC-00	Gapless		Yes
INCASS_00	Oracle Receivables	01-JAN-00	31-DEC-00	Gapless		Yes

Use the standard functionality in the Sequence Assignments window to assign documents to sequences according to the scheme in this table:

Document Category	Start Date	End Date	Sequence Name
Application = Oracle Receivables Category = Sales invoice - A Ledger =Reference Ledger Method = Manual	01-JAN-00	31-DEC-00	FATATT_00
Application = Oracle Receivables Category = Encashments B with check Ledger =Reference Ledger Method = Manual	01-JAN-00	31-DEC-00	INCASS_00
Application = Oracle Receivables Category = Payments B with check Ledger =Reference Ledger Method = Manual	01-JAN-00	31-DEC-00	PAGAM_00

You must define in Oracle Receivables the same documents defined at the System Administrator level:

Use the Transaction Types window in Oracle Receivables to define:

- Sales invoices - office A
- Sales invoices - office B

- Credit memos - office A
- Credit memos - office B

Use the Receivable Activities window in Oracle Receivables to define:

- Adjustments - office A
- Adjustments - office B

Use the Payment Methods window to define:

- Encashments - office A
- Encashments - office B

Ensure that the name you enter coincides exactly with the value defined in the Form Code field in the Document Categories window under the System Administrator responsibility.

Related Topics

Overview of Setting User Profiles, *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*

Assigning a Document Sequence, *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*

Transaction Types, *Oracle Receivables Implementation Guide*

Receivables Activities, *Oracle Receivables Implementation Guide*

Defining Document Categories, *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*

Customs Bills

Oracle Payables lets you:

- Define specific tax codes relative to custom bills entries
- Enter customs bills in a rapid and reliable way

Administrative Requisites (Custom Bills)

Customs bill entries involve these bookkeeping and managing transactions:

- Customs bill entry in the Purchase VAT Register, using as the invoice taxable amount the import value determined by the customs authority and the possible import duties, and using the VAT rate indicated on the document
- VAT General Ledger entry in the Purchases VAT account.

Functional Description

You can perform these transactions using the standard functions or an ad hoc developed function to reduce the number of transactions needed to correctly enter the document.

The use of the standard function involves:

- The definition of a transitory account named, for instance, *Customs bills transitory*
- The definition of a *fictitious* bank account using for its payments the above mentioned account
- The definition of a *Customs* supplier

In this example, you want to enter this customs bill:

The amount 39 is paid by the shipper, Delta.

Line Description	Amount
Customs value	80
Duties	20
VAT	19
Total	119

Perform these transactions:

1. To enter the customs bill for the amount 119 with these counterparts:

Line Description	Amount
Customs value	80
Duties	20
VAT	19

2. To enter the shipper's invoice for the amount 39 with this counterpart:

Line Description	Amount
Customs bills transitory (item)	39

3. To pay the customs bill using the fictitious bank account and the supplier account Customs with this counterpart:

Line Description	Amount
Customs bills transitory	119

The entry, with the standard functions, involves:

- Definition of one or more specific tax codes (one for every rate) to be used exclusively for customs bills VAT. These tax codes must be assigned the tax type Customs Bill. The use of a tax code based on such tax type allows the Purchase VAT Register definition program to assume that the taxable amount consists of the following:
- The amounts of the invoice qualified as taxable elements (for example, duties)
- Definition of a customs supplier
- Definition of a taxable basis formula in Oracle E-Business Tax.
- Definition of a taxable basis rule for every customs bill VAT code in E-Business Tax.

To enter a customs bill, you can enter a normal invoice referring to the customs supplier previously selected. The invoice amount to enter is the amount resulting from the total amount of the received bill (VAT + duties) to gain access to the invoice distribution. Enter the custom value line as Item line with amount 0.00, then in the Assessable field enter the custom value amount, and in the Business Category field enter the transaction business category defined in the taxable basis rule for the custom bills VAT code. Enter the duty in another Item line.

While validating the invoice, the application automatically creates the tax lines.

Self Invoices

Oracle Payables lets you:

- Define specific tax codes relative to self invoices entries
- Enter self invoices in a rapid way

- Print Purchases VAT Self Invoices and Sales VAT Self Invoices Registers and to carry out with a single transaction entry, entries on VAT accounts, Purchases VAT account, and Sales VAT account

Administrative Requisites (Self Invoices)

The entry of a self invoice involves these General Ledger transactions:

- Self invoice entry on Purchases VAT Register and Sales VAT Register
- General Ledger entry of the VAT on the Purchases VAT account and on the Sales VAT account

Functional Description

To allow a correct self invoices entry on VAT Registers, you must:

- Define one or more tax codes with tax type Self Invoice, on which the *Purchase VAT account* amounts are entered
- Define one or more tax codes with tax type Offset on which the *Sales VAT account* amounts are entered and assign them to the tax code with tax type Self Invoice

The use of a tax code based on the tax type Self Invoice allows Oracle Financials to correctly enter the transactions on the VAT Registers.

To enter a self invoice, you can enter a normal invoice against the self invoices supplier. The invoice amount to enter is the sum of items amount.

In this way, you have access to the invoice distribution and enter the Item line with the appropriate Self Invoice VAT Code for every item.

While validating the invoice, the application automatically creates the tax lines.

VAT Subledgers

This topic contains the information necessary to manage specific VAT Subledgers, using the Voucher and the Document Categories definition in Oracle Receivables and Oracle Payables.

A possible structure of Purchase VAT Register and Sales VAT Register for the European Invoice and Self Invoice is:

- EU Purchase VAT Register
- EU Sales VAT Register
- Self Invoices Purchase Register
- Self Invoices Sales Register

EU Purchase VAT Register

This register lists all invoices relative to EU purchases entered and posted in the date range of the report. The report submission, the report parameters, the register and column headings are similar to those of the Italian Purchase VAT Register.

See Italian Purchase VAT Register Report, page 6-54 for more information.

To obtain this register in Oracle Payables, it is necessary to carry out the following setup procedures:

- Define the sequences related to each type of document entered, such as sequences for:
 - EU invoices
 - EU debit memos
 - EU credit memos
- Define the document categories relative to the different types of entered transactions, such as:
 - EU invoices
 - EU credit memos
 - EU debit memos
- Assign each sequence to the corresponding document category

When you enter the EU invoice, you must enter the document category of the invoice and assign the voucher number. You can request the printing of the EU Purchase VAT Register after the Oracle Payables posting of the transactions.

EU Sales VAT Register

This register lists all invoices relative to EU purchases entered and posted in the date range of the report, which, as specified by the EU law, must also be entered in the Sales VAT Register. The report submission, the report parameters, the register and column headings are similar to those of the Italian Payables Sales VAT Register.

See Italian Payables Sales VAT Register Report, page 6-55 for more information.

It is not necessary to carry out further setup procedures from those for the EU Purchase VAT Register.

During the entry of the EU invoice, for each VAT line reported in the invoice, the application validates and automatically creates the VAT line with the negative amount if the Offset VAT code is assigned to standard VAT code.

After the transactions posting, you can request the EU Sales VAT Register report in Oracle Payables.

Self Invoice Purchase Register

The report of the self invoices register on the Purchase VAT Register can be managed in Oracle Payables by a report in which all self invoices entered and posted on the date of drawing are listed. The report submission, the report parameters and the register and column headings are similar to those of the Italian Purchase VAT Register.

See Italian Purchase VAT Register Report, page 6-54 for more information.

In order to obtain this register, you must carry out the following setup procedures in Oracle Payables:

- Define the self invoices sequence
- Define the self invoices document category
- Assign the sequence to the corresponding document category

When you enter the self invoice, you must enter the document category of the invoice and assign the voucher number. You can request the printing of the Self Invoice Purchase VAT Register after the Oracle Payables posting of the transactions.

Self Invoices Sales Register

The report of the self invoices register on the Sales VAT Register can be managed, in Oracle Payables, from a report in which all self invoices entered and posted in the date range of the report are listed. The report submission, the report parameters, the register and column headings are similar to those of the Italian Payables Sales VAT Register.

See Italian Payables Sales VAT Register Report, page 6-55 for more information.

During the entry of the self invoice, for each VAT line reported in the invoice, the application validates and automatically creates the VAT line with the negative amount if the Offset VAT code is assigned to the Self Invoice VAT code.

In order to obtain this register, it is necessary to carry out, in Oracle Payables, the setup procedures described in the previous section. You must enter the self invoices as described.

Italian B2G Electronic Invoicing

Important Concepts and Definitions

Authorized Certifier

The authorized certifier provides certification services, and issues qualified certificates (for the digital signature) and authentication certificates (for the national card services) on behalf of public authorities

B2G Invoices

B2G is the acronym for Business to Government.

B2G invoices transmission modes

1. PEC: Certified electronic mail system based on technologies which certify the date and time of the transmission and receipt of the communications and the integrity of the content of the same.
2. SDICoop: An application cooperation system, on the internet, with service made available by means of Web Service model which can be used by HTTPS protocol.
3. SPCoop: An application cooperation system by means of a domain port in the Public System of Cooperation environment.
4. SDIFtp: A data transmission system between remote terminals based on FTP protocol.
5. Forwarding by Web: An electronic transmission system through the Exchange System website.

Customer Class

In Oracle E-Business Suite, the customer class represents grouping customers having the same characteristic (Example: Public Sector, Individual and so on).

Exchange System (ES) named in Italian Sistema di Interscambio (SdI)

Exchange System introduced by the Ministry of Economy and Finance by which the transmission of the electronic invoices addressed to the Administration takes place.

Project Unique Code

The Project Unique Code is an alphanumeric code generated by a centralized public information system with an algorithm. Currently, the Project Unique Code is 15 characters long.

SOAP Message

XML message, with a structure composed of a header and a body, used in dialogues between web services.

Tender Identification Code

The Tender Identification Code is a unique alphanumeric code used to identify the public tender. It is assigned by an Italian centralized public authority. Currently, the Tender Identification Code is 10 characters long.

Third Party Recipient Code

The third party recipient code identifies the office and entity belonging to the administration. The value must correspond to the code contained in the *Italian Public Administration Index* book.

Transaction Class

In Oracle E-Business Suite, the Transaction Classes are Invoice, Chargeback, Credit Memo, Debit Memo, Deposit, or Guarantee.

The B2G electronic file output is generated for only Invoices, Credit Memos and Debit Memos. No electronic file is generated for Chargeback, Deposit and Guarantee transaction classes.

Italian B2G Electronic Invoicing Process vs. Oracle E-Business Suite Coverage

The electronic invoicing through the Italian public sector is composed of several steps:

1. Generate the XML file according to the technical specifications published by the Exchange System.
2. Apply a qualified electronic signature certificate to the XML file; the qualified electronic signature certificate must be obtained from one of the certifiers in the list of authorized certifiers published on the Agenzia per l'Italia Digitale.
3. Transmit the signed XML file to the Exchange System with one of transmission modes allowed.
4. Electronically store the signed XML file.

Since the Exchange System works as a hub for all electronic invoices to be transmitted to the Italian public sector, the Exchange System executes the file validation checks per each electronic invoice received:

- If validation passes, the Exchange System:
 - Forwards the file to the pertinent office via the Office Identification Code, the list of the Office Identification Codes can be found on the Indice delle Pubbliche Amministrazioni
 - Communicates to the transmitter the Delivery Receipt message
- If validation fails, the Exchange System:
 - Communicates to the transmitter the Rejection Notice message.

What is covered by Oracle E-Business Suite

Oracle E-Business Suite allows generation of the XML file aligned with the level of the technical specifications published by the Italian Exchange System for its mandatory content.

What is NOT covered by Oracle E-Business Suite

Oracle E-Business Suite does not apply the qualified electronic signature certificate because Oracle Italy is not an authorized certifier.

Oracle E-Business Suite does not transmit the signed XML file because of the prerequisite of qualified electronic signature certificate process and different transmission mode that each customer prefers.

Oracle E-Business Suite does not electronically store the signed XML file for the since the signing and transmission is not part of the solution. In order to meet these requirements, the customer has two options:

1. Organize internally getting the qualified electronic signature certificate package, transmitting the signed XML file to the Exchange System in one of the ways allowed, and electronically storing the signed XML file.
2. Use an intermediary which executes all these operations on behalf of the first party.

Customizing the XSL Template

As a Post-Installation step, and before running the Italian B2G Electronic Invoices Generation program, you can customize the XSL template to include and/or change the mapping for the desired fields from user-defined DFFs. The DFFs extracted are from:

- RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL.ATTRIBUTE1 to 15
- RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL. ATTRIBUTE1 to 15
- RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL. INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE1 to 15
- RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL. INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE1 to 15

Information related to B2G Electronic Invoice data elements, such as Withholding and Stamp Duty, might or might not be applicable. Such pieces of information can be captured in DFFs at either of the transaction header or line levels.

The elements outlined below should be reviewed by users and the XML template eventually should be modified, depending on the existing DFF mapping and setup:

1. All elements in the Withholding section;
2. All elements in the Stamp Duty section;
3. Project Unique code and Tender Identification code in the Third Party Purchase Order Information section;
4. Natura element in the Invoice Lines section;
5. Natura and RiferimentoNormativo in the Invoice Footer section.

For example, assuming the Stamp Duty information is stored in DFF segments 5 and 6 at the Invoice Header level and also assuming that the Stamp Duty is not always applicable to all invoices, the XML template should be updated as per the pseudo-logic provided below:

IF DFF Segment 5 at invoice header level is not null:

<DatiGenerali><DatiGeneraliDocumento><DatiBollo><NumeroBollo>= DFF Segment 5
at Invoice Header Level

<DatiGenerali><DatiGeneraliDocumento><DatiBollo><ImportoBollo>= DFF Segment 6
at Invoice Header Level

END IF

Norway

DFO

The Norwegian short name for the Government Agency for Financial Management. DFO acts on behalf of the Ministry of Finance to receive accounting information from State companies.

State Account

This accounting flexfield segment defined by the Ministry of Finance is legally required reporting dimension for accounting and budgets. The segment value hierarchy consists of the Subpost (lowest), Post and Chapter level. The various levels consist of 4, 6, 8 and 10 digits.

Example:

Chapter: Operating expenses: 0021

Chapter/Post: Travel expenses: 002101

Chapter/Post/Subpost: Domestic travel: 00210123

Chapter/Post/Subsubpost: Domestic travel, taxable: 0021012311

The Chapter/Post level is 002101, and this is the required S-Report level of reporting. Companies may choose to enter transactions on a lower level (more digits), and this can be accommodated by building a segment hierarchy to the State account segment in the accounting flexfield, where for example the Chapter/Post/Subpost (or even lower) is a child value and the Chapter/Post is a parent level. Then define a rollup group for the parent level Chapter/Post.

From 2014, the natural account will also be included in the legal reporting level.

Natural Account

It is most often defined as a 4 digit code, but may be 5 at its lowest level (customers may choose themselves which level to enter transactions on). The reporting level is at the account group level, which is 3 digits.

Example of Natural Account hierarchy:

6: Operating expenses - Account Class
63: Costs premises - Account Group
630: Rental costs buildings - Account Subgroup - reporting level
6301: Rental costs - offices - Account Number - lowest level

Spain

Important Concepts and Definitions

B2G Invoices

B2G is the acronym for Business to Government.

Customer Class

In Oracle E-Business Suite, the customer class represents grouping customers having the same characteristic (example: Public Sector, Individual, and so on).

FACe (Punto General de Entrada de Facturas Electronicas)

FACe is the general entry point for electronic documents of the Spanish central administration. Optionally, FACe can also be used by other public administrations.

Transaction Class

FACe is the general entry point for electronic documents of the Spanish central administration. Optionally, FACe can also be used by other public administrations.

The B2G electronic file output will only generate for Invoices and Credit Memos. Electronic files are not generated for Debit Memos, Chargeback, Deposit or Guarantee transaction classes.

VAT

Value Added Tax

Spanish B2G Electronic Invoicing Process versus Oracle EBS Coverage

The electronic invoicing for the Spanish public sector is composed of the following steps:

1. Generate the XML file according to the technical specifications published by the Spanish Authority.
2. Apply a qualified electronic signature certificate to the XML file (external step).
3. Transmit the signed XML file to the Spanish Authority (external step).
4. Electronically store the signed XML file (external step).

What is covered by Oracle E-Business Suite?

Oracle E-Business Suite enables generation of the XML file aligned with the level of the technical specifications published by the Spanish Authority for its mandatory content, limited to invoice data elements captured within the Oracle E-Business Suite application.

Oracle E-Business Suite supports the XML Version 3.2.1.

What is NOT covered by Oracle E-Business Suite?

Oracle E-Business Suite does not apply the qualified electronic signature certificate because Oracle Spain is not an authorized certifier.

Oracle E-Business Suite does not transmit the signed XML file because of the prerequisite of a qualified electronic signature certificate process and different transmission mode that each customer prefers.

Oracle E-Business Suite does not electronically store the signed XML file since the signing and transmission is not part of the solution.

To meet these requirements, the customer has two options:

1. Organize internally obtaining the qualified electronic signature certificate package, transmitting the signed XML file to the Exchange System in one of the ways allowed, and electronically storing the signed XML file;
2. Use an intermediary which executes all of these operations on behalf of the first party company.

Invoice Status Transition Scenarios

The following table describes Invoice Status Transition Scenarios.

Invoice Status Transition Scenarios

Scenario	FROM Status	Action (s)	TO Status	Gen. Option	#Invs/File
#1	<NULL>	User manually sets the invoice(s) and corresponding Credit Memo/VOID to be Cancelled (example: Erroneous invoice)	CANcelled	Original	One or Many

Scenario	FROM Status	Action (s)	TO Status	Gen. Option	#Invs/File
#2	<NULL>	Concurrent Program selects the invoice(s) based on selection criteria and automatically updates the Invoice Status to GENErated	GENErated	Original	One or Many
#3	GENErated	User manually sets the invoice(s) to be regenerated (example: Lost the file)	TBRegenerated	Original	One or Many
#4	REFused	User manually sets the invoice(s) to be regenerated (example: After fixing a Refused invoice)	TBRegenerated	Original	One or Many
#5	TBRegenerated	Concurrent Program selects the invoice(s) based on selection criteria and automatically updates the Invoice Status to GENErated	GENErated	Original	One or Many
#6	GENErated	User manually sets the invoice status upon transmission	TRANsmitted	Original	One or Many
#7	TRANsmitted	User manually sets the invoice status upon feedback from the Spanish Authority	ACCepted	Original	One or Many

Scenario	FROM Status	Action (s)	TO Status	Gen. Option	#Invs/File
#8	TRANsmitted	User manually sets the invoice status upon feedback from the Spanish Authority	REFused	Original	One or Many
#9	ACCEpted	Concurrent Program selects an invoice based on selection criteria, and does not update the Invoice Status	ACCEpted	Copy	One

Overall Program Logic

The following sections describe Overall Program Logic.

Invoice Selection Criteria

- Only Completed transactions (example: Invoices and Credit Memos) that meet the selection criteria will be selected;
 - Exception: If the Invoice Status is CANCELLED, the INV or Credit Memo transaction is not selected;
- When One or More Invoices per File is selected, separate files will be created per invoice currency;
- A given Credit Memo must be fully applied (one to one) to a given Invoice to be properly reported under the 'Corrective Invoice' section (element 3.1.1.5) of the XML file;
- Electronic invoices are not generated for the Credit memos that are Unapplied, Partially Applied or Applied on Multiple Invoices. They will be displayed in the log file of the Spanish B2G Electronic Invoices Generation Program, as follows:

List of Credit Memos Not Reported in the XML File due to the Following Problems:

Credit Memos that were not applied to any invoice:

- TRX_NUM1

Credit Memos that were partially applied:

- TRX_NUM2

Credit Memos that were applied to multiple invoices:

- TRX_NUM3
- TRX_NUM4

Credit Memos that do not have the Correction Method and/or Reason Code populated:

- TRX_NUM5
- TRX_NUM6

Invoice Class Derivation Logic

The following table applies to Invoice Class Derivation Logic.

Invoice Class Derivation Logic

B2G Invoice Generation Option (Concurrent Program Parameter)	B2G Invoice Type (GDF)	Derived Invoice Class (XML Data Element)
Original	Original	OO
Original	Corrective	OR
Original	Consolidated	OC
Copy	Original	CO
Copy	Corrective	CR
Copy	Consolidated	CC

Invoice Amounts and Tax Amounts Reporting versus Currency Scenarios

The following table applies to Invoice Amounts and Tax Amounts Reporting versus Currency Scenarios.

Invoice Amounts and Tax Amounts Reporting versus Currency Scenarios

Functional Currency	Entered Invoice Currency	Reporting Action
EUR	EUR	Report regular columns only (Entered Amounts)
EUR	Non-EUR	Report regular columns (Entered Amounts) Report Equivalent in Euro columns (Accounted Amounts)
Non-EUR	EUR	Report regular columns only (Entered Amounts) Report regular columns (Entered Amounts)
Non-EUR	Non-EUR	Report Equivalent in Euro columns (On-the-Fly conversion between Entered Amounts to EUR based on Daily Exchange Rate details for the invoice date)

Reporting Corrective Invoices (example: Credit Memos)

In the case of a corrective invoice (tag 3.1.1.4 InvoiceClass populated with values OR or CR), the Spanish Electronic Invoice requires listing the Original Invoice To Be Corrected. Due to the Oracle E-Business Suite architecture and requirement, the following approach was defined

- Only Credit Memos can be considered Corrective Invoices;
- Credit Memos must be applied to a single invoice because the tag 3.1.1.5 Corrective allows only one occurrence;
- Credit Memos that are not applied generate a log file reporting the error;
- **Note:** Debit Memos entered in Receivables cannot be used for corrective reporting purposes and therefore will not be selected as part of Spanish B2G Electronic Invoicing.

There are four Credit Memo application scenarios in Oracle E-Business Suite that reflect in the B2G Reporting, as follows:

- Credit Memo entered in the Credit Memo window: (Scenario Supported)

- Business Scenario: Credit Memo is created and applied to a single Invoice
 - Result: There is always a 1:1 link between Credit Memo and Invoice
 - Issue: No Issue identified for XML generation.
- Credit Memo entered in the Transaction Workbench window (applied 1:1):
(Scenario Supported)
 - Business Scenario: Credit Memo is created and applied to a single Invoice
 - Result: There is a 1:1 link between Credit Memo and Invoice
 - Issue: No Issue identified for XML generation.
- Credit Memo entered in the Transaction Workbench window (partially applied)

Index

Symbols

- 15-day posting rule, A-1
 - General Ledger, A-1
 - Oracle Assets, A-1
- windows
 - DAS2 Divisions, 3-7
 - Standard Request Submission, 3-12

A

- account class hierarchy, 2-27
- accounting and business requirements in Greece, A-1
- accounting cutoff rules, 2-28
- accounting sequence numbering, A-3
- accumulated depreciation values
 - summary of changes to, 5-18
- Adjustment journal entries
 - accounting cutoff rules, 2-28
- allocated accounts, 2-1
- allocated journals
 - correcting, 2-12
 - creating, 2-8
 - defining rule sets, 2-4
 - unallocating, 2-13
- allocation account structure
 - relationship with natural accounts, 2-1
- analytical accounting, A-4
- Analytical accounting entries
 - accounting cutoff rules, 2-28
- asset category accumulated depreciation values
 - summary of changes to, 5-18
- asset category costs

- summary of changes to, 5-15
- asset depreciation expense transactions
 - summary of, 5-22
- asset depreciation transactions
 - summary of, 5-18
- asset investment laws
 - storing, A-7
- audit trails
 - ensuring from Oracle Payables to original documents, 3-66
- AutoInvoice interface program
 - using, 4-5

B

- banks
 - remittance formats, 4-8
- bills of exchange, 4-8
- bill to site, 6-44

C

- Canary Islands
 - IGIC, 6-120, 6-126
 - summary of domestic purchases, 6-120, 6-126
- Cash Management transactions
 - accounting cutoff rules, 2-28
- chart of accounts, 2-27
- commitments
 - storing, A-7
- company statutory information storage
 - overview, A-8
- Consultant, 3-2
- consultant supplier

- modifying information, 3-11
- corporate books
 - analyzing depreciation, 5-10
- correction items
 - reporting, 6-95
- cross-validation rules, 2-12
- Customer Interface program
 - using, 4-1
- customs bills, A-18, A-19
 - entering, A-18

D

- DAS2, 3-1, 3-12
 - electronic file, 3-1, 3-12, 3-13
 - entering invoices, 3-4
 - modifying information, 3-7
 - modifying legal company information, 3-8
 - procedures, 3-4
 - setup, 3-2
- deferred VAT invoices
 - reporting, 6-57
- depreciation
 - analyzing differences between corporate and tax books, 5-10
- Distributions window, 3-4
- divisions
 - INSEE APE code, 3-9
 - modifying information, 3-9
 - submitting the DAS2 file, 3-1
- Documento Equivalente, 6-122
- document sequences, A-9
 - defining a VAT voucher structure, A-9
 - self invoices, A-21

E

- EFT
 - remittance formats, 4-8
- EMEA VAT Allocation Process
 - running, 6-15
- EMEA VAT extracts, 6-18
- EMEA VAT Final Reporting Process
 - running, 6-18
- EMEA VAT reporting entities
 - setting up, 6-6
- EMEA VAT Selection Process
 - running, 6-12

- EU purchase VAT register, A-22
- EU sales VAT register, A-22
- exemption letters, 6-58
 - assigning to suppliers, 6-24
 - printing, 6-58
 - report register, 6-61
- exemption limit group
 - creating, 6-26
- exemption limit groups
 - monthly consumption per year, 6-62
- exemption limits
 - assigning to suppliers, 6-24
 - declaring, 6-62
 - monitoring monthly consumption, 6-62
 - monthly consumption by group, 6-62
 - setting up and adjusting, 6-23
- exemptions
 - Italy, 6-22
 - setting up and processing, 6-22

F

- fixed assets
 - reconciling books with General Ledger, 5-1
 - reporting ledger status, 5-1
- French Accounting Entries Audit File, 2-43
- French DAS2 Consultant Letters, 3-13

G

- General Ledger
 - VAT account postings, 6-40
- General Ledger transactions
 - accounting cutoff rules, 2-28
- global attribute columns, 4-1, 4-5
- global descriptive flexfield context codes
 - mapping, 4-2, 4-5
- global descriptive flexfields
 - Asset Details window, A-7
 - Banks window, 6-113
 - Invoices window, 6-39
 - Location window, A-8
 - Transactions window, 4-9
- global descriptive flexfield segments
 - mapping, 4-3, 4-6
- goods
 - inter-EC purchases, 6-122
 - magnetic format of Inter-EC purchases, 6-128

- magnetic format of Inter-EC sales, 6-128
- summary of domestic purchases, 6-119, 6-120
- summary of domestic sales, 6-124, 6-126
- summary of Inter-EC sales, 6-123
- summary of Inter-EU purchases, 6-116

I

- IGIC, 6-126, 6-129
 - magnetic format of transactions, 6-129
 - Spanish Payables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract (Modelo 415), 6-120
- income tax types
 - changing the default, 3-4
- INPS, 3-45
- inter-EU invoices, 6-121
- interface table
 - Spanish Withholding Tax Magnetic Format (Modelo 190), 3-24
- interface tables
 - AutoInvoice program, 4-5
 - Customer Interface program, 4-1
- Inventory journal entries
 - accounting cutoff rules, 2-28
- invoices
 - entering with exemption limit, 6-26
 - offset tax distributions, 6-121
 - VAT in Oracle Payables, 6-113
- Invoices
 - listing unpaid invoice information, 3-59
- IRPEF, 3-45
- Israeli VAT file, 6-46
- Israel VAT, 6-45
- Israel Withholding Tax File - Legal Changes, 3-42
- Italian B2G Electronic Invoicing, 4-60
- Italian B2G Electronic Invoicing Appendix, A-23
- Italian Invoice Electronic Listing, 6-88
- Italian Journal Ledger Report, 2-17
- Italian Polyvalent Declaration, 6-70
- Italian VAT Plafond, 6-81
- IVA Recapulativa, 6-121
- IVA Soportado, 6-121

J

- journal allocation, 2-1
 - allocating Budget journals, 2-3
 - allocating Encumbrance journals, 2-3

- General Ledger setup, 2-3
- journal allocations
 - correcting, 2-12
 - creating, 2-8
 - defining rule sets, 2-4
 - unallocating, 2-13
 - validating, 2-6
- Journal Import process
 - rejected data, 2-12

L

- legal company
 - modifying information, 3-8
- legal entity
 - defining, 3-4
- Legal Entity Configurator, 3-4
- liability balances
 - reconciling, 3-66

M

- miscellaneous receipts
 - input tax, 6-113

N

- natural accounts, 2-1
- Norwegian government EDI reporting, 2-30
 - errors, 2-38
 - setting up, 2-30
- Norwegian Government Reporting, 2-39

P

- parent account structure
 - defining, 2-27
 - using for statutory reporting, 2-27
- Payables transactions
 - accounting cutoff rules, 2-28
- Portuguese - Import Externally Signed Transactions, 4-17
- prepayments
 - listing, 3-18
 - transactions with VAT, 6-113
- profile options
 - Sequence Numbering, A-10, A-12, A-15
- programs
 - Allocate Journals, 2-8

- Italian Payables Exemption Limit Manager, 6-23
- Italian Remittance EFT Format, 4-8
- Unallocate Journals, 2-13
- Validate Allocation Rule Sets, 2-6
- property rentals
 - operations with, 6-128
 - reporting, 6-119

R

- Raison Sociale, 3-2
- receipts
 - applied, 6-44
 - on-account, 6-44
 - unapplied, 6-44
- Receivables transactions
 - accounting cutoff rules, 2-28
- Regional Cash Requirement report
 - overview, 3-59
- regional overview, 1-1
- remittances, 4-8
- reports
 - A-Report, 2-36
 - Asset Ledger, A-7
 - Austrian VAT Reconciliation Report by Tax Account, 6-27
 - Austrian VAT Reconciliation Report by Tax Code, 6-26
 - Belgian VAT Annual Audit, 6-35
 - Belgian VAT Annual Declaration Process (AR), 6-32
 - Belgian VAT Annual Return, 6-34
 - Belgian VAT Monthly VAT Preparation, 6-31
 - Belgian VAT Purchases Journal, 6-35
 - Belgian VAT Sales Journal, 6-37
 - Croatian Customer Invoice Tax, 6-39
 - Croatian Vendor Invoice Tax, 6-38
 - customer interface transfer, 4-4
 - Daily Journal Book - Header Descriptions, A-8
 - Daily Journal Book - Line Descriptions, A-8
 - ECE General Ledger VAT Register, 6-30
 - ECE Payables VAT Register, 6-28
 - ECE Payables VAT Register Unpaid Invoices Annex, 6-29
 - ECE Receivables VAT Register, 6-29
 - EMEA VAT Allocation Errors, 6-17

- EMEA VAT Allocations Listing, 6-16
- EMEA VAT Reporting Rules Listing, 6-10
- Finnish Deferred Depreciation Expense , 5-10
- Finnish Payables Account by Detail, 3-66
- Fixed Assets Register, 5-1
- French DAS2 Consultant Letters, 3-13
- French DAS2 Extract File, 3-12
- French DAS2 Type 210 Updates, 3-12
- French DAS2 Verification, 3-5
- French Deductible VAT Declaration, 6-39
- General Ledger Journal and Balance, 2-19
- General Ledger Journal Entry, 2-16
- General Ledger Trial Balance, 2-20
- German Payables VAT Reconciliation Detail , 6-40
- German VAT for On-Account Receipts, 6-44
- Greek Payables Supplier Turnover Listing and File Format, 3-51
- Greek Receivables Customer Turnover Listing and File Format, 3-55
- Greek Statutory Headings, 7-1, A-8, A-8
- Hungarian Accumulated Depreciation Movement Schedule, 5-18
- Hungarian Asset Movement Schedule: Gross Changes, 5-15
- Hungarian Depreciation Analysis, 5-22
- Hungarian Payables Invoice Aging, 3-80
- Israeli VAT AP Detailed, 6-45
- Israeli VAT AR Detailed, 6-46
- Israeli VAT Summary Declaration to Tax Authority, 6-47
- Israeli Withholding Tax Annual Certificate to Vendors, 3-41
- Israeli Withholding Tax Detail/Summary, 3-33
- Israeli Withholding Tax File to the Tax Authority, 3-36
- Israeli Withholding Tax Reconciliation report, 3-38
- Italian Invoices Above Threshold Reporting, 6-62
- Italian Payables Exemption Letter Process, 6-58
- Italian Payables Exemption Letter Register, 6-61
- Italian Payables Exemption Limit Declaration, 6-62
- Italian Payables Purchase VAT Register

Annex, 6-55
 Italian Payables Sales VAT Register (Self Invoices, EEC, VAT), 6-55
 Italian Payables Sales VAT Register Annex (Self Invoices, EEC, VAT), 6-56
 Italian Payables Summary VAT, 6-57
 Italian Payables Withholding Tax Letter, 3-45
 Italian Purchase VAT Register, 6-54
 Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register, 6-69
 Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register Annex, 6-70
 Italian Receivables Sales VAT Register, 6-68
 Italian Receivables Sales VAT Register Annex, 6-68
 Italian Supplier Exemption Limit Consumption, 6-62
 Journal Allocation - Rule Set Listing, 2-14
 Norwegian VAT Reconciliation, 6-95
 Polish Supplier Statement, 3-72
 Portuguese Annual VAT, 6-109
 Portuguese Customers Recapitulative Extract File, 6-111
 Portuguese General Ledger Trial Balance, 2-25
 Portuguese Payables Taxpayer ID Exception, 3-79
 Portuguese Periodic VAT, 6-105
 Portuguese Receivables Taxpayer ID Exception, 4-16
 Portuguese Suppliers Recapitulative Extract File, 6-109
 Receipt Acknowledgment Letter, 4-13
 Regional Dunning letter, 4-14
 Regional Invoice Format, 4-9
 Reverse Charge Sales List, 6-130
 Spanish Annual Modelo Magnetic Format, 6-127
 Spanish Canary Islands Annual Operations Magnetic Format (Modelo 415), 6-129
 Spanish Input VAT Journal, 6-113, 6-122
 Spanish Inter-EU Invoice Format (Documento Equivalente), 6-122
 Spanish Inter-EU Invoices Journal, 6-121, 6-122
 Spanish Inter-EU Operations Summary Magnetic Format (Modelo 349), 6-128
 Spanish Operations with Third Parties Magnetic Format (Modelo 347), 6-128
 Spanish Output VAT Journal, 6-122
 Spanish Output VAT Journal , 6-122
 Spanish Payables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract (Modelo 415), 6-120
 Spanish Payables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349), 6-116
 Spanish Payables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347), 6-119
 Spanish Periodic Modelo, 6-116
 Spanish Receivables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract (Modelo 415), 6-126
 Spanish Receivables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349), 6-123
 Spanish Receivables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347), 6-124
 Spanish Withholding Tax , 3-18
 Spanish Withholding Tax Data Extract (Modelo 190), 3-17
 Spanish Withholding Tax Magnetic Format (Modelo 190), 3-24
 S-Report, 2-34
 Statutory Asset Cost Detail, 5-28, A-8
 Statutory Asset Ledger, 5-25, A-8
 Statutory Asset Reserve Detail, 5-31, A-8
 Statutory Trial Balance, A-8
 Swiss Payables VAT, 6-129
 Reports
 Regional Cash Requirement report, 3-59
 report sets
 Belgian VAT 10 Facturier de Sortie/Uitgaand Facturenboek, 6-37
 Belgian VAT 9 Facturier d_Entrx8e e/Inkomend Facturenboek report set, 6-35
 reverse charge VAT, 6-130
 Reverse Charge VAT Uptake, 6-135
 rules
 CRE/M, 6-39
 DEB/M, 6-39
 Option pour les dx8e bits, 6-39
S
 sales assets
 creating, 5-10
 self invoices, A-20, A-21
 entering, A-21
 printing, 6-122

- purchase self invoice VAT register, A-23
- sales self invoices register, A-23
- services
 - summary of domestic purchases, 6-120
 - summary of domestic sales, 6-126
 - summary of exports, 6-124
 - summary of imports, 6-119
- Spanish B2G Electronic Invoicing, 4-67
- Spanish Online VAT Register, 4-77
- Spanish withholding tax, 3-17
- Spanish Withholding Tax Magnetic Format (Modelo 190) - Legal Changes 2015, 3-25
- statutory report format, A-8
- suppliers
 - assigning exemption letters and limits, 6-24
 - defining, 3-2
 - modifying information, 3-11
 - monthly exemption limit consumption, 6-62
 - withholding tax letter, 3-45
- supplier sites
 - annual totals, 3-1
 - defining, 3-2
 - tax district, 3-2

T

- tax
 - calculating depreciation, 5-10
- taxable amounts
 - producing, 6-105, 6-109
- tax amounts
 - producing, 6-105
- tax books
 - analyzing depreciation, 5-10
 - calculating depreciation, 5-10
- tax codes
 - customs bills, A-18
 - offset, A-21
 - self invoices, A-20, A-21
- taxpayer ID
 - listing customers without, 4-16
- tax types
 - creating exemption limit group, 6-26
- third parties
 - operations, 6-128
- transactions
 - gathering and reporting tax information, 6-122

- on-account receipt, 6-44
- withholding information, 3-18
- transaction types
 - defining, A-15
- triangulation operations, 6-123
- turnover exclusion rules
 - defining, 3-50

V

- VAT
 - declaration, 6-39
 - declarations, 6-40
 - French laws, 6-39
- VAT reporting
 - overview, 6-1
 - process flow, 6-2
 - setting up, 6-3
- VAT Reporting
 - Pre-Reporting Concurrent Program, 6-2
- VAT reporting process, 6-10
- VAT reports
 - regional and country, 6-26
- VAT subledgers, A-21
- VAT vouchers
 - defining in General Ledger, A-10
 - defining in Oracle Payables, A-12
 - defining in Oracle Receivables, A-15

W

- windows
 - Accounting Calendar, 6-28, 6-29, 6-30
 - Application Object Library Lookups, 6-28, 6-29
 - Banks, 6-113
 - Correct Journal Import Data, 2-12
 - Create Remittance Batch, 4-8
 - Customers, 6-111
 - DAS2 210 Third Parties, 3-7, 3-8, 3-9, 3-11
 - DAS2 Company, 3-7
 - DAS2 Company , 3-8
 - DAS2 Divisions, 3-9
 - Define Aging Periods, 3-80
 - Define Cutoff Rules, A-1
 - Define Journal Allocations, 2-4, 2-13
 - Distributions, 3-4, 6-26
 - Document Categories, A-12, A-15
 - Document Sequences, A-10, A-12, A-15

- Exemption Letters , 6-24
- Expense Reports, 6-113
- Financials Options, 6-116, 6-123
- Invoice Distribution, 6-113
- Invoices, 3-4, 6-26, 6-28
- Journal Categories, A-10
- Ledger, 6-28, 6-29, 6-30
- Location, 6-58, 6-61
- Location , A-8
- Locations, 6-109
- Lookups, 6-124
- Maintain Remittance Receipts Batch, 4-8
- Payment Methods, A-15
- QuickCodes, 5-15, 5-18, 5-22
- Receivable Activities, A-15
- Remittance Banks, 4-8
- Remittances, 4-8
- Remittances Summary, 4-8
- Reporting Entity, 6-111
- Reporting Entity window, 6-109
- Sequence Assignments, A-10, A-12, A-15
- Standard Request Submission, 2-6, 2-8, 3-5, 3-12, 3-18, 3-33, 3-36, 3-38, 3-41, 3-45, 3-51, 3-55, 3-66, 3-72, 3-79, 3-80, 4-9, 4-13, 4-14, 4-16, 5-1, 5-10, 5-15, 5-18, 5-22, 5-25, 5-28, 6-23, 6-28, 6-29, 6-30, 6-35, 6-37, 6-54, 6-55, 6-57, 6-58, 6-61, 6-62, 6-62, 6-68, 6-69, 6-95, 6-105, 6-109, 6-111, 6-113, 6-116, 6-119, 6-120, 6-121, 6-122, 6-122, 6-123, 6-124, 6-126, 6-128, 6-128, 6-129, 6-129
- Standard Request Submission , 3-13, 7-1
- Standard Request Submission windows, 2-13, 2-14, 5-31
- Supplier, 3-2
- Suppliers, 6-109, 6-119
- Supplier Sites, 3-2, 6-119, 6-120, 6-121
- Transactions, 6-29
- Transaction Types, A-15
- withholding tax
 - country reports, 3-33
 - letter to suppliers, 3-45
 - Spanish Withholding Tax Data Extract (Modelo 190), 3-17
 - Spanish Withholding Tax Magnetic Format (Modelo 190), 3-24
 - Spanish Withholding Tax report, 3-18

